

JUNE 1988 / \$2.50

hr 

focus
on
communications
technology

ham radio magazine



FIELD DAY

1.2GHz Pioneers

All ICOM 1.2GHz gear allows novices to talk on the air under the Novice Enhancement ruling!



ICOM 1.2GHz THE ONLY 1.2GHz SYSTEM... ANYWHERE

- IC-1271A Base Station
- IC-12AT Handheld
- NEW! IC-1200 Mobile
- IC-RP1210 Repeater

Explore 1.2GHz with ICOM. Only ICOM offers the most complete line of ham gear for 1.2GHz...the IC-1271A full-featured base station transceiver, the IC-12AT handheld, the new IC-1200 mobile and the IC-RP1210 repeater. So, get away from the crowd and be a pioneer on 1.2GHz.

The IC-1271A 1240-1300MHz base station transceiver features 10 watts of RF output power, 32 memories, scanning and multi-mode operation including ATV (amateur TV).

A variety of options are available for the IC-1271A including the IC-EX310 voice synthesizer, UT-155 CTCSS en-



coder/decoder, IC-PS25 internal AC power supply, AG-1200 preamplifier and the TV-1200 TV interface unit.

TV-1200

The IC-12AT handheld covers from 1260-1299.990MHz, has ten memory channels, memory scan, program scan and programmable offset. It also features an LCD readout, RIT and VXO, 32 built-in tones and a DTMF pad.

The new IC-1200 1.2GHz mobile transceiver has 21 memory channels, scanning, an HM-14 up/down scanning mic, RIT, large LCD readout and 10 watts power output. Accessories include the PS-45 slim-line external power supply.

The IC-RP1210 completes your 1.2GHz system. It features a field programmable (198 channel, DIP switch), high stability PLL, repeater access to CTCSS, three-digit DTMF decoder for control of special functions, 10 watts, selectable hang time and ID'er.



 **ICOM**
First in Communications

✓ 184

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Avenue NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063 / 1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc., 3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 1.2GHz387

THE ALL NEW PRIVATE PATCH IV BY CSI HAS MORE COMMUNICATIONS POWER THAN EVER BEFORE

- Initiate phone calls from your HT or mobile
- Receive incoming phone calls
- NEW! • Telephone initiated control . . .
 - ✓ Operate your base station with complete control from any telephone
 - ✓ Change frequencies from the controlling telephone
 - ✓ Selectively call mobiles using regenerated DTMF from any telephone
 - ✓ Eavesdrop the channel from any telephone
 - ✓ Use as a wire remote using ordinary dial up lines and a speaker phone as a control head.



The new telephone initiated control capabilities are awesome. Imagine having full use and full control of your base station radio operating straight simplex or through any repeater *from any telephone!* From your desk at the office, from a pay phone, from a hotel room, etc. You can even change the operating channel from the touchpad!

Our digital VOX processor flips your conversation back and forth fully automatically. There are no buttons to press as in phone remote devices. And you are in full control 100% of the time!

The new digital dialtone detector will automatically disconnect Private Patch IV if you forget to send # (to remotely disconnect) before hanging up. This powerful feature will prevent embarrassing lock-ups.

The importance of telephone initiated control for emergency or disaster communications cannot be overstated. Private Patch IV gives you full use of the radio system from any telephone. And of course you have full use of the telephone system from any mobile or HT!

To get the complete story on the powerful new Private Patch IV contact your dealer or CSI to receive your free four page brochure.

Private Patch IV will be your most important investment in communications.

- ✓ = NEW FEATURE
- ✓ * /# or multi-digit connect/disconnect
- ✓ Fully regenerated tone dialing
- Pulse dialing
- Toll protection
- Secret toll override code
- Busy signal disconnect
- ✓ Dialtone disconnect
- CW identification
- Activity timer
- Timeout timer
- ✓ Telephone initiated control
- ✓ Regenerated DTMF selective calling
- Ringout
- ✓ Ringout or Auto Answer on 1-8 rings
- Busy channel ringout inhibit
- ✓ Status messages
- ✓ Internally squelched audio
- MOV lightning protection
- ✓ Front panel status led's
- ✓ Separate CW ID level control
- ✓ 24 dip switches make all features user programmable/selectable.

- Connects to MIC and ext. speaker jack on *any* radio. Or connect internally if desired.
- Can be connected to any HT. (Even those with a two wire interface.)
- Can be operated simplex, through a repeater from a base station or connected directly to a repeater for semi-duplex operation.
- 20 minutes typical connect time
- Made in U.S.A.

OPTIONS

1. 1/2 second electronic voice delay
2. FCC registered coupler
3. CW ID chip



CONNECT SYSTEMS INC.

23731 Madison St.
Torrance CA 90505
Phone: (213) 373-6803

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
Milwaukee WI, Wickliffe OH,
Orlando FL, Clearwater FL,
Las Vegas NV

BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP.
New York NY

EGE, Inc.
Woodbridge VA

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
Chicago IL

HAM RADIO OUTLET
Anaheim CA, Burlingame CA,
Oakland CA, Phoenix AZ,
San Diego CA, Van Nuys CA,
Atlanta GA

HENRY RADIO
Los Angeles CA

INTERNATIONAL RADIO SYSTEMS
Miami FL

JUNS ELECTRONICS
Culver City CA

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
Houston TX

MIAMI RADIO CENTER CORP.
Miami FL

MIKES ELECTRONICS
Ft. Lauderdale, Miami FL

N&G DISTRIBUTING CORP.
Miami FL

OMNI ELECTRONICS
Laredo TX

PACE ENGINEERING
Tucson AZ

THE HAM STATION
Evansville IN

WESTCOM
San Marcos CA

CANADA:
CARTEL ELECTRONIC
DISTRIBUTORS
Surrey B.C.

COM-WEST RADIO SYSTEMS, LTD.
Vancouver B.C.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

DX-celence!

#1 Rated HF!



TS-940S Competition class HF transceiver

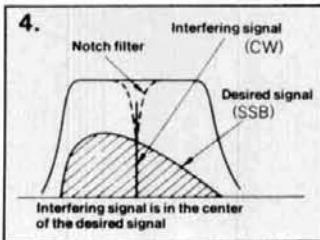
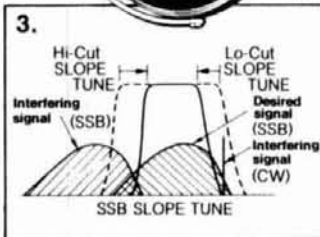
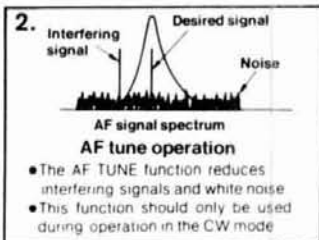
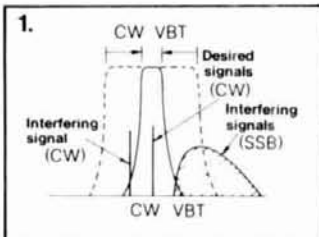
TS-940S—the standard of performance by which all other transceivers are judged. Pushing the state-of-the-art in HF transceiver design and construction, no one has been able to match the TS-940S in performance, value and reliability. The product reviews glow with superlatives, and the field-proven performance shows that the TS-940S is "The Number One Rated HF Transceiver!"

- 100% duty cycle transmitter. Kenwood specifies transmit duty cycle **time**. The TS-940S is guaranteed to operate at full power output for periods **exceeding one hour**. (14 250 MHz CW, 110 watts.) Perfect for RTTY, SSTV, and other long-duration modes.
- First with a full one-year limited warranty.
- Extremely stable phase locked loop (PLL) VFO. Reference frequency accuracy is measured in **parts per million!**

Optional accessories:

- AT-940 full range (160-10m) automatic antenna tuner • SP-940 external speaker with audio filtering • YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters; YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter • VS-1 voice synthesizer • SO-1 temperature compensated

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



1) **CW Variable Bandwidth Tuning.** Vary the passband width continuously in the CW, FSK, and AM modes, without affecting the center frequency. This effectively minimizes QRM from nearby SSB and CW signals.

2) **AF Tune.** Enabled with the push of a button, this CW interference fighter inserts a tunable, three-pole active filter between the SSB/CW demodulator and the audio amplifier. During CW QSDs, this control can be used to reduce interfering signals and noise, and peaks audio frequency response for optimum CW performance.

3) **SSB Slope Tuning.** Operating in the LSB and USB modes, this front panel control allows independent, continuously variable adjustment of the high or low frequency slopes of the IF passband. The LCD sub display illustrates the filtering position.

4) **IF Notch Filter.** The tunable notch filter sharply attenuates interfering signals by as much as 40 dB. As shown here, the interfering signal is reduced, while the desired signal remains unaffected. The notch filter works in all modes except FM.

- Complete all band, all mode transceiver with general coverage receiver. Receiver covers 150 kHz-30 MHz. All modes built-in: AM, FM, CW, FSK, LSB, USB.
- Superb, human engineered front panel layout for the DX-minded or contesting ham. Large fluorescent tube main display with dimmer; direct keyboard input of frequency; flywheel type main tuning knob with optical encoder mechanism all combine to make the TS-940S a joy to operate.
- One-touch frequency check (T-F SET) during split operations.
- Unique LCD sub display indicates VFO, graphic indication of VBT and SSB Slope tuning, and time.
- Simple one step mode changing with CW announcement.
- Other vital operating functions: Selectable semi or full break-in CW (OSK), RIT/XIT, all mode squelch, RF attenuator, filter select switch, selectable AGC, CW variable pitch control, speech processor, and RF power output control, programmable band scan or 40 channel memory scan.

- crystal oscillator • MC-43S UP/DOWN hand mic. • MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics. • PC-1A phone patch • TL-922A linear amplifier • SM-220 station monitor • BS-8 pan display • SW-200A and SW-2000 SWR and power meters • IF-232C/IF-10B computer interface.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201E, Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

ham radio

magazine

JUNE 1988

volume 21, number 6

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher
and editor-in-chief

Terry Northup
managing editor

Marty Durham, NB1H
technical editor

Robert D. Wilson, WA1TKH
consulting editor

Tom McMullen, W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
associate editors

Susan Shorrock
production editor

Peggy Tenney, KA1QDG
copy editor

Beth McCormack
editorial assistant

editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P.E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ
Ed Wetherhold, W3WQN

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Henry S. Gallup
advertising sales manager

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

Phil Alix, KA1IDP
traffic manager

Farm Color
cover

Bill Santelmann, N1AU
Marty Durham, NB1H
cover photos

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 0498
Telephone: 603 878 1441

subscription rates

United States:
one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95
Europe (via KLM air mail), \$40.00

Canada, Japan, South Africa and other countries (via surface mail):
one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00

All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 73

Microfilm copies are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from ham radio
are available to the blind and physically handicapped
from Rec-oriented Periodicals,
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1988 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148 5589

Send change of address to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 0498



contents

8 design program for the grounded-grid 3-500Z

W.J. Byron, W7DHD

19 designing a station for the microwave bands: part 2

Glenn Elmore, N6GN

39 VHF/UHF world: propagation update — part 2

Joe Reisert, W1JR

54 the Quad antenna: part 2 circular and octagonal loops

R.P. Haviland, W4MB

68 ham radio techniques: a nifty bi-square beam for 10 or 12 meters

Bill Orr, W6SAI

72 practically speaking: "ferriting" out the problem

Joe Carr, K4IPV

78 Yagi vs. Quad, part 2

David Donnelly, K2SS

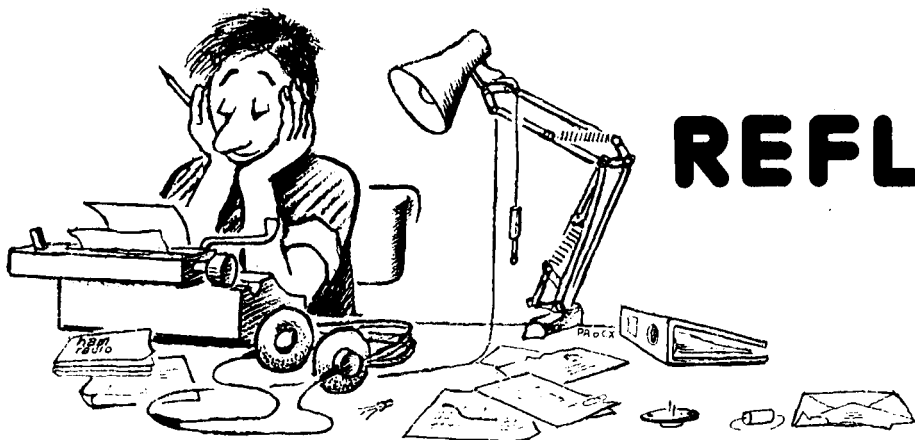
95 Elmer's notebook: "Q" signals

Tom McMullen, W1SL

on the cover: John Webster, K1FWE (bottom left),
and Doug Grant, K1DG (bottom right), operating
during the 1986 K1AR Field Day effort. Both are
SFRCC members. Top photo: Marty Durham,
NB1H, "fixing things" on N1AU's tower.

98 advertisers index
6 comments
88 DX forecaster
90 flea market

92 ham mart
84 new products
98 reader service
4 reflections



REFLECTIONS

Novice enhancement and the future of Amateur Radio

Since going into effect last spring, Novice enhancement hasn't caused any great upsurge in the Amateur ranks. Whether it should be considered a modest success or a complete failure seems to depend on who's talking.

If the criterion is merely the decrease in Novice licensees compared with a year ago, Novice enhancement has failed. To me that's a very shallow, superficial interpretation resulting from a cursory reading of the numbers and a misplaced belief that enhancement addressed a basic problem of Amateur Radio rather than an ancillary one.

Discounting the big Novice jump in April and May of 1987, when a lot of newcomers rushed in to take the Novice exam before it was expanded to cover new privileges, the Novice population hasn't shown a significant change in the past year. There are, perhaps, many reasons for that. How many of last year's new licensees didn't even pause at Novice but moved up immediately? How many of them had been putting off becoming Amateurs and were stimulated to take the Novice exam before it got tougher? These and many other questions should be answered before the results of Novice enhancement can be properly assessed.

Some critics now say the problem with Novice enhancement is that it didn't go far enough, and what's really needed is to do away with the CW "boogie man". Though I agree that the CW requirement has long intimidated — and will continue to intimidate — a vocal minority of prospective Amateurs, I also firmly believe that any attack on the CW issue, no matter what its outcome, will have no more effect on the long or short term Amateur growth problem than Novice enhancement did!

Whatever your feelings, neither Novice enhancement nor a no-code license addresses the basic problem. The problem isn't our product, but its marketing. Amateur Radio is a great product, but if our potential customers don't know the product exists, where to find it, or appreciate its many benefits, they aren't going to buy!

Intelligent marketing is based on market analysis. Manufacturers who don't understand this are doomed to slow growth and/or stagnation at best, and the bankruptcy court at worst. Analyses of recent licensees by the FCC and the VEs who are actually bringing the newcomers on board agree that the average new Amateur is an older, well-established adult. Our marketing effort has been aimed at youngsters, so it seems likely we've been targeting the wrong market. The ARRL seems to feel this way, and is now experimenting with a pilot program that encourages older residents of the Tampa/St. Petersburg, Florida area to become hams.

Before investing any great amount of money and effort in new sales pitches or product revisions, I suggest we put some of that money into a professional market study. This study should be directed primarily at those Amateurs who've joined us in the past 10 to 12 years and (when possible) those who've dropped out. It should include questions on how and why respondents became Amateurs, what they felt had helped, or what had hindered their developing Amateur Radio interest. When the study's results are analyzed, the most cost-effective marketing strategy may become clear.

The ARRL and the Amateur Radio Industry Group have the capabilities for such a study. The two worked together well on the *Archie's Ham Radio Adventure* comic book project, and might be willing to work together on this one. In the meantime, however, I feel that any further tinkering with the product isn't going to solve the basic problems, only complicate them.

Joe Schroeder, W9JUV

This editorial is one person's opinion about Novice enhancement and does not necessarily represent the views of *ham radio*. Ed.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

NEW!

Affordable DX-ing!

TS-140S

HF transceiver with general coverage receiver.

Compact, easy-to-use, full of operating enhancements, and feature packed. These words describe the new TS-140S HF transceiver. Setting the pace once again, Kenwood introduces new innovations in the world of "look-alike" transceivers!

- Covers all HF Amateur bands with 100 W output. General coverage receiver tunes from 50 kHz to 35 MHz. (Receiver specifications guaranteed from 500 kHz to 30 MHz.) Modifiable for HF MARS operation. (Permit required).
- All modes built-in. LSB, USB, CW, FM and AM.
- Superior receiver dynamic range Kenwood DynaMix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range.



- New Feature! Programmable band marker. Useful for staying within the limits of your ham license. For contesters, program in the suggested frequencies to prevent QRM to non-participants.
- Famous Kenwood interference reducing circuits. IF shift, dual noise blankers, RIT, RF attenuator, selectable AGC, and FM squelch.

- M. CH/VFO CH sub-dial. 10 kHz step tuning for quick QSY at VFO mode, and UP/DOWN memory channel for easy operation.
- Selectable full (QSK) or semi break-in CW.
- 31 memory channels. Store frequency, mode and CW wide/narrow selection. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.
- RF power output control.
- AMTOR/PACKET compatible!
- Built-in VOX circuit.
- MC-43S UP/DOWN mic. included.

Optional Accessories:

- AT-130 compact antenna tuner • AT-250 automatic antenna tuner • HS-5/HS-6/HS-7 headphones • IF-232C/IF-10C computer interface
- MA-5/VP-1 HF mobile antenna (5 bands)
- MB-430 mobile bracket • MC-43S extra UP/DOWN hand mic • MC-55 (8-pin) goose neck mobile mic • MC-60A/MC-80/MC-85 desk mics.
- PG-2S extra DC cable • PS-430 power supply
- SP-40/SP-50B mobile speakers • SP-430 external speaker • SW-100A/SW-200A/SW-2000 SWR/power meters • TL-922A 2 kW PEP linear amplifier (not for CW QSK) • TU-8 CTCSS tone unit
- YG-455C-1 500 Hz deluxe CW filter, YK-455C-1 New 500 Hz CW filter.



TS-680S

All-mode multi-bander

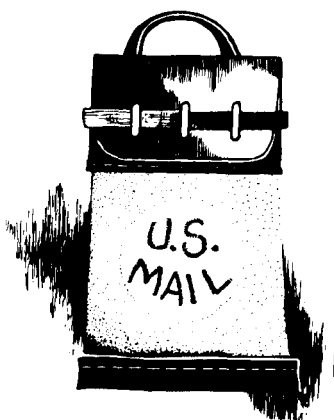
- 6m (50-54 MHz) 10 W output plus all HF Amateur bands (100 W output).
- Extended 6m receiver frequency range 45 MHz to 60 MHz. Specs. guaranteed from 50 to 54 MHz.
- Same functions of the TS-140S except optional VOX (VOX-4 required for VOX operation).
- Preamplifier for 6 and 10 meter band.



Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745



comments

tips for construction projects

Dear HR:

Boy, am I glad that I started building projects *before* reading Paul A. Johnson's article in your March 1988 issue. I'm sure Mr. Johnson's piece would have scared me away. Here are some suggestions for any of your readers who might be interested in project construction:

1. Don't start with anything rf. Receivers, transmitters, tuners, linears are all difficult and require a lot of adjustment once they're assembled. As I recently discovered, even a simple dummy load isn't simple. Don't start with a high-voltage or high-current power supply either. Anything over about 50 volts or 5 amps requires extra care and construction technique. Start with something like a 12 volt 3 amps power supply to run your HT in the house. How about a digital clock? Use a National Semiconductor MA1023C module and matching transformer from Digi-Key and it'll be easy. Get a Curtis chip and make a keyer. These suggested projects may not sound very exciting technically, but you'll find that project construction is often more mechanical than electrical.

2. You don't have to build most projects in metal boxes. For non-rf projects, plastic is fine. It's inexpensive, easy to work, and doesn't have to be painted. Jameco, Digi-Key, and your local Radio Shack all offer a selection of plastic enclosures. Stick with plastic and you won't need a drill press; an electric hand drill is fine. You won't need expensive and dangerous hack-

saws, sabre saws, circular saws, or fly cutters either. Holes larger than your drill can make or odd-shaped openings can be cut quickly and easily with a reamer or some cheap files. Filing out openings in metal is an arduous task, but in plastic even cheap files cut quickly. Here's a tip: to drill a nice hole in plastic, start with your smallest bit and work up to the final size using every bit between them in your index. Hot-melt glue guns work on plastic. A cheap pop riveter is another handy tool. If you do need metal, look for a prefab cabinet that will fit your project. Prefabs may seem expensive, but they're a lot easier and you won't need a lot of tools and equipment. Bud, LMB, and others offer an excellent assortment of cabinets ready to house most projects.

3. *Plan! Document!* Much of the work for my projects is done on paper. Start with a good schematic. If you're using any integrated circuits, mark the pin numbers on your schematic. Draw pin diagrams of other parts like transistors next to the part on the schematic. Assign part numbers. Sketch how the project will be assembled, the layout of parts on circuit boards, and the chassis wiring. Then make a from-to wiring list. With all of this planning, your project will be a snap to build and will work the first time. If it doesn't, all the documentation will help you find the problem fast. By the way, keep all of this paper so that if your project ever breaks, you ever want to modify it, or you or a friend ever want to build another, it'll be easy. As you correct bugs or add modifications, document the changes.

4. Take your time. Measure twice, cut once. Make test fits as you move along. Check each electrical connection with an ohmmeter. Try to make every solder joint perfect. Use cable ties or lacing tape to form cable bundles. If you have extensive chassis wiring, use wire marker labels. Use heat-shrink tubing and cable clamps as necessary. In short, try to make each project a show piece inside and out.

While Mr. Johnson's work certainly

looks very nice, project construction does not have to be as difficult or as complicated as he makes it sound. You don't have to be a machinist, and you really don't need a lot of expensive tools either. By avoiding complicated projects (especially rf ones) at first, using plastic boxes whenever possible, planning carefully, and working slowly, anyone can enjoy building perfect construction projects. I know I sure do!

Chuck Gollnick, KA7QEN
Ames, Iowa 50010-1363

no contest

Dear HR:

In his article in the November 1987 issue, Bill Orr, W6SAI, says he can attest to the fact that allocation of even a small segment of the 30-meter band to SSB operation would be of great benefit to Amateur Radio. Instead of a bland statement, would he be a bit more explicit?

Surely he must be aware that another well-known author sparked a similar controversy in the columns of the RSGB's *RadComm* magazine, and the consensus of opinion was against any change in the IARU's recommendations. Could there be a conspiracy of authors on this subject?

I have used the 30-meter band almost since its inception, and the greatest problem is finding a space to work without causing QRM to priority users. Like many others, I have worked over 100 countries; the DX is there and occupancy will surely improve as we advance into the new cycle.

Would the SSB fraternity be as mindful of our non-priority status as the CWers have been? I doubt it, and it would not be long before we lost the band altogether.

I wholeheartedly agree with his 18 MHz sentiments and it would be a great shot in the arm to have the W/Ks on the band, but please *no contests*. As my friend SM3CIQ/U1F says; rather RTTY QRM than contests.

Edward D. Ross, 5B4OG/A9XCE
Larnaca, Cyprus



JDR INSTRUMENTS™

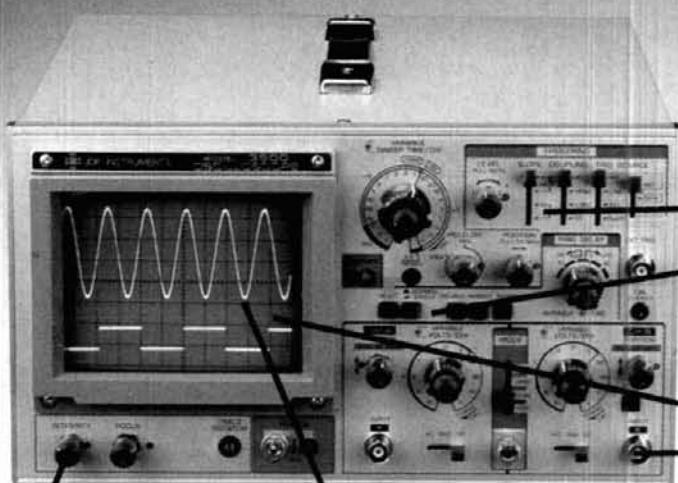
Complete customer satisfaction... superior service... friendly, knowledgeable personnel... quality merchandise... providing the best values in leading edge technology.

35 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE

A remarkable value

\$499⁹⁵

Wide bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity make the Model 3500 a powerful diagnostic tool for engineers or technicians at a remarkable price. Delayed triggering allows any portion of a waveform to be isolated and expanded for closer inspection. Variable Holdoff allows stable viewing of complex waveforms.



TV SYNC FILTER

DELAYED AND SINGLE SWEEP MODES

EXCEPTIONALLY BRIGHT 5" CRT

X-Y OPERATION

Z AXIS INTENSITY MODULATION

FAST 10NS RISE TIME

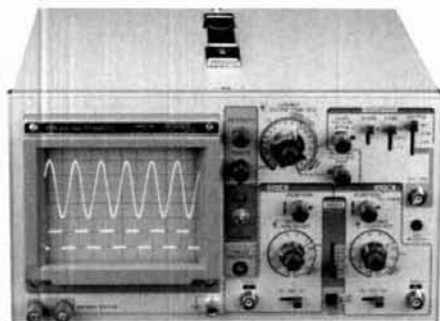
DMM-300

\$79.95

3.5 DIGIT DMM/MULTITESTER

This full function 3.5 digit DMM offers highly accurate performance and a host of added features like audible continuity, capacitance, transistor, temperature, and conductance to help you do the job—fast. Temperature probe, test leads and battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus/minus 0.25%
- DC voltage: 200mv–1000V, 5 ranges
- AC voltage: 200mv–750V, 5 ranges
- Resistance: 200 ohms–20M ohms, 6 ranges
- Capacitance: 2000pf–20 μf, 3 ranges
- Transistor Tester: 0°–2000° F
- Conductance: 200ns
- Fully overload protected
- Input impedance: 10M ohm.



MODEL 2000

\$389.95

20 MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Model 2000 makes frequency calculation and phase measurement quick and easy. The component tester aids in fast troubleshooting. Service technicians appreciate the TV Sync circuits for viewing TV-V and TV-H and accurate synchronization of the video signal, Blanking, VITS, and V/H sync pulses.

- Exceptionally bright 5" CRT
- Built-in component tester
- TV Sync filter
- X-Y operation 110/220 volts

DMM-100

\$29.95

3.5 DIGIT POCKET SIZE DMM

Perfect for the field-service technician. Shirt pocket size without compromising features or accuracy. Large, easy to read 1/2" LCD display. Fully overload protected for safety, 2000 hour battery life with standard 9v cell. Probes and battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus/minus 0.5%
- DC voltage: 2v–1000v, 4 ranges
- AC voltage: 200v–750v, 2 ranges
- Resistance: 2k ohms–2M ohms, 4 ranges
- DC current: 2mA–2A, 4 ranges
- Input impedance: 10M ohm
- Fully overload protected
- Approx. 5" x 3" x 1". Under 7 ozs.



DMM-200

\$49.95

3.5 DIGIT FULL FUNCTION DMM

Get highly accurate performance at a very affordable price. Rugged construction, 20 amp current capability and 22 ranges make it a perfect choice for serious field or bench work. Low battery indicator and tilt-stand. Probes and 2000 hour battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus or minus 0.25%
- DC voltage: 200mv–1000V, 5 ranges
- AC voltage: 200mv–750V, 5 ranges
- Resistance: 200 ohms–20M ohms, 6 ranges
- AC/DC current: 200μA–20A, 6 ranges
- Input impedance: 10M ohm
- Fully overload protected
- Approx. 7" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2". Wt. 11 ozs.

DPM-1000

\$54.95

3.5 DIGIT PROBE TYPE DMM

Custom 80 pin LSI chip provides accuracy and reliability in such a compact size. Autoranging, audible continuity and data hold feature help you pinpoint the problem quickly. Case and batteries included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus/minus 1%
- DC voltage: 2v–500v, autoranging
- AC voltage: 2v–500v, autoranging
- Resistance: 2k ohms–2M ohms, autoranging
- Fully overload protected
- Input impedance: 11M ohm
- Approx 6 1/2" x 1" x 3/4". Under 3 ozs.



- ★ 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- ★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ★ TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ★ NEXT DAY AIR SHIP AVAILABLE

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

JDR INSTRUMENTS, 110 KNOWLES DRIVE, LOS GATOS, CA 95030
RETAIL STORE: 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVE, SAN JOSE, CA (408) 947-8881



ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000

design program for the grounded-grid 3-500Z

This program gives
“no-compromise” answers

There are probably as many amplifiers in existence that use the 3-500Z as there are with any other power amplifier tube. The 3-500Z is an excellent tube with a well-deserved reputation for high power-handling capabilities and reasonable cost. There are no doubt hams with one or two spare 3-500Zs in their shacks who are thinking of building their own amplifiers. But of course, it's one thing to copy the design of another amplifier and a different matter to design one's own from scratch.

Circuit variations for amplifier designs are available from other sources¹ and I will not discuss them here. This article covers only one mode of operation for the 3-500Z — grounded-grid class AB₂ operation — probably the most prevalent use of the tube. I will discuss virtually all possible combinations of drive power, load resistance, drive impedance, plate voltage, and bias requirements for grounded-grid, linear operation. I have included a program which allows you to accommodate any set of normal operating conditions that can be realized on the constant-current curves. **Figure 1** is the program listing.

This program's answers are probably a bit more precise than ones obtained with the “Tube Performance Computer”.² You might assume that linear divisions exist between constant-current curves on the tube charts; they don't. This is not a serious problem, as variations from one tube to another will usually be greater than those differences. It is important to remember that using the hand-calculated methods consumes much paper, time, and nervous energy. My program lets you change any of the input parameters and

see the differences for *each* proposed operating condition in a few seconds, as compared with fifteen minutes or a half-hour required for hand-calculated answers — and it doesn't make mistakes!

The program has only 170 lines to enter; it runs completely within a few seconds after you enter the last input. (The answers appear in about 3 seconds on the Tandy-2000, and in 8 to 10 seconds on an early IBM PC.) When this program is compiled, answers appear in under a second. The program is very densely packed with numbers and equations — I know of no other way to define every current and voltage (including fractional values) that can be found on the tube chart, and still use fewer than 7 kilobytes of computer RAM. The labor of typing the program pays for itself many times over as it saves hours of effort during a design routine.

how to use the program

Figure 2 is a reproduction of the “EIMAC 3-500Z Typical Constant Current Characteristics” curves for grounded-grid, class AB₂ operation. The operational area of the program (crosshatching) is superimposed on the curves. Stay inside the “box”; it includes every permissible or useful operating point. You decide on the placement of the operating (or load) line. It is drawn between two points, labeled “i_p”, and “Q”. The first defines the maximum peak instantaneous plate current as well as the minimum plate voltage. The second defines the quiescent (no drive) value of the plate current, and occurs at exactly the plate-supply voltage. The chart also tells you the quiescent plate dissipation. This is not printed in the program output, but can be calculated by multiplying the resting plate current by the plate supply voltage. The program requests: “Enter Plate Supply Voltage, E_{bb}”,

By **W.J. Byron, W7DHD**, 240 Canyon Drive,
P.O. Box 2789, Sedona, Arizona 86336

fig. 1. The 3-500Z Design Program Listing.

```

10 ' SAVED AS 500WRK8
166 PRINT"          3-500Z Grounded-Grid Characteristics"
170 PRINT"          Subroutines Copyrighted 1987, W J Byron"
172 PRINT"          All rights reserved"
173 PRINT:PRINT
190 INPUT"Enter Plate Supply Voltage, Ebb";E3
191 IF E3>4500 THEN PRINT"          EXCESSIVE PLATE VOLTAGE!";GOTO 190
200 INPUT"Enter Peak Plate Current, Ip";I1
205 IF I1>1.6 THEN PRINT"          EXCESSIVE PEAK CURRENT!";GOTO 200
210 INPUT"Enter Minimum Plate Voltage, Emin";E4
220 IF E4 < 250 THEN PRINT"          HIGH GRID CURRENT AREA!"; GOTO 210
221 IF I1>=1.6 AND E4<=1499 OR E4>3000 THEN PRINT"OUT OF BOUNDS!";GOTO 210
222 IF I1>1.4 AND E4<=1499 OR E4>3000 OR I1>1.4 AND E4<1500 THEN PRINT"OUT OF B
OUNDS!";GOTO 210
230 INPUT"Enter Cathode Bias Voltage (Zener)";E2
240 IF E2<0 THEN PRINT"          Negative Cathode Bias Not Permitted!"; GOTO 230
290 CLS
300 PRINT"          3-500Z"
310 PRINT"          RADIO FREQUENCY LINEAR AMPLIFIER"
320 PRINT"          Cathode Driven, Class AB2"
330 PRINT"-----"
331 PRINT"Ebb =";E3;"          Ip =";I1;"          Emin =";E4;"          Bias (Zener) =";E2
340 PRINT"-----"
350 IF E4>2000 AND I1>.4 AND I1<=1 THEN GOTO 6000
360 IF E4>2000 AND I1<=.4 THEN GOTO 5000
370 IF E4>1500 AND E4<3000 AND I1>1 AND I1<=1.6 THEN GOTO 7000
380 IF E4>250 AND E4<2000 AND I1>.4 AND I1<=1 THEN GOTO 3000
390 IF E4>250 AND I1>1 THEN GOTO 4000
400 IF E4>250 AND E4<2000 AND I1<.4 THEN GOTO 2000
410 '
500 GOSUB 1000
510 I6 = (I1)/2+1(2)+1(3)+1(4)+1(5)+1(6)+1(7))/12;
520 I7 = (I1)+1.93*1(2)+1.73*1(3)+1.41*1(4)+1(5)+.52*1(6))/12;
540 GOSUB 11000
600 '
620 N=1
630 FOR AD = 90 TO 180 STEP 15
640 AR = AD*3.14159/180
650 E5 = (-E1+E2)*SIN(AR)
660 E5 = -E5+E2
670 GOSUB 8000
671 IF E4 >=250 AND E4<1500 THEN GOSUB 9000
672 IF E4>=1500 THEN GOSUB 10000
692 N=N+1
693 NEXT AD
694 E1 = -E1
695 I5 = (I1)/2+I4(2)+I4(3)+I4(4)+I4(5)+I4(6)+I4(7))/12
697 I8 = (I1)+1.93*I4(2)+1.73*I4(3)+1.41*I4(4)+I4(5)+.52*I4(6))/12
698 I9=I7+I8;E7=E3-E4
710 PD = E1*19/2;PFT=I7*E1/2;P1=(E1-E2)*I8/2;Z1=E1/19;P1=E3*16;PO=E7*17/2;
720 PP=P1+PFT;P0;Z1=E1/19;Z0=E7/17;
722 PRINT"Plate Supply Voltage          =          ";E3;"Volts"
724 PRINT"Cathode Bias (Zener)          =          ";INT(10*E2)/1
0;"Volts"
726 PRINT"Zero Signal Plate Current          =          ";INT(1000*I2)
;"mA dc"
728 PRINT"Single-Tone Plate Current          =          ";INT(1000*I6)
;"mA dc"
730 PRINT"Single-Tone Grid Current          =          ";INT(1000*I5)
;"mA dc"
732 PRINT"Grid Power Dissipation          =          ";INT(P1+.5);"
Watts"
734 PRINT"Peak RF Cathode Voltage          =          ";INT(10*E1)/1
0;"Volts"
736 PRINT"Feed-through Power          =          ";INT(PFT+.5);"
Watts"
738 PRINT"Grid Drive Power          =          ";INT(PD);"Wat
ts"
739 PRINT"Total Cathode Drive Power          =          ";INT(PD+PFT+P
1);"Watts"
740 PRINT"Cathode Drive Impedance          =          ";INT(10*Z1)/1
0;"Ohms"
742 PRINT"Power Input          =          ";INT(P1);"Wat
ts"
744 PRINT"PEP Power Output          =          ";INT(PP);"Wat
ts"
746 PRINT"Plate Dissipation          =          ";INT(PP);"Wat
ts"
748 PRINT"Plate Load Impedance          =          ";INT(Z0);"Ohm
s"
750 PRINT"-----"
760 INPUT"Do you want to change an input - Y or N";A$
762 IF A$ = "Y" OR A$ = "y" THEN 764 ELSE END
764 INPUT"Which: Ebb (1), Ip (2), Emin (3) or Bias (4) - Enter Number";B
766 ON B GOTO 768, 770, 772, 774
768 INPUT"New Plate Supply Voltage";E3;GOTO 390
770 INPUT"New Peak Current, Ip";I1;GOTO 290
772 INPUT"New Min. Plate Voltage";E4;GOTO 290
774 INPUT"New Bias Voltage";E2;GOTO 290
1000 '
1041 N=1
1050 FOR AD = 90 TO 180 STEP 15

```

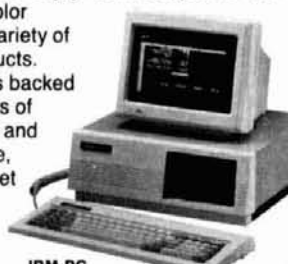
Free

Famous hi-tech catalog



A very special guide to what the exciting world of computer and electronics kit-building can do for you.

The informative Heathkit Catalog shows you more than 450 exciting electronic products that will challenge, instruct, and entertain you. You'll find countless kits that you can build and enjoy, from computers and robots to color tv's and a variety of home products. And each is backed by our years of experience and our promise, "We won't let you fail."



IBM-PC Compatible Expandable Computers



HERO® 2000 Educational Robot and Courseware



Precision Test Instruments

Electronic Keyless Doorlock



PackKit Multi-Mode TNC



Send NOW for your FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Send to: Heath Company, Dept. 122-662 Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation CL-7B4R3

Heathkit
Heath
Company

NEW SUPER LONG PLAY TAPE RECORDERS

12 Hour Model — \$105.00*
USES D-120 TAPE

Modified Panasonic Slimline, high quality, AC-DC Recorders provide 6 continuous hours of quality recording & playback on each side of cassette for a total of 12 hours. Built-in features include • Voice level control • Digital counter, etc. TDK DC 120 Cassette Furnished.



PHONE RECORDING ADAPTER

Records calls automatically. All Solid state connects to your telephone jack and tape recorder. Starts recording when phone is lifted. Stops when you hang up.

\$24.50*

FCC APPROVED

VOX VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL SWITCH

Solid state. Self contained. Adjustable sensitivity. Voices or other sounds automatically activate and control recorder. Uses either recorder or remote mike.

\$24.95*

*Add for ship & hdlg. Phone Adapter & Vox \$1.50 ea. Recorders \$4.00 ea. Cal. Res. add tax. Mail order, VISA, M/C, COD's OK. Money Back Guarantee. Qty. disc. avail., Dealer Inquiries invited, Free data. ©

AMC SALES INC. Dept. H 9335 Lubec St., Box 928, Downey, CA 90241 Phone (213) 869-8519

179

COMPUTERIZE YOUR SHACK

YAESU 747, 757GX, 757GXII, 767, 9600. KENWOOD TS 440, TS 940, ICOM R71A, R7000, 735, 751A. DRIVERS FOR RADIOS ARE MODULAR. NEW MODELS BEING ADDED EVERY DAY.

COMPLETE PROGRAM ENVIRONMENT MENU DRIVEN AND DESIGNED FOR EASE OF USE. SCAN FUNCTION ADDED TO RADIOS THAT DO NOT SUPPORT IT.

MENUS FOR THE FOLLOWING:

AMATEUR HF—AMATEUR VHF—AMATEUR UHF
AM BROADCAST—FM BROADCAST—TELEVISION BROADCAST
SHORT WAVE BROADCAST
AVIATION HF(SSB)—AVIATION VHF—AVIATION UHF
HIGH SEAS MARINE—VHF MARINE
MISCELLANEOUS HF, VHF, UHF
MOST POPULAR FREQUENCIES ALREADY STORED
ADDITIONAL LIBRARIES AVAILABLE
COMPLETE LOGGING FACILITY
ALL FREQUENCY FILES MAY BE ADDED TO, EDITED OR DELETED

AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AT, 80386 256K RAM 1 SERIAL PORT AND 1 FLOPPY MINIMUM

PROGRAM WITH INITIAL LIBRARIES 99.95
RS—232 TO TTL INTERFACE ONLY
NEEDED IF DON'T HAVE MANUFACTURERS
INTERFACE ALLOWS 4 RADIOS 99.95
SPECTRUM ANALYZER MODULE (CALL FOR PRICE)

DATACOM, INT.

8081 W. 21ST. LANE
HALEAH, FL 33016
AREA CODE (305) 822-5792

```

1070 AR = AD*3.14159/180
1080 E5 = (-E1+E2)*SIN(AR)
1090 E5 = -E5+E2
1091 GOSUB 8000
1092 IF E6 > 2000 THEN GOSUB 13000 ELSE GOSUB 12000
1100 N=N+1
1110 NEXT AD
1130 RETURN
2000 *
2030 A = 1.17048 + 8.70277E-03*E4 - 8.7317E-07*E4^2
2040 B = -372.2766 + .3693*E4 - 1.9797E-04*E4^2
2050 C = 1192.038 - 2.3118*E4 + .0013494*E4^2
2060 D = -1466.98 + 3.5197*E4 - .002135*E4^2
2070 E1 = (A+B*11 +C*11^2 +D*11^3)
2090 GOTO 410
3000 *
3030 A = 34.095 + 1.526857E-02*E4 - 8.4952E-06*E4^2
3040 B = -339.196 + .026538*E4 + 1.6988E-05*E4^2
3050 C = 381.55 + .106071*E4 - 4.7619E-07*E4^2
3060 D = -183.7 + .088096*E4 - 1.26987E-05*E4^2
3070 E1 = (A+B*11 +C*11^2 +D*11^3) + 1.5
3090 GOTO 410
4000 *
4030 A = 15.3333 - .204*E4 + 6.6667E-05*E4^2
4040 B = -171.805 + .5971*E4 - .0001903*E4^2
4050 C = 69.3 - .53895*E4 + .0001759*E4^2
4060 D = -17.3612 + .16667*E4 - 5.5556E-05*E4^2
4070 E1 = (A+B*11 +C*11^2 +D*11^3)
4100 GOTO 410
5000 *
5030 A = 2.5971 + 6.17953E-03*E4 + 6.9333E-08*E4^2
5040 B = -197.3858 - .012861*E4 - 2.7028E-06*E4^2
5050 C = 297.248 + .0315373*E4 + 2.440133E-05*E4^2
5060 D = -231.3046 - .0085463*E4 - 4.3113E-05*E4^2
5080 E1 = A +B*11 +C*11^2 +D*11^3
5100 GOTO 410
6000 *
6030 A = 59.3 - .015733*E4 + 1.467E-06*E4^2
6040 B = -400.519 + .09939*E4 - 6.04467E-06*E4^2
6050 C = 430.4 - .142*E4 + .0000084*E4^2
6060 D = -179.1328 + .0650273*E4 - 3.85547E-06*E4^2
6080 E1 = A +B*11 +C*11^2 +D*11^3
6100 GOTO 410
7000 *
7030 A = -1102 + 1.0133*E4 - 1.9867E-04*E4^2
7040 B = 1855.833 - 1.89027*E4 + 3.7722E-04*E4^2
7050 C = -1106.25 + 1.16875*E4 - .0002375*E4^2
7060 D = 197.9143 - .23264*E4 + 4.86107E-05*E4^2
7070 E1 = (A+B*11 +C*11^2 +D*11^3)
7090 GOTO 410
8000 *
8060 M = (E3-E4)/(E2-E1)
8070 B = E4-M*E1
8080 E6 = M*E5 + B
8100 RETURN
9000 *
9030 A = .028344 - 1.40085E-04*E6 + 6.60444E-08*E6^2
9040 B = -2.855E-05 - 5.972E-06*E6 + 2.52651E-09*E6^2
9050 C = 4.4072E-05 - 6.0547E-08*E6 + 2.1886E-11*E6^2
9060 I4(N) = A +B*E5 + C*E5^2
9061 IF E5 >= -24 THEN I4(N) = (-E5/24)*.05
9062 IF E5 > 0 THEN I4(N) = 0
9080 RETURN
10000 *
10030 A = -.11518 + 1.121096E-04*E6 - 2.515184E-08*E6^2
10040 B = -.010834 + 7.15948E-06*E6 - 1.42553E-09*E6^2
10050 C = -5.208347E-05 + 5.38044E-08*E6 - 1.161174E-11*E6^2
10060 I4(N) = .94*(A +B*E5 + C*E5^2)
10061 IF E5 >= -24 THEN I4(N) = (-E5/24)*.05
10062 IF E5 > 0 THEN I4(N) = 0
10080 RETURN
11000 *
11030 A = .0342397 + 1.505585E-06*E3 + 6.804935E-09*E3^2
11040 B = -.0051697 - 3.0065E-07*E3 - 2.15583E-10*E3^2
11050 C = 1.8582E-04 - 1.95465E-08*E3 + 3.351883E-12*E3^2
11060 I2 = A + B*E2 + C*E2^2
11070 IF I2 < 0 THEN I2 = 0
11080 IF E2 > (E3+417.5)/150 THEN I2 = 0
11100 RETURN
12000 *
12030 A = .014419 + 2.0981E-05*E6 - 1.11584E-08*E6^2 + 7.9275E-12*E6^3
12040 B = -.0052947 + 2.2872E-06*E6 - 1.2934E-09*E6^2 - 1.4654E-13*E6^3
12050 C = 7.4159E-05 - 4.2928E-08*E6 + 1.17198E-10*E6^2 - 4.8095E-14*E6^3
12060 D = 4.0815E-07 - 1.1512E-09*E6 + 1.5312E-12*E6^2 - 5.1342E-16*E6^3
12070 I(N) = (A +B*E5 +C*E5^2 +D*E5^3)*.985
12090 RETURN
13000 *
13030 A = -.090832 + 1.0172E-04*E6 - 1.1786E-08*E6^2
13040 B = -9.896401E-03 + 2.5728E-06*E6 - 5.7887E-10*E6^2
13050 C = 2.6724E-05 + 2.5902E-08*E6 - 1.5488E-12*E6^2
13060 D = -1.8581E-07 + 1.30725E-10*E6 + 1.184E-14*E6^2
13070 I(N) = A +B*E5 +C*E5^2 +D*E5^3
13071 IF I(N) < 0 THEN I(N) = 0
13090 RETURN

```

Radio Shack Parts Place™

Hams! Shop The Shack® for Parts and Accessories

"Hotline" Service



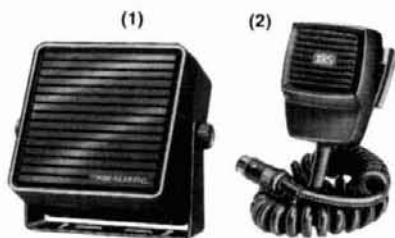
Your Radio Shack store manager can special-order many parts and accessories not in our catalog—tubes, semiconductors, crystals, Photofacts and more. No minimum order, no service charge! Try it!

Novice Exam Kit



Quickly prepares you for the enhanced Novice exam. Two cassette recordings for self-paced Morse code learning plus practice exam questions and answers to help you get ready for the test. #62-2402 19.95

Drive a Bargain! Mobile Accessories



Radio Shack Has A Full Line of Ham Accessories For Every Budget

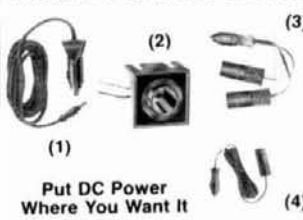
(1) **Extension Speaker.** Adjustable base, 10-foot cable with 1/8" miniplug. Rated 5 watts, 8 ohms. #21-549 12.95
 (2) **Dynamic Mike.** Features shielded, coiled cord and DIN-type plug. #21-1172 14.95

Audio Connectors



(1) **8-Pin Mike Plug.** #274-025 2.19
 (2) **Headphone Adapter.** 1/8" stereo plug to 1/4" mono jack. #274-348 1.89
 (3) **Adapter.** Connects 1/8" plug to 1/4" jack. #274-325 1.49
 (4) **HT Speaker Adapter.** #274-381 1.79

Auto Power Cords



Put DC Power Where You Want It
 (1) **Heavy-Duty Lighter Plug/Cord.** Fused, 8-ft. cord. #270-1534 4.99
 (2) **Accessory Outlet.** #270-1539 4.99
 (3) **2-Outlet Y-Adapter.** #270-1535, 4.99
 (4) **10-Foot Extension Cord.** Rated 8 amps. #270-1536 4.99

Coax Cable and RF Connectors

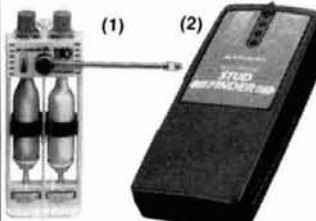


(1) **Premium-quality coax cable.**

RG Type	Ohms	Cat. No.	Price Per Foot
8/AU	52	278-1323	.36
8/M	52	278-1328	.21
58/U	52	278-1326	.16
59/U	75	278-1327	.16

(2) **Outdoor RF Seal.** #278-1645, 2.49
 (3) **PL-259 Plug.** #278-205 2/1.99
 (4) **RG-59/8M Reducer.** #278-204 2/99c
RG-58 Reducer. #278-206 2/99c
 (5) **PL-258 Coupler.** #278-1369 1.49
 (6) **M-358 T-Adapter.** #278-198 2.99

Toolbox "Musts"



(1) **Pocket Brazing/Soldering Torch.** Flame to 5000° F. #64-2165 25.95
 (2) **STUDDINDER.** Electronically locates the exact centers of studs. Battery extra. #64-2825 19.95

Antenna Rotor



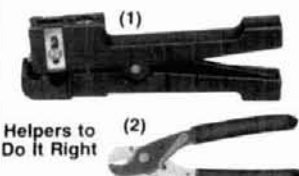
Archerotor®. Tops for many VHF beams, small loaded HF beams and rotatable dipoles. Includes indoor control unit, rotor and hardware. Cable extra. UL listed AC #15-1225 59.95
Rotor Cable. 100 feet. #15-1150 7.95

BNC Connectors



(1) **UG-88 Male BNC.** For RG-58 cables. Solderless. #278-103 2.59
For RG-59/RG-62 Cables. #278-104 2.59
 (2) **1094 Female.** #278-105 1.39
 (3) **UG-914 Adapt.** #278-115 2.19
 (4) **UG-306 Right-Angle Adapter.** Male to Female. #278-116 4.29

Coax Cable Tools



Helpers to Do It Right

(1) **Coax Cable Stripper.** The perfect stripper—adjustable for RG6, 59, 58, 8M and 62 cables; others from 3/16" to 1/2" dia. #278-240 11.95
 (2) **Coax Cable Cutter.** Maintains impedance—curved blades don't flatten cable. #278-244 4.95

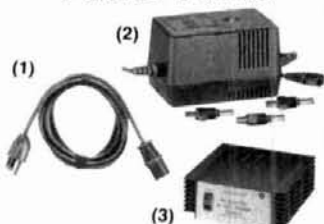
Headset HT Pair

Voice Actuated, 49-MHz FM Operation



Realistic® TRC-500. Talk hands-free—perfect for antenna installation teams. Batteries extra. #21-400 **Pair 69.95**

Power Parts



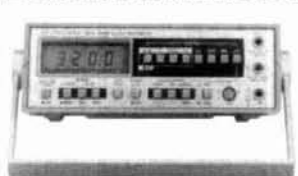
(1) **AC-to-CEE Power Cord.** UL listed. #278-1257 3.99
 (2) **120VAC to 12VDC Adapter.** Rated up to one amp. UL listed. #273-1653 18.95
 (3) **Regulated 2.5A, 13.8VDC Power Supply.** UL listed. #22-120 39.95

Electronics Calc



Our EC-4035 accepts input and displays answers using common electrical symbols! Has 110 functions including trig and statistics. Features gamma functions and complex number calculations. With batteries. #65-983 37.95

Bench Multimeter



Measures Transistor h_{FE}

Our best! Features 31-segment analog bar-graph display, min/max hold, autoranging with manual override, buzzer continuity. Tests diode junctions. Measures AC/DC voltage/current and resistance. Batteries extra. #22-195 99.95

Over 1000 items in stock: Binding Posts, Books, Breadboards, Buzzers, Capacitors, Chokes, Clips, Coax, Connectors, Fuses, Hardware, ICs, Jacks, Knobs, Lamps, Multimeters, PC Boards, Plugs, Rectifiers, Resistors, Switches, Tools, Transformers, Wire, Zeners and More!

*Revolving credit from Radio Shack. Actual payment may vary depending on your account balance.

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

Radio Shack
The Technology Store™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION



P.C. ELECTRONICS 2522 S. PAXSON LN. ARCADIA CA 91006 (818) 447-4565
 TOM W6ORG MARYANN WB6YSS
 Compuserve 72405,1207



\$269*

AMATEUR
TELEVISION

SPRING INTO ATV SALE

NOW YOU CAN GET INTO THIS EXCITING MODE WITH OUR ALL IN ONE BOX TC70-1 70CM ATV TRANSCEIVER AT THE 1988 SPRING SALE REDUCED PRICE FROM \$299 TO ONLY \$269 DELIVERED

TC70-1 FEATURES:

- * Sensitive UHF GaAsfet tuneable downconverter for receiving
- * Two frequency 1 watt p.e.p. transmitter. 1 crystal included
- * Crystal locked 4.5 MHz broadcast standard sound subcarrier
- * 10 pin VHS color camera and RCA phono jack video inputs
- * PTL (push to look) T/R switching
- * Transmit video monitor outputs to camera and phono jack
- * Small attractive shielded cabinet - 7 x 7 x 2.5"
- * Requires 13.8vdc @ 500 ma. + color camera current

Just plug in your camera or VCR composite video and audio, 70cm antenna, 12 to 14 vdc, and you are ready to transmit live action color or black and white pictures and sound to other amateurs. Sensitive downconverter tunes whole 420-450 MHz band down to channel 3. Specify 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 MHz transmit frequency. Extra transmit crystal add \$15.

*Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed radio amateurs verified in the Callbook for legal purposes. If newly licensed or upgraded, send copy of license. Receiving downconverters available to all starting at \$39 (TVC-2).

WHAT ELSE DOES IT TAKE TO GET ON ATV?

Any Tech class or higher amateur can get on ATV. If you have a camera you used with a VCR or SSTV & a TV set, your cost will just be the TC70 and antenna system. If you are working the AMSAT satellites you can use the same 70cm antennas on ATV.

DX with TC70-1s and KLM 440-27 antennas line of sight and snow free is about 22 miles, 7 miles with the 440-6 normally used for portable uses like parades, races, search & rescue, damage assessment, etc. For greater DX or punching thru obstacles: 15 watt p.e.p. Mirage D15N or 50 watt p.e.p. D24N or D1010N-ATV.

The TC70-1 has full bandwidth for color, sound, like broadcast. You can show the shack, home video tapes, computer programs, repeat SSTV, weather radar, or even Space Shuttle video if you have a home satellite receiver. See the *ARRL Handbook* chapt. 20 & 7 for more info & *Repeater Directory* for local ATV repeaters.

PURCHASE AN AMP WITH THE TC70-1 & SAVE!
50 WATT WITH D24N-ATV....\$469
 All prices include UPS surface shipping in cont. USA

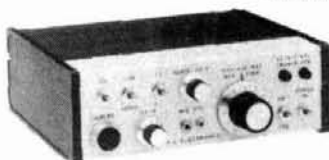
COMPLETE ATV STATION



YOUR TV SET



YOUR HOMETV CAMERA



TC70-1...\$269 (until June 1)
ATV Transceiver

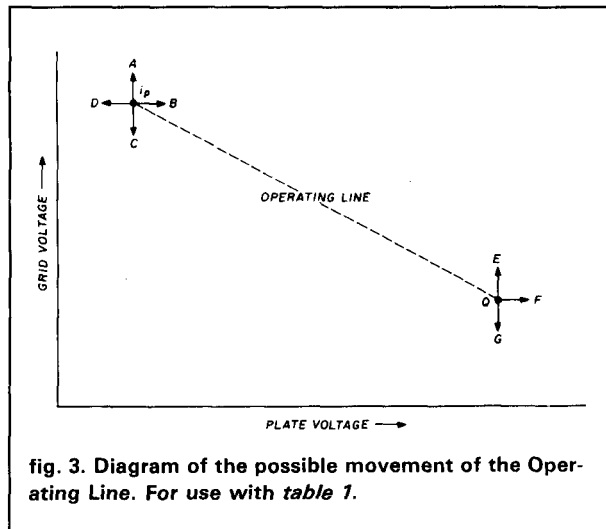
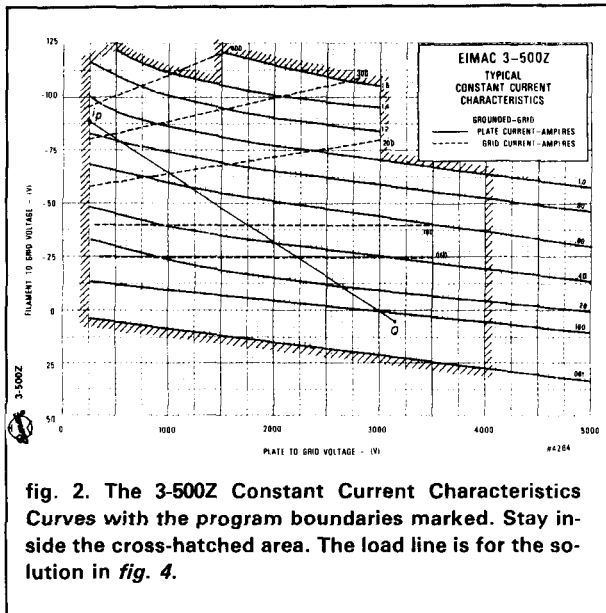


Mirage D15N\$129
(optional) 15 watts RF out.
Mirage D24N\$209
(optional) 50 watts RF out.



KLM 440-27 14dbd \$107
KLM 440-10X 11dbd \$65
KLM 440-6X 8.9dbd \$51

HAMS! CALL (818) 447-4565 NOW OR WRITE FOR YOUR SPRING SALE CATALOG OF ATV PRODUCTS



“Enter Peak Plate Current, i_p ”, “Enter Minimum Plate Voltage, E_{min} ”, and “Enter Cathode Bias Voltage (Zener)”.

These four inputs define both ends of the operating line (which you may already have drawn on the curves), and are sufficient to determine all operating parameters. It isn't actually necessary to draw the line, but it may help to visualize it; one appears in the figure to demonstrate the method.

The main program starts immediately after the last input and calculates a total of fifteen lines of data. Two are input repetitions (Plate Supply Voltage and the Zener Bias); the rest are results of internal calculation by the program. These are the numbers you want. The inputs are repeated in the line just below the heading for the program output as a record of what has been entered. Use them as starting points for any changes

Table 1. The effects of moving points i_p and Q in the designated directions.

Movement in direction	Results of movement
A:	Higher grid current Higher plate current Higher input and output Higher plate dissipation Lower drive impedance
B:	Reduced efficiency Lower input and output Reduced grid current Increased plate current Reduced grid current Reduced Plate current Reduced input and output
C:	Higher distortion (peak flattening) Increased grid current Lower distortion
E:	Higher quiescent dissipation Increased input and output Increased efficiency Increased plate dissipation (Do not exceed mfg's max Plate Voltage)
F:	Lower quiescent plate current Lower quiescent plate dissipation Increased distortion (non-linear "crossover")

you want to make. After the listing there is a question: “Do you wish to change an input—Y or N?” If you enter “Y”, the program in turn will ask you, “Which one?” in a menu, and you can change any one of the four inputs until the outputs are to your liking. Any other entry, including “N”, will abort the program and you will have to “RUN” again. You can then use the “immediate mode” of BASIC to calculate, for instance, the quiescent plate dissipation (which as a rule of thumb should be somewhere between 30 and 40 percent of the maximum plate dissipation — 500 watts for this tube).

There are some constraints imposed on the initial inputs (see lines 190 through 240). These conditions do not exist at the “Do you wish to change an input?” prompt. Because you are typing the program yourself, you decide whether or not to include them (use your own good judgement). To do so, just duplicate the conditions stated in the lines identified above. The constraints result partly from the maximum values permitted by the manufacturer and partly from my work to limit both maximum grid dissipation and amplifier distortion. The program isn't valid outside these limits; the manufacturer's allowable values are the principal reasons for the lower limit of 250 volts for the minimum plate voltage.

Certain changes will occur when the positions of



Cards and plaque courtesy W6TC

EIMAC's new DX champion! The 3CX800A7.

Varian EIMAC continues to commit its development of reliable tubes for HAM radio.

The new, rugged 3CX800A7 power triode provides 2 kW PEP input for voice service or 1 kW cw rating up to 30 MHz. Two tubes will meet the new, higher power ratings authorized by the FCC.

Designed for today's low profile, compact linear amplifiers, the 3CX800A7 powerhouse is only

2½ inches (6.35 cm) high. Cooling requirements are modest and a matching socket, air chimney and anode clamp are available.

A data sheet and more information is available from Varian EIMAC. Or the nearest Electron Device Group sales office. Call or write today.

Varian EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, California 94270
Telephone: 415-592-1221



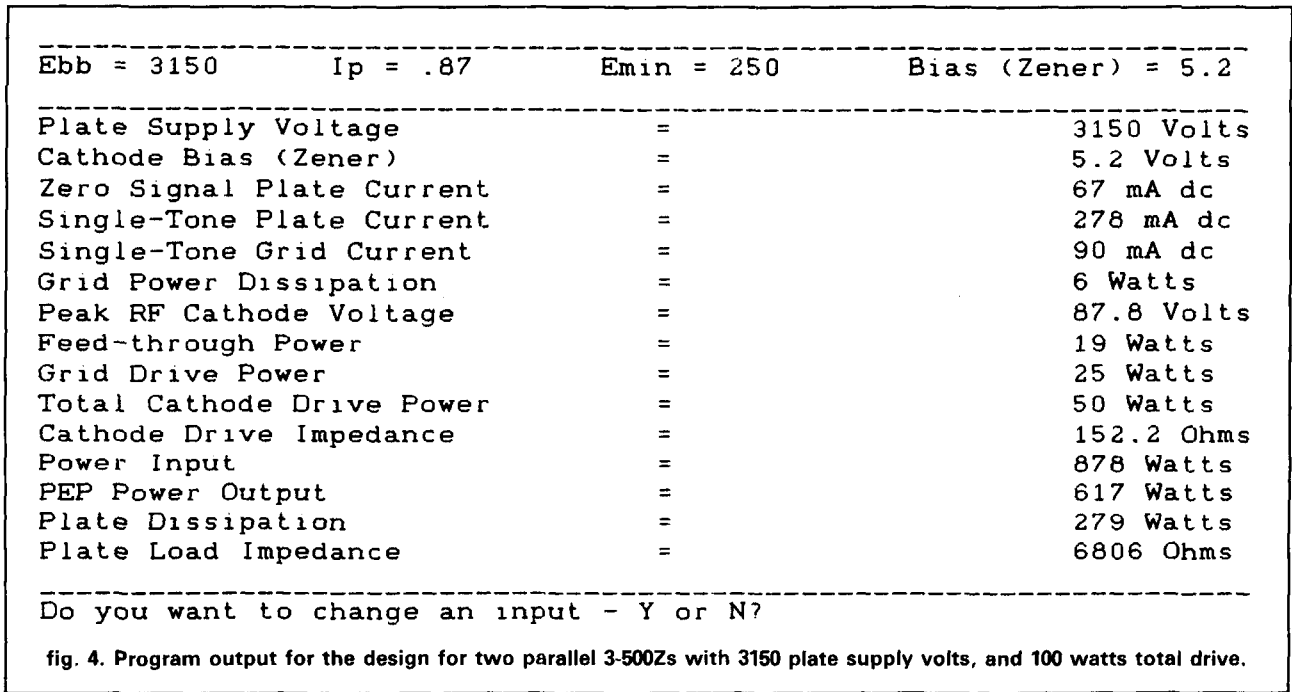


fig. 4. Program output for the design for two parallel 3-500Zs with 3150 plate supply volts, and 100 watts total drive.

Table 2. Comparison of calculated and manufacturer's data.

Parameter	Program Calc.	Mfgr. Data	Program Calc.	Mfgr. Data
Plate Supply Voltage	1500	1500	3500	3500
Cathode Bias	0	0	+ 15	+ 15
Quiescent Plate Current	51	65	25	53
Single-Tone Plate Current	403	400	396	400
Single-Tone Grid Current	142	130	129	108
Grid Drive Power	51	49	49	46
Cathode Impedance	134	94	137	115
Power Input	605	600	1386	1400
PEP Output	330	330	991	890
Plate Load Impedance	1602	1600	5001	5000

points "ip" and "Q" are moved. Figure 3 is a schematic showing what to expect when shifting the points. Use it in conjunction with table 1. It is essential that you be familiar with these principles — that's the only way you will accomplish your final design.

how well does the program work?

The proof is in the performance. A sample of the program output appears as fig. 4, which is also the demonstration of a design using two parallel 3-500Zs. It looks just like the manufacturer's list of typical operating data.

Table 2 compares the program-calculated data with those published by EIMAC under the heading "Typical Operating Data". The results of trying to match two sets (at 1500 volts and 3500 volts) are compared in the table. The manufacturer's data came from the latest technical data sheets for the 3-500Z (the revision effective April 1, 1986).³ I have culled all except the directly comparable data from the table; they are remarkably close. Figures 5 and 6 are the program outputs for the 1500- and 3500-volt cases.

parallel operation

parallel operation

All the tables reflect data for one tube. If you choose a two-tube parallel operation, all currents and power levels must be doubled. All impedances (such as the cathode drive and plate load impedances) must be halved. Voltages remain unchanged.

A hypothetical design demonstration follows:

Suppose you have a power transformer that will deliver 3500 volts dc at no load. A typical power supply voltage will sag about 10 percent under load, so enter 3150 for E_{bb}. Now suppose that you have 100 watts of drive (PEP) from the exciter, and you also want to have the most power available from the amplifier.

MFJ multi-mode data controller



MFJ shatters the 6 mode barrier and the price barrier with the MFJ-1278 and gives you . . . Packet, RTTY, ASCII, CW, WEFAX, SSTV and Contest Memory Keyer . . . 7 digital modes . . . for an affordable \$249.95

Amateur radio's newest multi-mode data controller -- the MFJ-1278 -- lets you join the fun on Packet, RTTY, ASCII, CW, Weather FAX, SSTV and gives you a full featured Contest Memory Keyer mode . . . you get 7 modes . . . for an affordable \$249.95.

Plus you get high performance HF/VHF/CW modems, software selectable dual radio ports, precision tuning indicator, 32K RAM, AC power supply and more.

You'll find it the most user friendly of all multi-modes. It's menu driven for ease of use and command driven for speed.

A high resolution 20 LED tuning indicator lets you tune in signals fast in any mode. All you have to do is to center a single LED and you're precisely tuned in to within 10 Hz -- and it shows you which way to tune!

All you need to join the fun is an MFJ-1278, your rig and any computer with a serial port and terminal program.

You can use the MFJ Starter Pack to get on the air instantly. It includes computer interfacing cable, terminal software and friendly instructions . . . everything you need to get on the air fast. Order MFJ-1282 (disk)/MFJ-1283 (tape) for the C-64/128 and VIC-20 or MFJ-1284 for the IBM or compatible, \$19.95 each.

Packet

Packet gives you the fastest and most reliable error-free communications of any amateur digital mode.

With MFJ's super clone of the industry standard -- the TAPR TNC-2 -- you get genuine TAPR software/hardware plus more -- not a "work-a-like" imitation.

Extensive tests published in *Packet Radio Magazine* ("HF Modem Performance Comparisons") prove the TAPR designed modem used in the MFJ-1278 gives better copy with proper DCD operation under all tested conditions than the other modems tested.

Hardware DCD gives you more QSOs because you get reliable carrier detection under busy, noisy or weak conditions.

A hardware HDLC gives you full duplex operation for satellite work or for use as a full duplex digipeater. And, it makes possible speeds in excess of 56K baud with a suitable external modem.

Good news for SYSOPs! New software lets the MFJ-1278 perform flawlessly as a WORLI/WA7MBL bulletin board TNC.

Baudot RTTY

You can copy all shifts and all standard speeds including 170, 425 and 800 Hz shifts and speeds from 45 to 300

baud. You can copy not only amateur RTTY but also press, weather and other exciting traffic.

A high performance modem lets you copy both mark and space for greatly improved copy under adverse conditions. It even tracks slightly drifting signals.

You can transmit both narrow and wide shifts. The wide shift is a standard 850 Hz shift with mark/space tones of 2125/2975 Hz. This lets you operate MARS and standard VHF FM RTTY.

You get both the American Vernal Union and the international CCITT character sets. Autostart for unattended reception and selectable "Diddle".

A receive Normal/Reverse software switch eliminates retuning and Unshift-On-Space reduces errors under poor receiving conditions.

ASCII

You can transmit and receive 7 bit ASCII using the same shifts and speeds as in the RTTY mode and using the same high performance modem. You also get Autostart and selectable "Diddle".

CW

You get a Super Morse Keyboard mode, that lets you send perfect CW effortlessly from 5 to 99 WPM, including all prosigns -- it's tailor-made for traffic handlers.

A huge type ahead buffer lets you send smooth CW even if you "hunt and peck".

You can store entire QSOs in the message memories, if you wanted to! You can link and repeat any messages for automatic CQs and beaconing. Memories also work in RTTY and ASCII modes.

A tone Modulated CW mode turns your VHF FM rig into a CW transceiver for a new fun mode. It's perfect for transmitting code practice over VHF FM.

An AFSK CW mode lets you ID in CW.

The CW receive mode lets you copy from 1 to 99 WPM. Even with sloppy fists you'll be surprised at the copy you'll get with its powerful built-in software.

You also get a random code generator that'll help you copy CW faster.

Weather FAX

You'll be fascinated as you watch WEFAX signals blossom into full

fledged weather maps on your printer. Other interesting FAX pictures can also be printed -- such as some news photographs from wire services.

Any Epson compatible printer will print a wealth of interesting pictures and maps.

Automatic sync and stop lets you set it and leave it for no hassle printing.

You can save FAX pictures and WEFAX maps to disk if your terminal program lets you save ASCII files to disk.

Pictures and maps can be printed to screen in real time or from disk on IBM and compatibles with the MFJ-1284 Starter Pack.

You can transmit FAX pictures right off disk and have fun exchanging and collecting them.

Slow Scan TV

The MFJ-1278 lets you exchange pictures with thousands of SSTVers all-over-the-world.

You'll not only see what your ham buddies look like but you can send your own pictures to them, too.

You can print slow scan TV pictures on an Epson compatible printer. If you have an IBM PC or compatible you can print to screen in near real time or from disk with the MFJ-1284 Starter Pack.

You can transmit slow scan pictures right off disk -- there's no need to set up lights and a camera for a casual contact.

You can save slow scan pictures on disk from over-the-air QSOs, audio tapes and other sources if your terminal program lets you save ASCII files.

The MFJ-1278 transmits and receives 8.5, 12, 24, and 36 second black and white format SSTV pictures using two levels.

Contest Memory Keyer

Nothing beats the quick response of a memory keyer during a heated contest.

You'll score valuable contest points by completing QSOs so fast you'll leave your competition behind. And you can snag rare DX by slipping in so quickly you'll catch everyone by surprise.

You get iambic operation with dot-dash memories, self-completing dots and dashes and jamproof spacing.

Message memories let you store contest RST, QTH, call, rig info -- everything you used to repeat over and over. You'll save precious time and work more QSOs.

You get automatic incrementing serial numbering. In a contest it can make the difference between winning and losing.

A weight control lets you penetrate QRM with a distinctive signal or lets your transmitter send perfect sounding CW.

More Features

Turn on your MFJ-1278 and it sets itself to match your computer baud rate. Select your operating mode and the correct modem is automatically selected.

Plus . . . printing in all modes, threshold control for varying band conditions, tune-up command, lithium battery backup, RS-232 and TTL level serial ports, watch dog timer, FSK and AFSK outputs, output level control, speaker jack for both radio ports, test and calibration software, Z-80 at 4.9 MHz, 32K EPROM, and socketed ICs. FCC approved. 9x1 1/2 x 9 1/2 in. 12 VDC or 110 VAC.

Get yours today and join the fun crowd!

FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER
or to order call toll free
800-647-1800

One Year Unconditional Guarantee

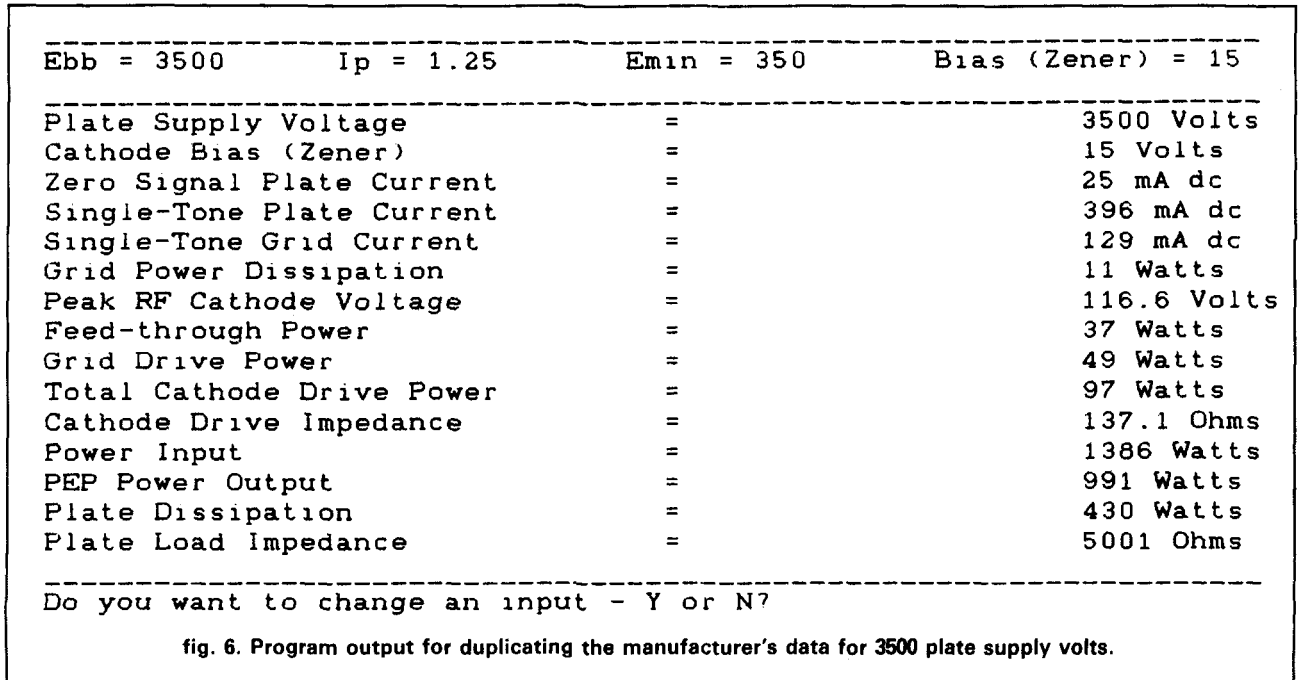
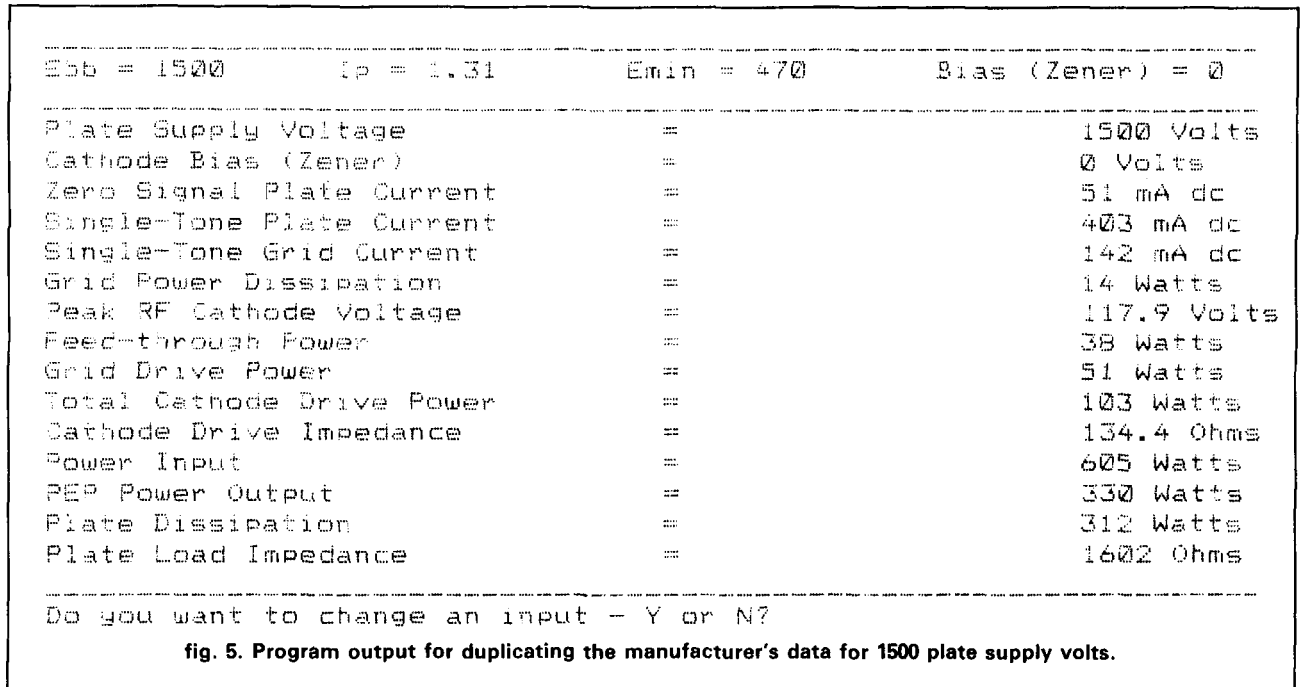
MFJ . . . making quality affordable

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
601-323-5869 Telex: 53-4590 MFJSTKV

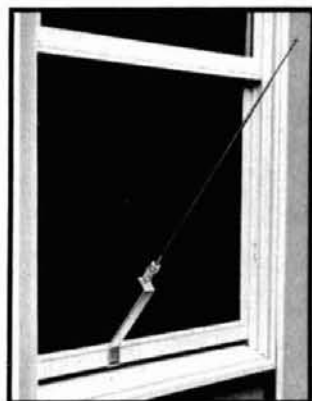
The program was run with initial inputs of 3150 volts, 1.0 A (chosen as a starting point), 250 volts, and 5.2 volts. The Zener was chosen as 5.2 volts because it is about the same bias voltage as that used in the Heath SB-220. It proved to be a good choice. By reducing i_p incrementally via the menu, the calculated drive power was reduced to 50 watts exactly (for one tube). It occurred when the max plate current (i_p) reached 0.87 A (see **fig. 4**). By "doubling and

halving," the resulting numbers for two tubes in parallel are:

- Plate Supply Voltage = 3150 volts
- Cathode Bias = 5.2 volts
- Zero Signal Plate Current = 134 mA dc
- Single-Tone Plate Current = 556 mA dc
- Single-Tone Grid Current = 180 mA dc
- Feed-Through Power = 38 watts
- Total Cathode Drive = 100 watts



PORTABLE ANTENNA



MODEL AP-10

Designed for
APARTMENTS
MOTELS
VACATIONS

\$64⁹⁵

Add \$3.00
Shipping and Handling

Quick Simple Installation. Operates on 2, 6, 10, 15, 20, 30 and 40 meters. All coils supplied. Only 22-1/2 inches long. Weighs less than 2 lbs. Supplied with 10 ft. RG 58 coax and counter poise. Whip extends to 57 inches. Handles up to 300 watts.

VSWR—1.1:1 when tuned

Write for more details and other B&W products

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA



BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Quality Communication Products Since 1932

At your Distributors. Write or Call.

10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007

(215) 788-5581



HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL** systems.



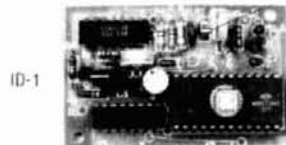
- 40 to 1000 Mhz - tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Low noise - High overload resistance
- 8 dB gain - ultimate rejection > 80 dB
- 10 to 15 volts DC operation
- Size - 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75" exc. connectors
- **FANTASTIC REJECTION!**

Typical rejection:
± 600 KHz@144 Mhz: -28dB
± 1.6 Mhz@220 Mhz: -40dB
± 5 Mhz@450 Mhz: -50dB

Price - CALL bipolar w/RCA jacks
Connector options: BCN \$5, UHF \$6,
N \$10

SUPER HOT! GaAs Fet option \$20

AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS



ID-1



ID-2

- For transceivers and repeaters - **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL**
- Automatic operation - adjustable speed and amplitude
- Small size - easy installation - 7 to 15 volts DC
- 8 selectable, reprogrammable messages - each up to 2 min. long
- Wired, tested, and programmed with your message(s)

Model ID-1 - \$54.95 Model ID-2 w/2 to 10 minute timer - \$79.95

We offer a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for amateur and commercial use.

Request our free catalog. Allow \$2 for UPS shipping - Mastercard and VISA welcome

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

Dept H, 151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
716-675-6740 9 to 4

Cathode Drive Impedance = 76 ohms

Power Input = 1756 watts

PEP Power Output = 1234 watts

Plate Load Impedance = 3403 ohms

The actual power output would be (1234 + 38) or 1272 watts because of the feed-through power. Total plate dissipation would be 559 watts. The design can proceed from here.

Always keep the manufacturer's maximum ratings in mind. Two appropriate values to monitor are the plate dissipation and the maximum plate voltage. Another more important one is grid dissipation, also calculated by the program. Normally you will never exceed all the maximum ratings at once — but stay alert to assure that it doesn't happen. This program should be accompanied by the manufacturer's tube data sheets.

comments

In **table 2** there are two lines which show some discrepancies; neither of these is very important. They involve plate quiescent current and cathode drive impedance. These numbers agree with those calculated by hand from the EIMAC Bulletin No. 5 "Tube Performance Computer". Even so, the **table 2** "worst-case" discrepancy (cathode drive impedance for the 1500-volt case) would result in a VSWR of only 1.4. Everything else came out much better than I expected.

My program is complicated and takes lots of time. But remember that when the work is done, the resulting program will simulate data for an operational circuit. It should be emphasized that "real" tubes may produce numbers which differ by as much as ± 10 percent in the main part of the characteristics curves. Though I have made many design calculations with the aid of this program, I certainly have not challenged every possible entry. I would be interested in your results. Let know if there are any "glitches" in the program, and send me your suggestions for improvements.

I plan to put several design programs on disk. I have done this same routine for the 3CX1200A7; the routines for the 8877 are half-finished. I will tackle each tube type in succession until most of the common tubes are covered. In the meantime, I hope you have good results with this 3-500Z design program.

acknowledgment

Thanks to Frank Chess, K3BN, who helped with the programming. It was his idea to echo the inputs at the heading of the output routine.

references

1. W.J. Byron, W7DHD, "Design an Amplifier Around the 3CX1200A7," *ham radio*, December 1987, page 33.
2. Bulletin Number 5, "Tube Performance Computer," Varian/EIMAC, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070
3. Available from Varian/EIMAC, 1678 Pioneer Road, Salt Lake City, Utah 84104

ham radio

designing a station for the microwave bands: part 2

A complete 10-GHz Amateur SSB/CW station

Part 1 discussed why the microwave Amateur bands may be better than lower frequencies for many applications, though in the past Amateurs have viewed them as line-of-sight realms. It described some of the inherent advantages microwaves have for point-to-point communication, even over modern higher power hf, VHF, or UHF stations. These advantages make them very attractive for high volume, high data rate communications like those required for Amateur networking.

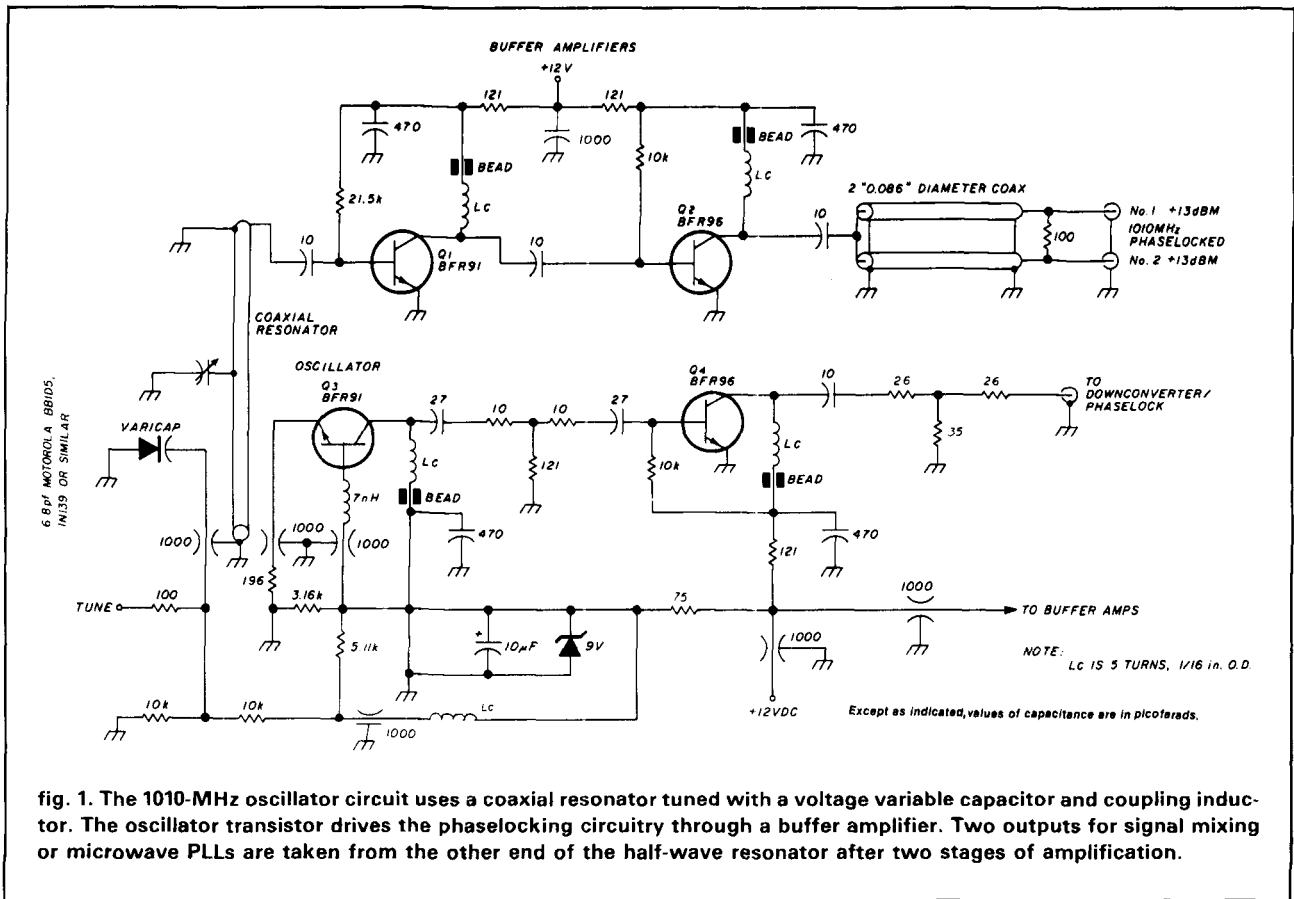
A local oscillator frequency scheme using common pc boards was presented. It can be used to get a station on all of the Amateur microwave bands with a minimum of redundant construction. This scheme uses conventional lower frequency components, readily available microwave oscillators, and only a small amount of additional microwave construction to produce a high quality narrowband station. Part 1 and the rest of this series demonstrate this approach by describing construction of a complete 10-GHz Amateur SSB/CW station — the station that holds one end of the current North American 10-GHz DX record of 414 miles.

spectral purity

The cornerstone of this station is a spectrally pure and stable 1010-MHz oscillator. Spectral purity, sometimes overlooked more than it should be even on the hf bands, is of particular importance when operating on microwave frequencies. This is because the "contamination" produced by angular (phase or frequency) modulation of a low-frequency reference signal is multiplied right along with the signal itself when a harmonic is used in a microwave system. The fact

that drift and frequency errors are multiplied is well known to anyone who tries to "net" a pair of fm transceivers on 1200 or even 440 MHz. However, these frequency domain "imperfections" are members of a whole class of impurities given the name "phase noise". Even a quartz oscillator in a modern hf transceiver exhibits this to some degree. In a well-designed oscillator the "cleanliness" of a signal is related to its operating frequency. On the Amateur hf bands these noise characteristics may be so small relative to normal signal-to-noise ratios that they are unobservable, except perhaps as an increase in background noise level down the band from a local "big gun". Some of the early synthesized ham band transceivers exhibited this as noise "humps" a few kHz either side of the carrier frequency on both transmit and receive. Commercial Amateur equipment has improved to the point where fundamental overload or other factors usually come into play before the phase noise of the local oscillators is observed. However, as higher frequencies are required and higher harmonic multiples of reference oscillators are used, these unwanted components are multiplied. The relative amplitude of these unwanted signals follows a 20 log N rule, where N is the harmonic number. This means that on the tenth harmonic of a signal, the phase noise sidebands can be expected to increase by 20 log 10 or 20 dB. The 100th harmonic will be 40 dB worse than the fundamental. Consequently, a "clean" signal at 10 MHz, one with say -90 dBC (dB relative to the carrier) noise sidebands or fm spurious signals, might be 60 dB worse at 10 GHz, or -30 dBC. On an S9 signal such noise might be barely audible; however, if the fundamental oscillator was only -60 dBC the resulting microwave signal might be unusable for communications. Because the 1010-MHz oscillator and its harmonics provide a local oscillator signal for a narrowband station, spectral purity must be maintained. Although a PLL can serve to "clean up" a poorer oscillator at frequencies close in to the carrier, no improvement is made

By Glenn Elmore, N6GN, 3528 Deerpark Drive,
Santa Rosa, California 95404



beyond the PLL bandwidth. For this reason the best available oscillator should be used.

1-GHz reference oscillator

This oscillator can be used as the LO for a 1296-MHz signal mixer directly, as well as for the microwave harmonic downconverter reference at microwave frequencies. The active device is an inexpensive bipolar transistor. A coaxial resonator is made from pc board and brass tubing. Three separate buffered outputs are provided for phase locking, downconverter reference, and 1296-MHz signal mixer LO. The oscillator is tuned with the same UHF TV tuner diode used in the 100-MHz reference along with a short length of wire coupled to the resonator at the low-impedance end. This provides approximately ± 3 -MHz tuning range around a 1010-MHz center frequency.

Oscillator tuning is somewhat novel; it works in much the same way as "loop modulation" of early radio days. Free running high-power oscillators were used with a carbon microphone connected across a single-turn loop located in the vicinity of a frequency determining inductor. As the operator spoke into the microphone the resistive load across the loop varied, which in turn modulated the loop current. Because this was an induced current, it tended to produce an

opposing flux which effectively varied the net tank inductance and frequency modulated the oscillator. The technique works, but be careful not to couple too closely or extract so much energy from the tank that you burn up the microphone — not to mention the operator!

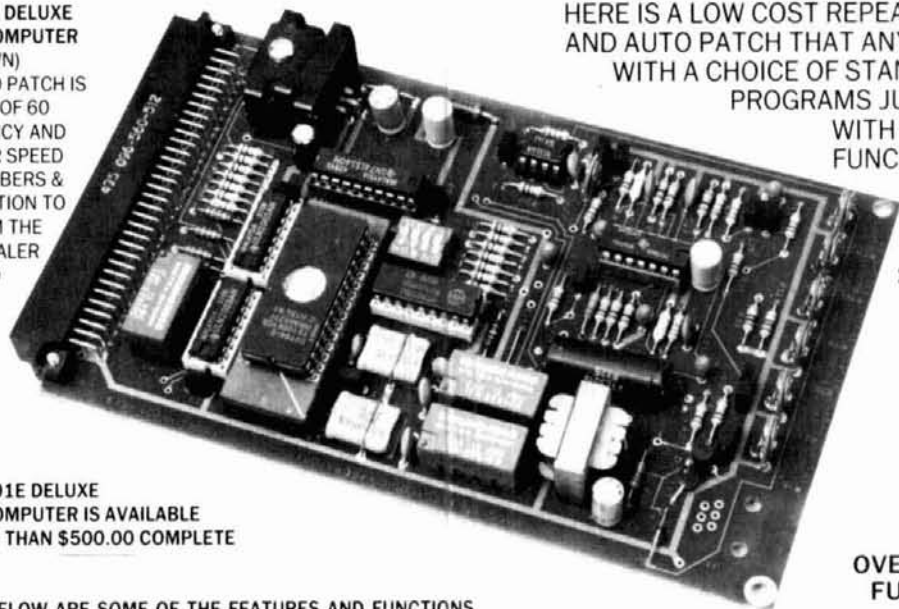
The method used here doesn't extract much power from the tank, as the load the varicap presents to the loop is mostly reactive. Any such dissipation is undesirable as it acts to lower the operating Q of the resonator. The varicap value and coupling wire inductance are chosen to be below self-resonance for any tuning voltage. This is done to limit the maximum current and control energy loss in the tuning circuit resistances. If the tuning circuit tunes too close to resonance, oscillation may stop. With nominal loop dimensions and the indicated varicap, the 1010-MHz oscillator tunes with a nearly straight frequency/voltage tuning curve. The 5-MHz tuning range is ample to maintain lock once the other loops and coarse tuning are adjusted to center the output frequency.

Two versions of this oscillator have been built. The first uses a quarter-wave line allowing physically smaller construction, but requiring a dielectric support for the high-impedance end of the line to obtain the lowest "microphonics". The second approach uses a

Manufacturers of Quality Communications Equipment

Hi Pro HPC201 MICROPROCESSOR REPEATER
CONTROLLER & AUTO PATCH**HPC201E DELUXE
MICRO COMPUTER**

(AS SHOWN)
THE AUTO PATCH IS
CAPABLE OF 60
EMERGENCY AND
300 USER SPEED
DIAL NUMBERS &
INFORMATION TO
PROGRAM THE
SPEED DIALER
SUPPLIED
WITH
ORDER.



THE HP201E DELUXE
MICRO COMPUTER IS AVAILABLE
FOR LESS THAN \$500.00 COMPLETE

HERE IS A LOW COST REPEATER CONTROLLER
AND AUTO PATCH THAT ANYONE CAN AFFORD
WITH A CHOICE OF STANDARD OR DELUXE
PROGRAMS JUST JAMM PACKED
WITH OWNER AND USER
FUNCTIONS. THE SMALL
SIZE ALONG WITH
LOW CURRENT
DRAIN AND
STATE OF THE ART
DESIGN WITH
ALL FEATURES
REQUIRED FOR
TODAY'S
DEMANDING
REPEATER
OWNERS AND
OPERATORS.

**OVER 80 USER
FUNCTIONS**

LISTED BELOW ARE SOME OF THE FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS
OF THE HP201E DELUXE CONTROLLER & AUTO PATCH

- | | |
|--|--|
| #1 MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL WITH 16 DIGIT DECODER | #19 INPUT TO DISABLE AUTO PATCH WHEN LINE IS IN USE, ALLOWING MULT. USE OF PHONE LINE |
| #2 USER PROGRAMMABLE CODES BY RADIO OR TELEPHONE | #20 TRANSMITTER SHUTDOWN WITH PRESENCE OF TONE |
| #3 USER PROGRAMMABLE I.D. BY RADIO OR TELEPHONE | #21 UNIQUE TONE NOTIFICATION OF A P DISCONNECT |
| #4 REPEATER RINGUP AUTO PATCH WITH ON OFF CODES | #22 ADJUSTABLE AUTO PATCH TIME OUT TIMER |
| #5 UNIVERSAL PULSE DIALER WITH ADJUSTABLE SPEED | #23 DTMF TONE MUTE AND COVER TONE MASKING |
| #6 SINGLE OR MULTI DIGIT AUTO PATCH ACCESS CODE | #24 REPEATER TIME OUT TIMER WARNINGS |
| #7 AUTO PATCH TIMER TIME OUT WARNINGS | #25 PROGRAMMABLE IDENTIFIER OVER THE AIR AND OVER THE PHONE LINE |
| #8 CALLER CONTROLLED REVERSE AUTO PATCH WITH USER PROGRAMMABLE ACCESS CODES | #26 SEVEN DIGIT CONTROLLER COMMAND CODES |
| #9 EXCUENT AUTO PATCH AUDIO WITH ADJ. INPUT & OUTPUT LEVELS | #27 SMART CW IDENTIFIER, IDENTIFIES AFTER INPUT CARRIER DROPS AND AFTER FINAL Q50 |
| #10 SMART AUTO PATCH | #28 O.K. NOTIFICATION OF VALID FUNCTION CHANGE |
| #11 DIAL 9 FIRST, PBX FEATURE | #29 BATTERY BACKUP NOTIFICATION WITH BATTERY BACKUP CAPABILITY. |
| #12 SEPARATE REVERSE AUTO PATCH ON/OFF COMMAND | #30 CAN BE ORDERED TO USER INITIAL POWER UP FUNCTIONS AND MASTER CODE AND IT ALL WILL LISTED ON THE SUPPLIED COMPUTER PRINT OUT. |
| #13 COMPUTER PRINTOUT OF SPEED DIALER NUMBERS | #31 BURGLAR AND FIRE ALARM INPUT WITH SPECIAL ALERT FUNCTION |
| #14 TOLL RESTRICT WITH ON/OFF COMMAND AND ADJ. MIN. AND MAX. NUMBER OF DIGITS TO BE DIALED | #32 SEVEN 500 MA OPEN COLLECTOR CONTROLLER OUTPUTS |
| #15 COURTESY TONE NOTIFICATION OF A.P. STATUS | |
| #16 USER AND EMERGENCY SPEED DIALER INHIBIT | |
| #17 REDIAL CAPABILITY OF LAST NUMBER DIALED | |
| #18 EXPANDABLE TO OVER 800 SPEED DIAL NUMBERS | |

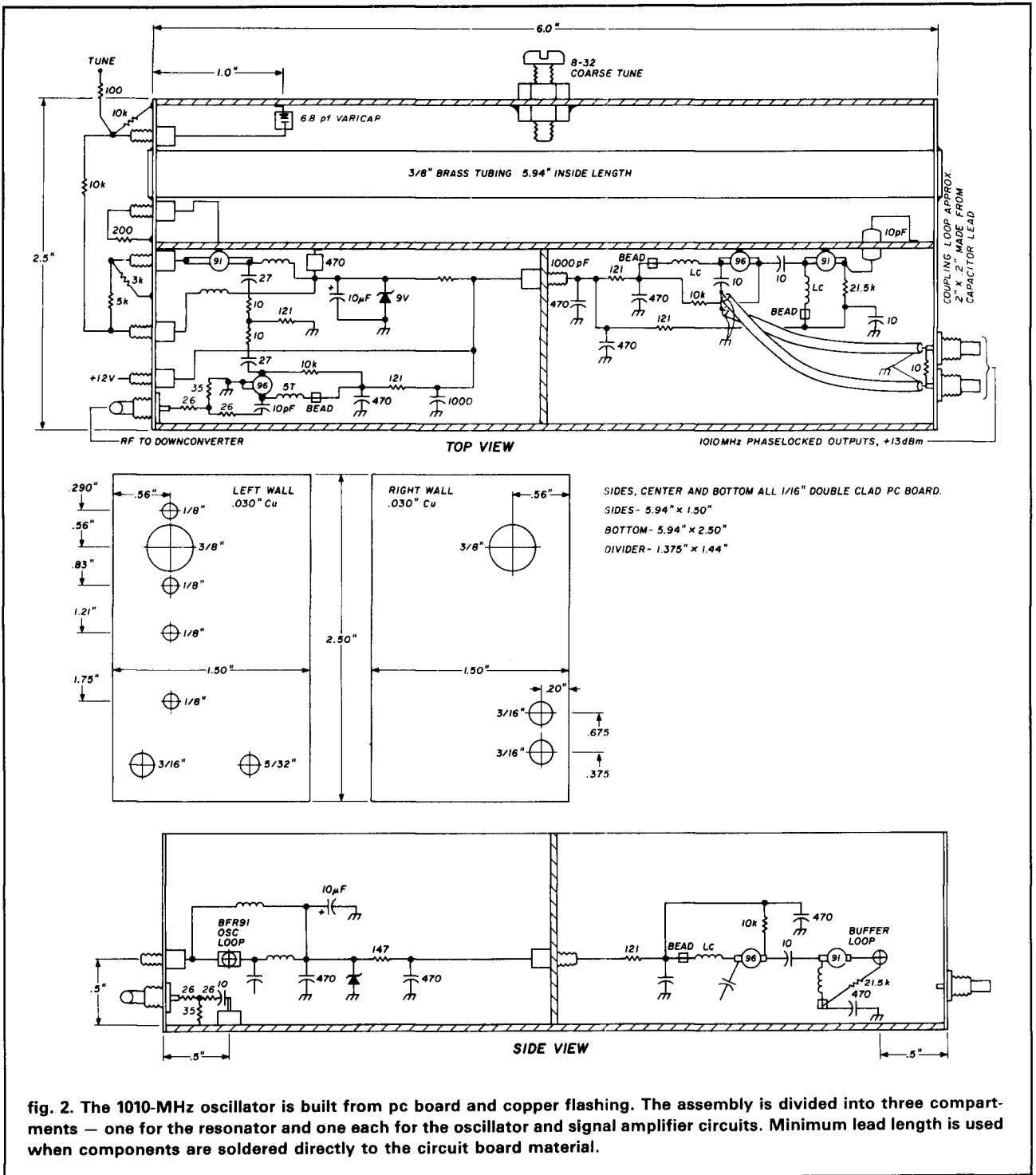
ASK ABOUT OUR REPEATERS, LINKS,
RECEIVERS, TRANSMITTERS, C.O.R.'S AND
COMPLETE REPEATER SYSTEMS

PLUS
MUCH — MUCH — MORE

Maggiore Electronic Laboratory

600 WESTTOWN RD. TELEX: 499-0741-MELCO
WEST CHESTER, PA 19382 PHONE 215-436-6051

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG



half-wave line and, although longer, is simpler to construct. The quarter-wave version allows tuning versatility by "telescoping" the inner conductor with a length of the next smaller size brass tubing sliding through the center of the fixed tubing. It tuned it continuously from 800 to more than 1200 Mhz.

The half-wave version has another advantage. When you place the oscillator transistor with its isol-

ation amplifier on one end of the resonator and signal amplifiers on the other end, the resonator serves to isolate spurious signals which might be present in the downconverter/phase lock circuitry. This "autofiltering" makes it easier to achieve -80 dBC spectral purity at 1 GHz. Similar performance can be obtained with the quarter-wave version, but more stages of isolation and careful shielding are required.

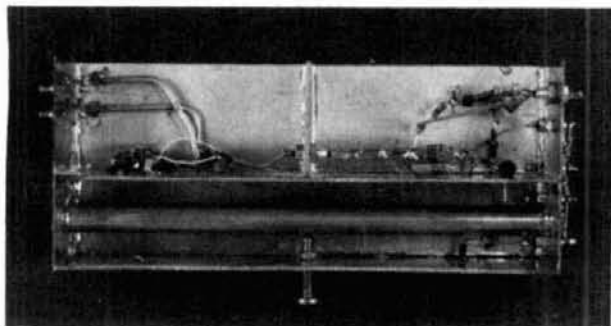
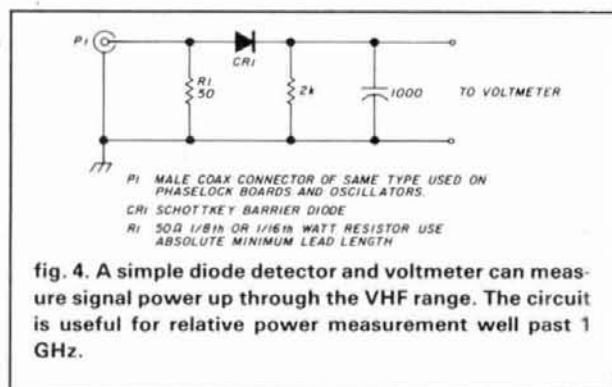


fig. 3. 1-GHz oscillator.



The BFR91 oscillator transistor is optimized to have maximum negative resistance at 1 GHz with the insertion of approximately 7 nH of inductance in its base lead. This inductor is just the 3/8 inch of lead length between the transistor package and the feedthrough capacitor ground on the end wall. The emitter is coupled into the resonator with a loop, also bypassed in a feedthrough capacitor on the same wall. Base and emitter biasing resistors are connected on the outside. The 1-GHz oscillator schematic is shown in **fig. 1**. **Figure 2** shows the mechanical dimensions and positioning for the resonator, feedthrough capacitors, and coupling loops. A photo of the completed oscillator is shown in **fig. 3**.

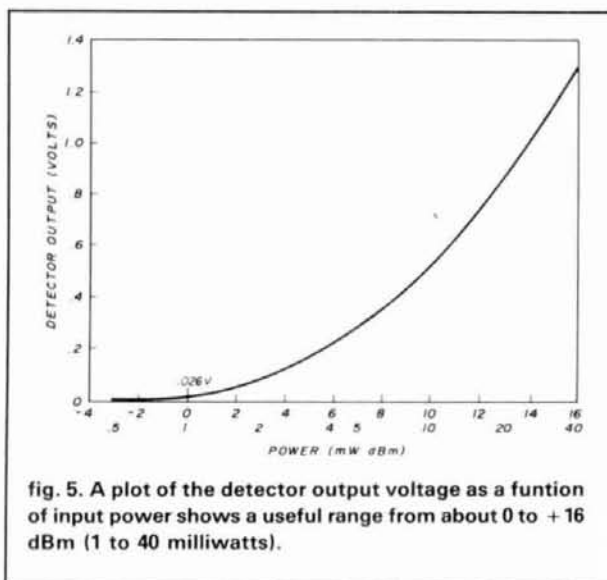
construction

The oscillator could be built entirely of pc board, but I chose to make the end walls from copper flashing. This makes it easier to solder the brass tubing after the resonator box has been assembled. The sides, center, ends, and partition should all be punched or drilled before soldering. Holes for the oscillator emitter loop and buffer amplifier input loop are in the center wall. Amplifier transistor emitters and all bypass capacitors can be soldered directly to the board material with virtually no excess lead length. The oscillator emitter lead can protrude right through the center wall

hole and be soldered to its coupling loop. An 8-32 brass nut should be soldered to the inside wall of the resonator so that a tuning screw can be inserted later. If possible use 1/8th or 1/16th watt resistors. The physically smaller packages should have less associated inductance. Choose feedthrough capacitors small enough to fit snugly against the brass tubing on the oscillator end. These must be soldered in place since their nuts would otherwise interfere with the brass tubing protruding from the end wall.

adjustment

Begin check-out without tuning screws and apply 12 volts. The oscillator emitter (measured at the outside of its feedthrough capacitor) should sit at about 3.5 volts, and the amplifier transistors should have 6 to 10 volts on their collectors. Collector currents of about 15 mA for the BFR91 and 40 mA for the BFR96 amplifiers are fine. All three outputs should have a load connected; a 50-ohm resistor may be tacked across an unused output as a temporary load. If a power meter or other calibrated detector is not available, an inexpensive power detector may be made (**fig. 4**). An approximate calibration curve useful through the VHF range is shown in **fig. 5**. At 1 GHz the curve may not accurately predict the detected power because of



differing construction techniques and component characteristics, but the detector should still be useful for determining relative output powers and adjusting the 1010-MHz circuits. I built the detector right on the cable end of the same type of SMB coax connector I used throughout. You can use it to verify ECL outputs as well as oscillator performance.

A 1-GHz frequency counter or a spectrum analyzer

is extremely useful for tune-up. If such test equipment is not available, build the 1-GHz harmonic downconverter described in the next section. Use it to convert the 1-GHz signal down to the hf range of a general coverage receiver or low frequency counter. If you use a receiver, couple the downconverter lightly or use an attenuator to avoid overload. Overloading can cause confusion because of images and other spurious responses.

With an applied fixed tuning voltage of 6 volts, insert the tuning screw and set the frequency to approximately 1010 MHz. Adjust the emitter loop slightly to assure oscillation while varying the tuning voltage over the 2-to-10 volt varicap tuning range. Reduce coupling by decreasing the area of the loop and positioning it further from the brass tubing. Use the minimum coupling to maintain output so you can avoid unnecessarily loading the resonator and degrading phase noise. This coupling is somewhat dependent on resonator loading by both the tuning circuit and buffer amplifier input loops. Adjust the buffer amplifier loop (made from the coupling capacitor lead) for minimum coupling consistent with maximum power out of the power splitter. Adjust the emitter loop to maintain output over the whole tuning range. Some iteration between these two adjustments may be necessary to arrive at the best settings. If you find that the oscillator dies at the high end of the tuning range, or just above 10 volts, you may need to lower the tuning circuit resonant frequency. Do this by lengthening the tuning inductor slightly. The values shown in the drawing should provide a good starting place and should work without modification. Extreme emitter loop over-coupling can cause "squegging", the output switching rapidly between two frequencies. This is not a problem if the above adjustment procedure is followed. Reduce coupling if you observe spurious sidebands on the unlocked oscillator or find low-frequency oscillations on the bias feedthrough capacitors.

The output amplifier on the signal side is followed by a power splitter made from two 2-inch lengths of semi-rigid coax. This is a simple way to provide two outputs. If only one 1010-MHz source is required, it may be omitted and the single BFR91 buffer amplifier used to provide +10 dBm for a signal mixer. The two-stage amplifier with a BFR96 in the output and the power divider can easily provide two +13 dBm (20 milliwatt) sources.

Once the loops are positioned for proper power output, all that remains is to readjust the tuning screw so the oscillator "free runs" right at the desired frequency. If you adhere to the dimensions for the half-wave version, the oscillator should run at about 1025 MHz with no tuning screw and only the 4.5 volts from the resistive divider on the tuning input. It should tune down mechanically to 1000 MHz without a significant

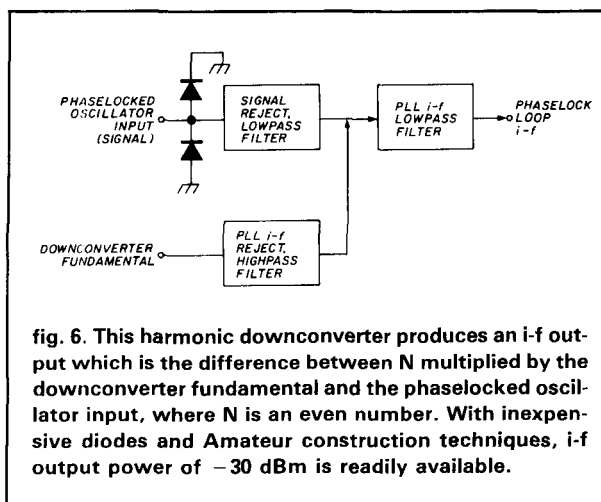


fig. 6. This harmonic downconverter produces an i-f output which is the difference between N multiplied by the downconverter fundamental and the phase-locked oscillator input, where N is an even number. With inexpensive diodes and Amateur construction techniques, i-f output power of -30 dBm is readily available.

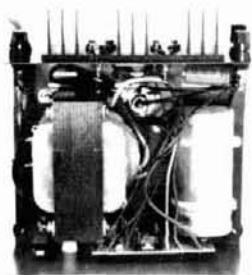
change in output power. When you obtain the proper frequency, secure the tuning screw locking nut. Verify that approximately + and -2 MHz tuning is produced with 10 volts and 2 volts on the tuning input, respectively.

PLL harmonic downconverters

The downconverters themselves are similar, although implementation at 10 GHz is somewhat different from that at 1 GHz. Anti-parallel diodes are used with a diplexer arrangement to couple signals in and out. The downconverter block diagram is shown in **fig. 6**.

The anti-parallel diode pair is effectively an *even* harmonic mixer. Its simplicity and built-in protection from overload and static damage make it attractive for this application. Depending on harmonic number and phase-locked oscillator frequency, -30 to -40 dB conversion efficiencies are obtainable even with "ham shack" construction — i.e., discrete components or microstrip circuits cut out of Teflon™ epoxy pc board material with a small hobby knife. The high-pass filter couples the reference fundamental into the diodes; the low-pass filter couples the i-f out. The oscillator can be connected directly to the diode pair through a small capacitor.

At 1 GHz, packaged diodes and discrete capacitors and inductors can be used. Lead length should be kept to a minimum, but otherwise the circuit is extremely simple to build. The diodes generate considerable energy at odd harmonics of 100 MHz. However, the isolation of the 1010-MHz oscillator resonator, not to mention the buffer amplifiers, keeps this energy from showing up in the signal output. These sidebands are for the most part amplitude, not frequency modulated, and don't get "amplified" when higher harmonics of the 1010-MHz signal are used as a reference signal in the 10-GHz downconverter. The PLL i-f signal



INSIDE VIEW — RS-12A

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- Also available with 220 VAC input voltage



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

19" x 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4	16
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5 1/4 x 19 x 8 1/4	16
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A	2.5	3	3 x 4 1/4 x 5 1/4	4
RS-4A	3	4	3 1/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-5A	4	5	3 1/2 x 6 1/8 x 7 1/4	7
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-12B	9	12	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)			ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	@13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	@13.8V		
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 x 13 1/4 x 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	12
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

**ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 426-2820**

ICOM



- IC-900 SIX BANDS IN ONE MOBILE**
- Remote Controller, Interface A Unit, Interface B Unit, Speaker, Mic and Cables
 - Six Band Units to Choose
 - Ten Memories per Band
 - Programmable Band Scan
 - Fiber Optic Technology



YAESU



- FT-736R VHF-UHF BASE STATION**
- SSB, CW, FM on 2 Meters and 70 cm
 - Optional 50 MHz, 220 MHz or 1.2 GHz
 - 25 Watts Output on 2 Meters, 220 and 70 cm
 - 10 Watts Output on 6 Meters and 1.2 GHz
 - 100 Memories



KENWOOD

R-5000



**SPECIAL PRICE
CALL NOW**

KENWOOD

R-2000



**SPECIAL PRICE
CALL NOW**



HAMTRONICS, INC

**4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047**

(215) 357-1400 PA Residents & Service Info.

Hours M,T,W—9-6 Th-F—9-8 Sat.—9-3

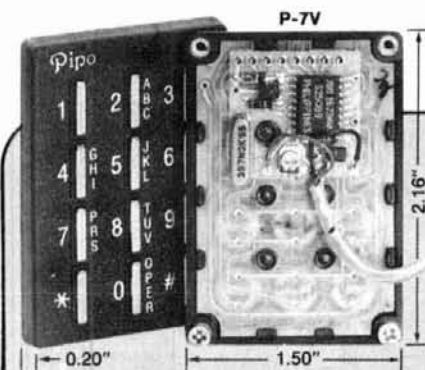
* Prices subject to change without notice *



Authorized Sales & Service—Yaesu ■ Kenwood ■ Icom

✓ 168

**DTMF/steel keys!
sealed gold contacts!**



- COLOR: All keyboards come in BLACK. . .
- OPTIONAL: Specify DARK BROWN • Contacts are: WATER PROOF/DUST PROOF • Completely self contained - NO RFI • Simple 3-wire connection • Output level adj. • Wide operating range 4 to 16 VDC • Wide temperature range -22° to +160°F • Supplied with instructions, schematic, template & hardware.

- P-7V 12 KEY VERT. \$53* CALL OR WRITE**
P-7H 12 KEY HORIZ. \$53* FOR FREE CATALOG
P-8V 16 KEY VERT. \$57* *Request quantity pricing

Mail Order To: Pipo Communications®
Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability

P.O. Box 2020
 Pollock Pines, California 95726
916-644-5444
 FAX-916-644-PIPO

✓ 169



R-7000 Widespan Panadaptor

Panadaptor especially designed for the R-7000 receiver. For use with a standard scope. Variable span width from 1 to 10 Mhz. Uncover unknown elusive signals. Complete with all cables, & 90 day warranty. \$349.95 Shipped. Pa. res. add 6%.

GTI Electronics
 RD 1 BOX 272
 Leighton, Pa. 18235
 717-386-4032

✓ 170

**BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER
ANTENNA ROPE**

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION.
 Dealer Inquiries Invited

synthetic textiles, inc. 2472 EASTMAN AVE., BUILDING 21
 VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003
 (805) 658-7903

✓ 171

Half-Square QRV-DX Monobanders

Work DX with No Tower and No Amplifier. Cut noise, cut near sigs, build DX sigs, kill QRM.

10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40 Meters
\$29.95	\$39.95	\$49.95	\$69.95

Broadside Pattern, Low Profile, Coax Feed, Ready to Use

Highest DX Gain per Dollar

1971 North Oak Lane **Antennas West**
 Provo, UT 84604-2138 (801) 374-1084

✓ 107

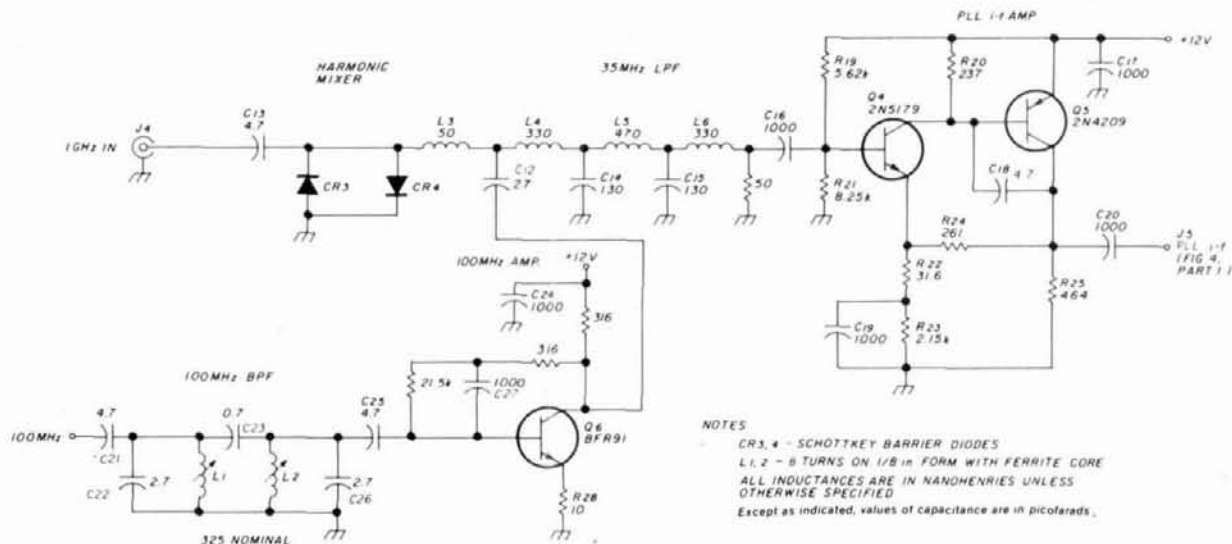


fig. 7. The 1-GHz harmonic downconverter and i-f amplifier circuit produce approximately -10 dBm i-f output when driven with 100-MHz ECL levels and the 1010-MHz oscillator. Leads should be kept short and good VHF practice followed, otherwise no special precautions need to be taken.

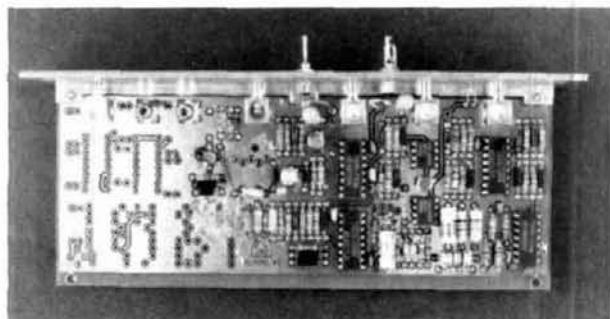


fig. 8. Completed 1-GHz downconverter and common PLL board.

from the downconverter is approximately 30 dB below the reference or locked oscillator levels. This conversion loss is made up for in the bipolar amplifier and the two ECL line receivers on the phase-lock circuit. With 10 to 13 dBm reference drive, i-f output doesn't change dramatically for 0 to 10 dBm oscillator input. Around -30 dBm PLL i-f power is typical for both converters - plenty to drive the last ECL line receiver before the phase comparator well into saturation. The i-f output may actually drop if the oscillator input level is increased too far. The 1-GHz harmonic downconverter schematic diagram is shown in fig. 7. Figure 8 is a photo of the completed 1-GHz downconverter and common PLL board.

The 100-MHz reference signal is bandpass filtered and amplified from the 0-dBm ECL levels. The filtering makes sure that any low level, low-frequency

digital signals which might be present on the 100-MHz ECL output don't "ride" straight through to the PLL i-f amplifiers. Diode drive of 10 to 20 milliwatts is adequate.

The 10-GHz downconverter is functionally the same as the 1-GHz version. Here, however, a pair (or half a quad) of diodes in a small package is used to avoid parasitic inductance and capacitance associated with the larger discrete diodes. Many of the filter elements are made using microstrip techniques instead of lumped components. Chip capacitors are used to minimize parasitic inductance.

Because most of the 10-GHz oscillator power is needed for converting the VHF signal to and from 10 GHz, a hybrid coupler is used to extract only enough to make the PLL downconverter operate. This hybrid has one of its input ports terminated with a discrete resistor. This termination needn't be very good at 10 GHz, as the object of the coupler is simply to extract a sample of the energy (10 dB or so down) and its directivity isn't particularly important. Use as physically small a resistor as possible with 0 lead length. All of the high-impedance lines may be made from some small diameter wire and soldered across the wider traces. Number 38 wire should be fine for this.

The signal mixer is shown with the 10-GHz downconverter and can be built on the same board at the same time. This makes it possible to get on the band as soon as the 10-GHz oscillator is locked and a VHF i-f is available. The 10-GHz harmonic downconverter is shown in figs. 9A and 9B. Figure 10 shows a 2:1

SEND FOR FREE 1988 CATALOG 52 PAGES

★ QUALITY PARTS ★ DISCOUNT PRICES ★ FAST SHIPPING

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

OPTO SENSORS

TRW# OPB815
U shaped opto emitter and sensor unit
CAT# OSU-3
2 for \$1.00

Clairrex# CL180W
U shaped unit with flange mount
CAT# OSU-2
75¢ each

Opto emitter and sensor on opposite sides of slotted opening P.C. mount
CAT# ILED-U
2 for \$1.00

PHOTO TRANSISTOR

TL-99
TO-18 CASE
CAT# TL-99
2 FOR \$1.50

PHOTO DIODE

Similar to Clairrex#CLD42
Sealed TO-18 case
CAT# PD-1
75¢ each

PHOTO RESISTOR ASSEMBLY

Center-tapped photo resistor mounted in plastic case (can be easily removed). 700 ohms light, 39K dark, 1/4" diameter
CAT# PR-4 \$1.00 each
10 for \$8.50

FLASHING L.E.D. KIT

Two L.E.D.'s flash in unison when a 9 volt battery is attached.
Requires easy assembly, you solder the parts to the circuit board.
CAT# LEDKIT
\$1.50 each

LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (L.E.D.)

STANDARD JUMBO LED
DIFFUSED
T-1-3/4 size
RED 10 for \$1.50
100 for \$13.00
1000 for \$110.00

GREEN 10 for \$2.00
100 for \$17.00
1000 for \$150.00

YELLOW 10 for \$2.00
100 for \$17.00
1000 for \$150.00

FLASHING LED
with built in flashing circuit operates on 5 volts.
RED CAT# LED-4 10 for \$9.50
GREEN CAT# LED-4G 10 for \$9.50

BI-POLAR LED
Lights RED one direction, GREEN the other. Two leads.
CAT# LED-B 2 for \$17.00

LED HOLDER
Two piece holder
CAT# NLED
10 for 65¢

CLIPLITE LED HOLDER
Makes a L.E.D. look like a fancy indicator.
Fits T-1-3/4 size LED
CLEAR CAT# HLCDL-C
RED CAT# HLCDL-R
GREEN CAT# HLCDL-G
YELLOW CAT# HLCDL-Y

WE STOCK OVER 4000 ITEMS CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG OF PARTS!

RESISTORS • CAPACITORS • DIODES • CABLES • BRIDGE RECTIFIERS • CHOKE COILS • CRIMP CONNECTORS • SUB MINIMATURE D CONNECTORS • CRYSTALS • LAMPS • HEAT SINKS • I.C.'S • TRANSISTORS • MOTORS • PHOTO BOARDS • POTENTIOMETERS • POWER SUPPLIES • JACKS • PLUGS • SWITCHES • PERF BOARD • FANS • FUSES • SHRINK TUBING • TIE WRAPS • KEYPADS • VIDEO ACCESSORIES • FOXOLS • TRANSFORMERS • TELEPHONE ACCESSORIES • S.C.R.'S • RELAYS • WIRE • I.C. SOCKETS • RIBBON CABLE • CRYSTALS • CIRCUIT BREAKERS • TRANSDUCERS • VOLTAGE REGULATORS • AND MANY OTHER ITEMS.

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Compact, well regulated switching power supply designed to power Texas Instrument computer equipment
INPUT: 14-25 Vac @ 1 Amp
OUTPUT: +5 Vdc @ 1.2 Amp, -5 Vdc @ 200 ma, 12 Vdc @ 350 ma. SIZE: 4 3/4" square includes 18 Vac @ 1 Amp wall transformer designed to operate this power supply. CAT# PS-TX \$5.00 each
10 for \$45.00

WALL TRANSFORMERS

ALL PLUG DIRECTLY INTO 120 VAC OUTLET

6 Vdc @ 200 ma. \$2.25
CAT# DCTX-620

6 Vdc @ 750 ma. \$3.50
CAT# DCTX-675

9 Vdc @ 250 ma. \$2.50
CAT# DCTX-928

12 Vdc @ 930 ma. \$3.50
CAT# ACTX-1293

18 Vac @ 1 Amp. \$3.50
CAT# ACTX-1885

PROTO BOARD

Large enough to design most experimental circuits
This proto board measures 6 3/4" X 2 1/2"
Contains main board and two power buss strips.
CAT# PB-101
\$11.00 each

WATER TIGHT ENCLOSURE

ROSE# 02081905
Molded fiberglass enclosure with neoprene gasket
2" X 3" X 1 1/2". Light blue
CAT# WP-905 \$7.50 each

TRANSISTORS

CAT#	TYPE	CASE	PRICE
PN2222	NPN	TO-18	5 for 75¢
PN2904	PNP	TO-18	3 for \$1.00
PN2906	PNP	TO-18	3 for \$1.00
PN2907	NPN	TO-18	5 for 75¢
PN3055	NPN	TO-18	\$1.00 each
PN3589	NPN	TO-18	5 for 50¢
PN3594	NPN	TO-18	5 for 75¢
PN3906	PNP	TO-18	5 for 75¢
PN4400	NPN	TO-18	5 for 75¢
PN4402	NPN	TO-18	5 for 75¢
PN4403	PNP	TO-18	4 for \$1.00
PN5582	NPN	TO-18	\$2.00 each
PN5582	NPN	TO-18	\$2.00 each
MJE2955	PNP	TO-18	1.50 each
MJE2955T	PNP	TO-18	75¢ each
MJE3055T	NPN	TO-220	75¢ each
TP30	NPN	TO-220	75¢ each
TP31	NPN	TO-220	75¢ each
TP32	PNP	TO-220	75¢ each
TP41	NPN	TO-220	75¢ each
TP42	NPN	TO-220	75¢ each
TP121	NPN	TO-220	75¢ each
TP125	PNP	TO-220	75¢ each

10 AMP SOLID STATE RELAYS

ELECTROL# S2181 CONTROL
Rated 5 to 10 Vdc will operate on 3-32 Vdc LOAD
10 Amp @ 240 Vac
2 1/4" X 1 3/4" X 7/8"
CAT# SSR1Y-10B
\$9.50 each
10 for \$85.00 each

QUANTITY DISCOUNT!
25 for \$7.00 each
50 for \$6.00 each
100 for \$5.00 each

SWITCHES

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES
all rated 5 Amps

S.P.D.T. (on-on) Solder lug terminals
CAT# MTS-4
\$1.00 each
10 for \$9.00

S.P.D.T. (on-on) Non threaded bushing P.C. mount.
CAT# MTS-40PC
75¢ each
10 for \$7.00

D.P.D.T. (on-on) Solder lug terminals
CAT# MTS-8
\$2.00 each
10 for \$19.00

MINI PUSH BUTTON
S.P.S.T. momentary Push to make 1/4" threaded bushing Red button
CAT# MPB-1
35¢ each, * 10 for \$3.25

ITT PUSH BUTTON
ITT MCPL series, 3/4" X 1/2" grey rectangular key cap. S.P.S.T. N.O. Push to close
RATED 0.25 amp carry current. P.C. mount
CAT# PB-8 \$5¢ each
10 for \$6.00 - 100 for \$50.00

SOUND ACTIVATED SWITCH

This circuit is designed to react to high pitched sounds. Each board contains many useful parts including a condenser mike. Operates on 6 Vdc.
CAT# SAB \$2.50 each

SOUND & VIDEO MODULATOR

TM UM1381-1
Designed for use with T.V. computers. Can be used with video camera, games, or other audio video sources. Built in A/B switch enables user to switch from T.V. antenna without disconnection. Operates on channel 3 or 4. Requires 12 Vdc Hook up diagram included
CAT# AVMOD \$5.00 each

GRAB BAGS \$1.00 each

50 ASSORTED DISC CAPS.
Cut leads. Many common values, some 500 volts
CAT# GRABDC

ASSORTED 1/4 WATT RESISTORS
Approximately 200 pieces of assorted values. Some cut leads.
CAT# GRABRE

ASSORTED PARTS
Strip of 100 assorted parts. Each strip contains an assortment of resistors, capacitors, diodes, coils, etc. 100 parts
CAT# GRABTR

15 VALUES OF ELECTROLYTICS
Assortment contains 15 values from 1 Mfd up. Some with cut leads.
CAT# GRABCP

600 / 600 OHM COUPLING TRANSFORMER
600 ohm c.l. P.C. mount 1" centers on mounting tabs. 1" X 3/4" X 7/8"
CAT# CPTX \$1.25 each
10 for \$11.00

NICKEL-CAD (RECHARGEABLE) BATTERIES

AA SIZE \$2.00 each
1.25 volts 500 mAh
CAT# NCB-AA

AA SIZE \$2.20 each WITH SOLDER TABS
CAT# NCB-SAA

C SIZE \$4.25 each
1.2 volts 1200 mAh
CAT# NCB-C

D SIZE \$4.25 each
1.2 volts 1200 mAh
CAT# NCB-D

STOCKS: LOS ANGELES 406 S. VERMONT AVE. LOS ANGELES, CA 90008 (213)280-8090

VAN NUYS 8326 SEPULVEDA BLVD. VAN NUYS, CA 91411 (818)997-1808

MAIL ORDERS TO: ALL ELECTRONICS P.O. BOX 567 VAN NUYS, CA 91408

TOLL FREE 800-828-5432 INFO: (818)904-0524 FAX: (818)781-2653

QUANTITIES LIMITED. MEMBER ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION. MEMBER NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF WHOLESALE ELECTRONIC SUPPLIERS.

THE RF CONNECTION

"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
321-11064-3	BNC 2 PST 28 volt coaxial relay. Amphenol Insertion loss: 0 to 0.75GHz, 0.10dB Power rating: 0 to 0.5GHz, 100 watts CW, 2 kw peak Isolation: 0.1 GHz/45db, 0.2 GHz/40db, 0.4 GHz/35db	\$25 used tested
83-822	PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.50
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.50
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Amphenol	2.95
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Knigs	4.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 fits UG-21D/U & UG-21B/U's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.75
UG-146/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	5.00
UG-83/U	Female to SO-239, Teflon USA	5.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"

THE R.F. CONNECTION

213 North Frederick Ave. #11
Gaithersburg, MD 20877

(301) 840-5477
VISA/MASTERCARD: Add 4%
Prices Do Not Include Shipping

SPECIALISTS IN FAST TURN P.C. BOARDS

PROTO TYPE P.C. BOARDS AS LOW AS \$25.00

- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- PLATE THROUGH HOLES
- TEFLON AVAILABLE
- P.C. DESIGN SERVICES

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Midland Technologies

34374 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD
BOZEMAN, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190

ICOM

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

INTRODUCING W2DRZ VHF/UHF MODULES NOW AVAILABLE

ICOM, AEA, LARSEN, VAN GORDEN, VIBROPLEX, NYE-VIKING, FALCON COMM. LEADING EDGE, ARRL PUBLICATIONS, KAGLO, HAMTRONICS, PROWRITER, ELEPHANT DISKS, DEBCO, TRIONYX

915 North Main Street
Jamestown, New York 14701

Walkers New York's finest... amateur radio dealer!

PH. (716) 664-6345

snap-on-choke

ELIMINATES RF INTERFERENCE IN: TV sets, Radios, HI-FI, PA systems, Telephones, VCRs, Test equipment, Burglar and Fire alarms, Modems, Monitors, Computers, Radio and TV stations, etc.

EASY TO USE: fits over and snaps onto small, large and ribbon cables. No need to rewire connectors. Unique, split ferrite core design fits up to RG8U coax cables.

WORKS IN "COMMON MODE", filters current induced in the braid of shielded cables and ground wires!

Special ferrite material effective 0.5 - 200 MHz.
DOES NOT VOID EQUIPMENT WARRANTY

Available from your dealer or order direct from:

computeradio

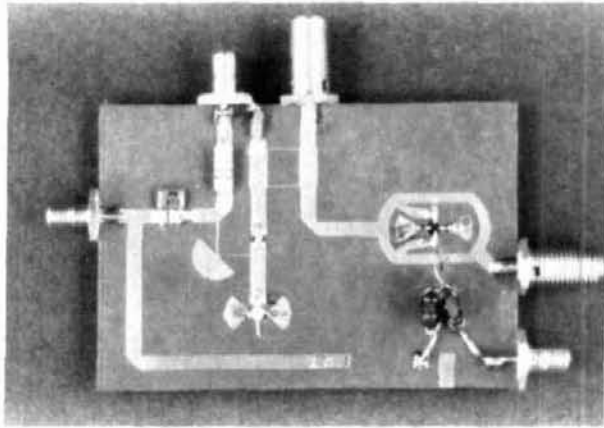
Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058
Tel: (201) 227-0712

Package of 4 chokes with inst. instructions

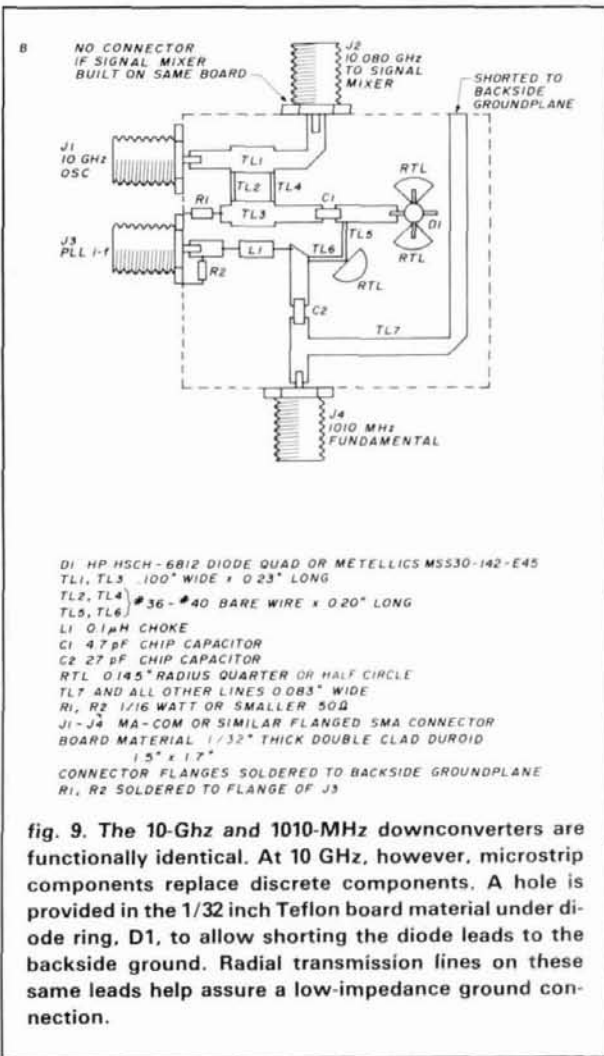
\$12.99

+ \$2.00 shipping

Send personal check with order, we ship same day First Class. 30-day money back warranty. Quantity discounts.



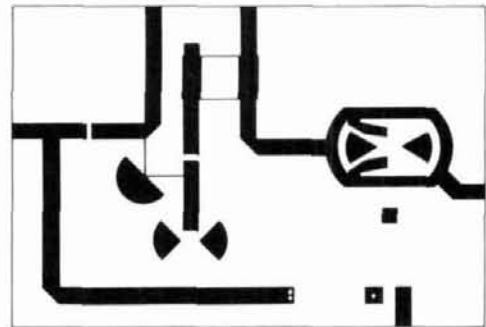
A



layout of the combined 10-GHz downconverter/signal mixer; **fig. 11** shows a schematic of this board.

locking to 1010 MHz

The 1010-MHz common PLL circuit is nearly iden-



NOTE: BOARD MATERIAL IS 1/32" DOUBLE CLAD
 TEFLON™/FIBERGLASS; DUROID™ MAY BE USED.

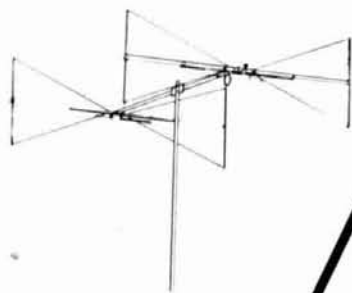
fig. 10. The downconverter/signal mixer assembly is the only microwave circuit that needs to be constructed. The traces may be made using a small hobby knife by the "cut and peel" technique. Tolerances are not extremely critical although a microscope can be a great aid. More detail of the downconverter and signal mixer portions is given in figs. 9 and 19, respectively.

tical to that of the 100-MHz reference oscillator — only the loop filter values are different. For this loop, the phase comparator VCO input comes from the filtered and amplified output of the 1-GHz harmonic downconverter. A 35-MHz low-pass filter follows the downconverter; the PLL i-f is first amplified by a two-stage controlled-gain amplifier. I used this configuration instead of another ECL line receiver for two reasons: it allowed variation of the stage gain by changing a single resistor value, and the bipolar amplifier has lower bandwidth than the ECL line receiver. The rest of the PLL circuitry is identical to the 100-MHz phase lock except for the loop filter component values. The bandwidth of this loop is set to approximately 50 kHz.

Once the 1010-MHz oscillator is built and adjusted, you are ready to lock it up. Use one of the common PLL boards with the loop filter component values in part 1, **table 2**. Set the jumper wires on the phase comparator input for the "+" configuration. If the PLL board is working properly (remember that you can test it ahead of time by using it to lock up the 100-MHz oscillator), the loop should close and "pull in" the 1010-MHz oscillator exactly on frequency. This lock can occur if the 100-MHz loop is locked or free running, and the output frequency should be exactly 10.1 times the 100-MHz crystal oscillator frequency. Make sure you use the 10-MHz reference to lock at 1010 MHz and the 20-MHz reference if you are trying to lock to 1020 MHz.

Troubleshoot any problems by checking the PLL board and the 1010-MHz oscillator independently of each other. As long as the oscillator tunes over the correct range and the PLL board is working, there

The HF4B "Butterfly"™
A Compact Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps: full element radiates on all bands.
- Retrofit kit for 17 meters coming soon.
- Turns with TV rotor
- Only 17 lbs.

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20, 15, and 10 meters automatic bandswitching
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now
- 26 ft tall

Model HF2V

- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure



BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO

405 East Market Lockhart, Texas 78644



QSYer

The Most Used
Accessory in
Any Station



The QSYer's effortless, lightning-fast frequency selection brings out your best as a Ham. No matter what your Amateur Radio interest—contesting, DXing, ragchewing, or mobiling—you'll do it better, faster, and easier with a QSYer. Order one today, and start enjoying your rig's full potential.

Order the **KW-QSYer** for the Kenwood 940, 440, 140, 711 and 811; the **757 QSYer** for the FT-757GX; the **757-II QSYer** for the FT-757GXII; the **767 QSYer** for the FT-767GX, or the **735 QSYer** for the IC-735. (Kenwood rigs need the Kenwood IC-10 or IF-10 interface installed.)

Still only \$89.50 plus \$2.50 S&H (Visa/MC accepted) from:

Stone Mountain Engineering Company
Box 1573 • Stone Mountain, GA 30086
404-879-0241

161

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES

Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's Ham Store. Great Prices—Great Service. Factory authorized sales and service. Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

KENWOOD

YAESU



ICOM

Amateur Radio Division
5707A Mobud
San Antonio, TX 78238
Telephone: 512-680-6110



162

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

- Complete Cable Assembly facilities MIL-STD-45208
- Commercial Accounts welcome- Quantity pricing • Same day shipping most orders
- Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times Fiber

Call NEMAL for computer cable, CATV cable, Flat cable, semi-rigid cable, telephone cable, crimping tools, D-sub connectors, heat shrink, cable ties, high voltage connectors.

HARDLINE 50 OHM

FXA12 1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket.....	89/ft
FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt	1.59/ft
FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr.copper blk jkt	3.92/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr copper m/1	23.00
NM79CC N conn 7/8" corr copper m/1	54.00

COAXIAL CABLES (per ft)

1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss	C
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga.....	C
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini 8)	A
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec NCV jkt.....	A
1140 RG214/U dbl silver shield mil spec.....	L
1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shield, teflon ins	L
1310 RG217/U 50 ohm 5000 watt dbl shield	L
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm .100" od mil spec	L

ROTOR CABLE-8 CONDUCTOR

8C1822 2-18ga and 6-22ga	CALL
8C1820 2-16ga and 6-20ga	CALL

CONNECTORS-MADE IN USA

NET20 Type N plug for Belden 9913	\$3.95
NET23 Type N jack for Belden 9913.....	4.95
PL259 standard UHF plug for RG8,213.....	65
PL259AM Amphenol PL259	89
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins/silver plated.....	1.59
PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel).....	1.45
UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify).....	22
UG21DS N plug for RG8,213,214 Silver.....	3.35
UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon	6.50
UG148A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon	6.50
UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter, Amphenol.....	3.29
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle,Amphenol.....	89

GROUND STRAP-GROUND WIRE

GS38 3/8" tinned copper braid	C
GS12 1/2" tinned copper braid	A
GS200 1-1/2" heavy tinned copper braid	L
HW06 6ga insulated stranded wire	L
AW14 14ga stranded Antenna wire CCS	L

Shipping: Cable \$3/100, Connectors \$3.00, Visa/Mastercard \$30 min, COD add \$2.00
Call or write for complete price list. NEMAL's new 36 page CABLE AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE is available at no charge with orders of \$50 or more, or at a cost of \$4 with credit against next qualifying order.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC. 12240 NE 14th Ave. N. Miami, FL 33161
(305) 893-3924 Telex 6975377 24hr FAX (305)895-8178

AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS
Self-stick 1x3 labels

- *** NEWLY LICENCED HAMS ***
- *** ALL NEW UPGRADES ***
- *** UPDATED EACH WEEK ***

Total List = 462,728 (ZIP sorted)
Price is 2.5 cents each (4-up Cheshire)

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777
800-282-5628

163

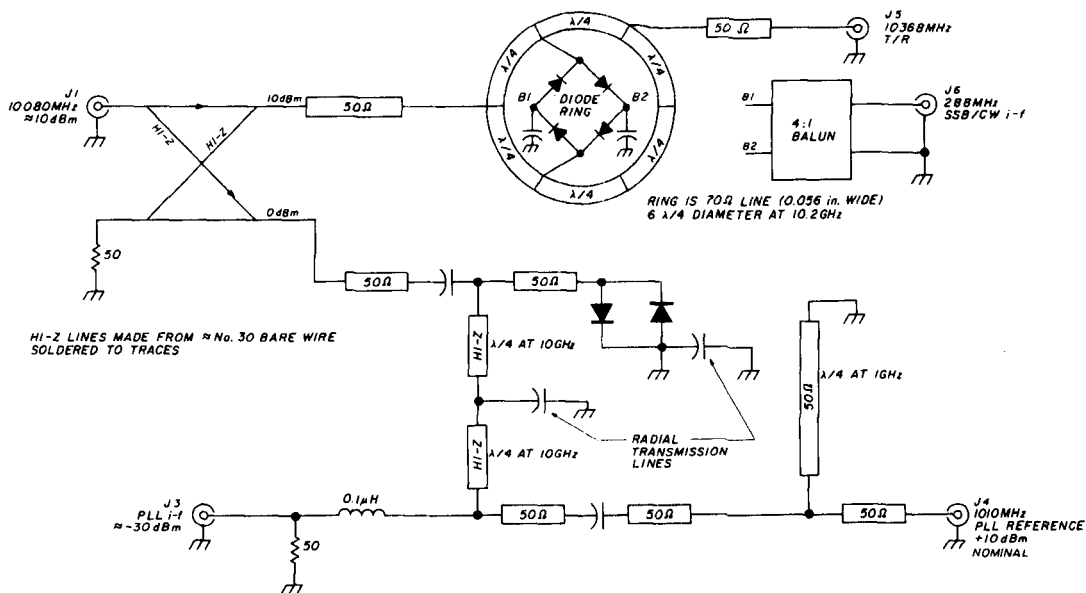


fig. 11. The microwave board mainly uses distributed elements. Impedance of the microstrip transmission lines is controlled by width variation. The high-impedance lines can be made from bare No. 30 wire soldered right to the traces; this is easier than trying to cut or etch 0.005-inch wide traces.

should be no difficulty in achieving and maintaining lock. Once this is done, you have an LO for use in a 1296/2304 station or as a reference oscillator for locking your 10-GHz oscillator.

10-GHz oscillator selection and locking

The 10-GHz oscillator is locked in the same manner as the 1010-MHz reference. The tuning circuit may depend on the type of oscillator available. Generally, only enough tuning range to overcome drift and instability is used. If too much tuning range is provided, the microwave oscillator might get on the "wrong side" of the downconverter reference frequency harmonic, giving an *i-f* with the wrong tuning sense. If this happens, the PLL amplifier tries to tune the oscillator in the wrong direction to acquire phase lock and the loop will remain saturated and unlocked. For a 20-MHz PLL *i-f*, 30 MHz of total electronic tuning range should be adequate, and this combined with about a 10-volt swing out of the loop amplifier suggests a 3-MHz/volt tuning sensitivity. If the microwave oscillator is unstable or drifts (necessitating a greater tuning range), an ECL divide-by-2 or divide-by-4 could be inserted right at the phase comparator input. Of course, this would produce a different locked output frequency, and all other *i-f* and oscillator frequencies in the system might have to be reselected. The loop filter component values would also have to be recomputed.

Selection of the 10-GHz oscillator depends upon

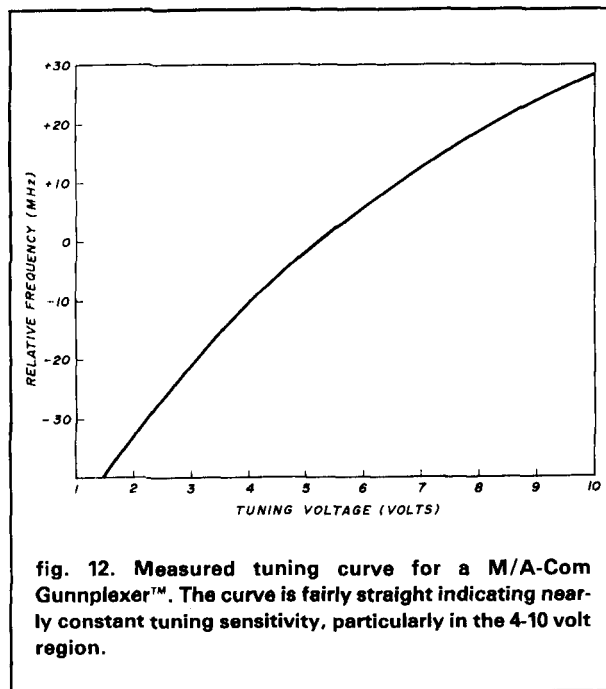
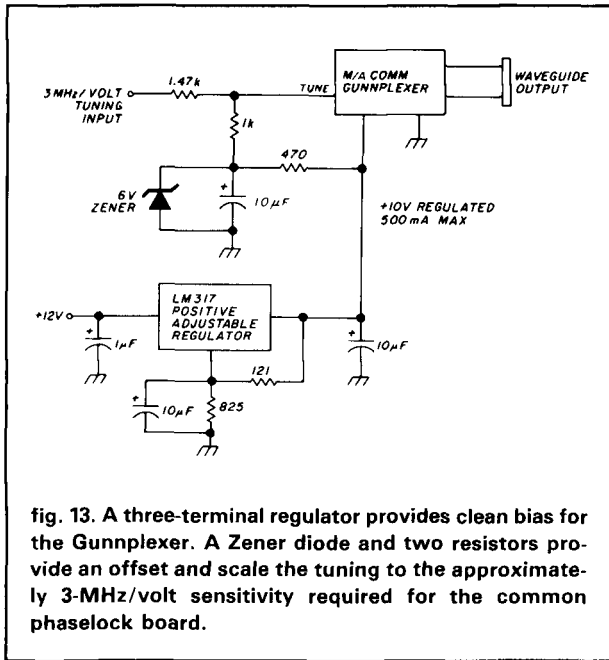


fig. 12. Measured tuning curve for a M/A-Com Gunnplexer™. The curve is fairly straight indicating nearly constant tuning sensitivity, particularly in the 4-10 volt region.

what is available and within your budget. The M/A-Comm Gunnplexers™ work extremely well and require very little additional circuitry. If you have one of these as part of a wideband station, you may want to use the 10,220-MHz locking scheme. If there is already some broadband 10-GHz activity in your area and you

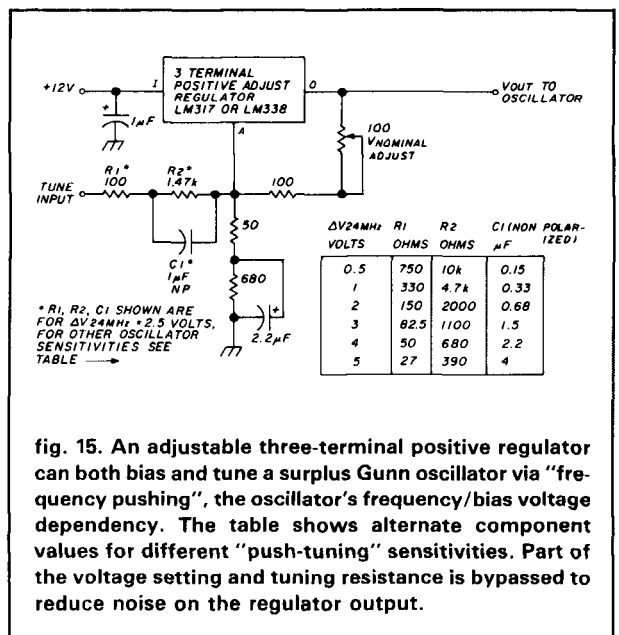
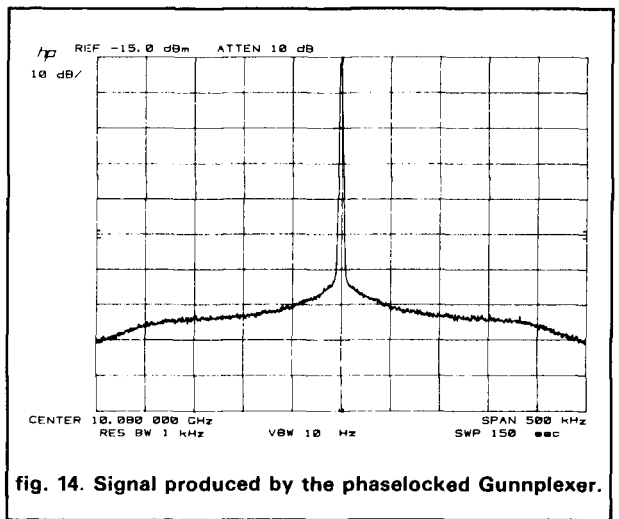


don't want to give it up entirely, this approach will allow switching between modes. The Gunnplexer can be operated with its internal diode mixer for operation on 10220/10250 wideband duplex, or phase locked to 10220 and used with a 148-MHz SSB transceiver for 10368-MHz narrowband weak signal work. The wideband station can also be run phase locked with modulation of the 20-MHz reference signal in the 1020-MHz loop phase. (This should end any local discussions about who is or is not on the right frequency!)

The M/A-Comm Gunnplexers have electronic tuning and need only level shifting and scaling of the tuning voltage. A typical tuning curve for a Gunnplexer is shown in **fig. 12**. Driving the tuning input directly from the loop amplifier provides too much tuning range and could allow "latch-up" on the wrong side of the i-f, as mentioned before. It is a simple matter to scale the tuning input to reduce the approximately 7-MHz/volt sensitivity down to about 3. A circuit providing this scaling, as well as a regulated 10-volt bias supply, is shown in **fig. 13**. This circuit will maintain proper output and tuning even when the power supply voltage drops slightly below 12 volts. A low dropout regulator may be substituted for the LM317K for particularly low inputs. This is of concern primarily when mountain topping with discharged batteries as the only power source! The phase-locked Gunnplexer produces an excellent 10080-MHz signal (**fig. 14**).

Some means of tuning must be provided if an oscillator without an electronic tuning input is used. The Gunn oscillators in automatic door openers can be made to work by using bias voltage "frequency

pushing". These are very similar to Gunnplexers except for their lack of electronic tuning and a mixer diode. The tuning deficiency can be overcome by using the bias/tuning circuit in **fig. 15**. Here a three-terminal regulator sets the bias and tunes the oscillator for phase locking. To pick the nominal bias point, plot a frequency versus bias voltage curve for your particular oscillator — this will vary from oscillator to oscillator. Usually a range of bias can be found (often just on one side of maximum power output) that provides a fairly straight tuning curve or nearly constant tuning sensitivity. A plot of a typical bias-tuned oscillator is shown in **fig. 16**. The tuning resistor values are selected to tune over a 24-MHz range with 2 to 10 volts on the tune input. The nominal operating





Our Antenna & Tower Discounts Are Tops

Hy-Gain, Cushcraft, Rohn, Tri-Ex, and Alliance Package Specials Available

Call and Compare Our Prices



KENWOOD



NEW TM-721A
2m/440 MHz dual-band mobile with deluxe features.

YAESU



NEW FT-212
Mini 2m mobile with 45 Watts

ICOM



IC-27A SPECIAL
25-Watt Mobile with UT-16 speech synthesizer already installed.

\$349⁹⁵

Offer good while they last
Limited quantity subject to prior sale

Orders & Quotes Toll Free 800-444-4799

ege inc.

1988 Buyer's Guide/Catalog Available - Send \$1

EGE VIRGINIA
14803 Build America Drive, Bldg. B
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Information: (703) 643-1063
Service Dept: (703) 494-8750
Fax: (703) 494-3679
Store Hours: M-F 10-6, Sat: 10-4
Order Hours: M-F 9-7, Sat: 10-4

EGE NEW ENGLAND
8 Stiles Road
Salem, New Hampshire 03079
New England (NH included)
Toll Free: 800-444-0047
Info & Service: (603) 898-3750
Store Hours: MTuWF 10-5
Th: 12-8, Sat: 10-4



Our associate store:
Lacombe Distributors
Davis & Jackson Road
P.O. Box 293
Lacombe, Louisiana 70445
Phone: (504) 882-5355



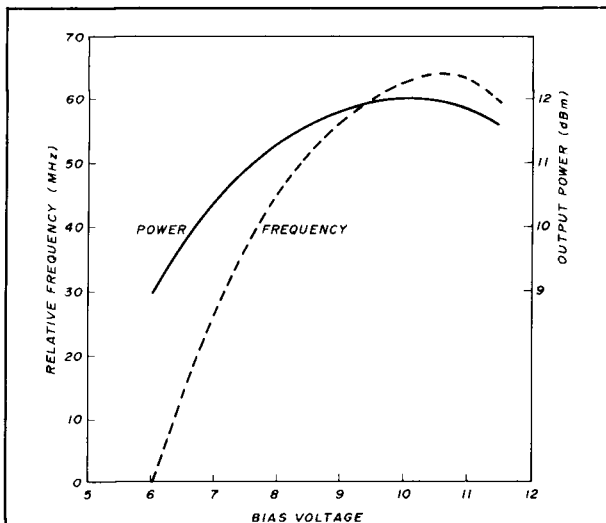


fig. 16. This is a tuning curve of a surplus Solfan™ oscillator of the type used in burglar alarm motion detectors and automatic door openers. Both output power and frequency are dependent upon bias voltage. By plotting a similar curve and selecting a useful portion of the tuning curve, you can find component values for biasing and tuning almost any similar oscillator. In this case, a bias of 8.25 volts + 1.25 volts will tune the output over approximately a + 12-MHz tuning range.

point, with 6 volts applied to the tuning input, is set at the center of this range. If 24-MHz tuning is not possible, use the maximum available and recalculate the PLL component values for the different tuning sensitivity.

The three terminal regulators work in this application because they have several hundred kHz of bandwidth and can follow a 50-kHz bandwidth error signal without adding much additional phase shift. This is necessary for the loop to remain stable. The regulators do add some noise to the oscillator output when used in this configuration; reduction of this is the reason for splitting up and bypassing part of the voltage setting and tuning resistances. This technique is not the ultimate in low phase noise performance, but the -90 dBC noise sidebands obtainable (1 Hz bandwidth) are more than adequate for Amateur use and will probably never be observed unless signal strengths are 30 or more dB above S9. The Gunnplexers, with their built-in tuning, will probably be at least 8 to 10 dB cleaner than this. Although I have not tried them, many of the oscillators in automotive radar detectors should work well. Another source of suitable oscillators is the type used for police radar guns. The NEC ND751AAM for 10 GHz (ND610AAM for 24 GHz) has similar characteristics. Any of these 10-GHz sources should have adequate drive power for the signal mixer described next.

The oscillators' output and antenna connections

need to be in coax in order to use the downconverter and mixer. Although waveguide is well behaved and very low in loss, coax is versatile and convenient. I have used coax throughout the 10-GHz station, both at 1 and 10 GHz. Miniature SMB "snap on" connectors work well at 1 GHz and below, even when used with poor quality lossier coax cable. In the microwave region, 0.086-inch semi-rigid cable is a pleasure to work with; the cable and corresponding SMA connectors are fairly easy to find. To cut the cable to length, first score the outer conductor with a sharp knife; then grab each side of the score mark with a pair of needle-nose pliers and break. The Teflon dielectric can be trimmed away and the cable end slid into the connector or soldered directly to the circuit, depending upon the application.

If your oscillator is similar to the door-opener type, it probably has a waveguide output and will require a waveguide-to-coax adaptor. These are often available as surplus but if you don't have or can't get one, it is easy to build an acceptable substitute. The version shown in **fig. 17** made from a short length of commercial waveguide works very well, although you'll need metal-working equipment. If your shack doesn't include much more than a soldering iron, hacksaw, and file, the second version made from pc board in **fig. 18** is for you.

After selecting your 10-GHz oscillator, build the appropriate tuning circuit. If a means of measuring 10-GHz frequency (a 10-GHz counter or spectrum analyzer with 1-MHz frequency resolution) is not avail-

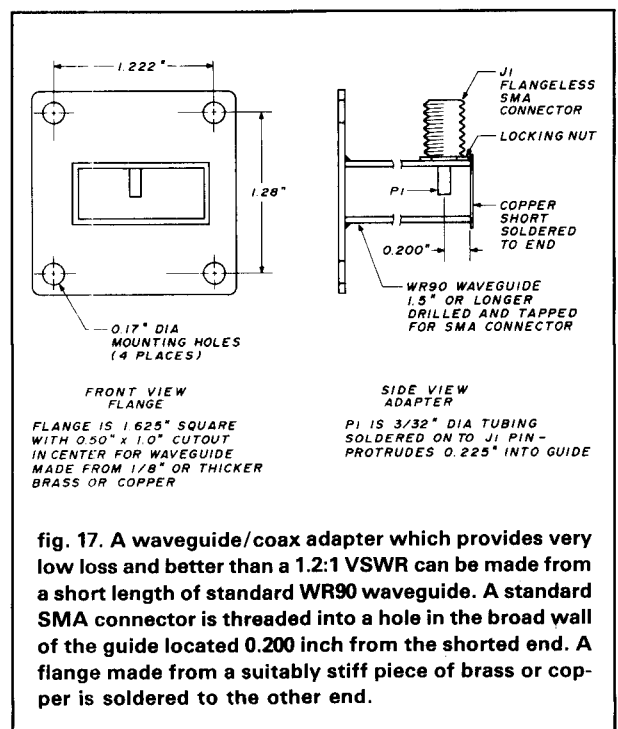


fig. 17. A waveguide/coax adapter which provides very low loss and better than a 1.2:1 VSWR can be made from a short length of standard WR90 waveguide. A standard SMA connector is threaded into a hole in the broad wall of the guide located 0.200 inch from the shorted end. A flange made from a suitably stiff piece of brass or copper is soldered to the other end.

Introducing the next logical step.

Yaesu's Dual Band Handie.

Two affordable radios in one—that's exciting.

Yaesu's dual-band FT-727R packs our best HT know-how into one compact design. At a price that's in step with your ham budget.

Hit hard-to-reach repeaters with a powerful 5 watts on both 2 meters and 440 MHz.

Work the bands quickly and easily with a wealth of microprocessor-controlled commands:

Jump between the separate VHF and UHF VFO registers. Program each of the ten memories for instant recall of repeater input and output frequencies, odd splits, and tone encode/decode.

Scan the memory channels, the entire band, or a band segment. And return to any special frequency with the priority feature.

Use link repeaters by programming TX on one band and RX on another.

Conserve power with the battery saver. It lets you monitor silently



while drawing negligible current. And measure your battery level with the digital battery voltmeter. There's even a "Low Battery" LED.

Finally, your operation is rounded out with features like VOX capability. A one-touch repeater reverse switch. An LCD readout with illumination lamp. A high/low power switch. Remote computer control capability. An optional CTCSS module. And Yaesu's full line of optional accessories.

So step up your operating capability now with the logical choice in HT operation.

Yaesu's dual-band FT-727R.

YAESU

Yaesu USA

17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701
(213) 404-2700

Repair Service: (213) 404-4884

Parts: (213) 404-4847

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

HF-PACKET DESERVES A GOOD MODEM



NEW

The ST-7000 HF-Packet Modem From HAL

The HF data communications world is not forgiving. Everything bad can and does happen to your HF-Packet signal. Selective fading, noise, interference, poor tuning indicators, and simplistic phone line modem designs all conspire to destroy the traffic handling capability of HF-Packet. We should be sending data, NOT repeats!

Two Modes

The ST-7000 transmits and receives two modes for HF-Packet: the "standard" 200 Hz shift, and a more optimum 600 Hz shift. Both shifts are fully supported by separate optimized 6-pole input filters, and a 40 dB AGC system. Our 600 Hz shift mode uses separate 4-pole Mark/Space filters, active detectors, and a 3-pole post-detection filter. The transmit tone generator uses our proven sine-wave synthesizer circuit to assure minimum phase distortion and spectrum splatter.

Best of all the ST-7000 is completely manufactured in the United States by a company you've known and trusted for 20 years. We do radio data communications, and we do it extremely well!

The HAL ST-7000 modem is designed specifically for 300 baud HF-Packet. Techniques developed for our government and military ST-8000 (MD-1232/G) HF modem are now applied to the special problems of HF packet radio. All filters and detectors are optimized for 300 baud HF-Packet, NOT a "do-everything" compromise design.

Finally! A Tuning Indicator That Works

The ST-7000 tuning indicator is a truly unique display of frequency spectra that makes quick work of tuning an HF-Packet signal. No more guessing about your frequency!

Interfaces With All Packet Controllers

The ST-7000 has three different packet controller (TNC) interfaces: RS-232C, TTL, and TNC audio. The audio interface connects to *any* TNC VHF radio connector and converts the VHF tones to HAL HF standards. TNC audio is switched to a separate VHF radio connector when the ST-7000 is turned OFF.

ST-7000 is available direct from the factory for \$349.95. An optional 12VDC, 0.5A power supply is priced at \$19.95. Write or call now for your HAL ST-7000.

Introductory Price: \$299.95. Order Now!



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
1201 W. KENYON ROAD
P.O. BOX 365
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801
PHONE: (217) 367-7373

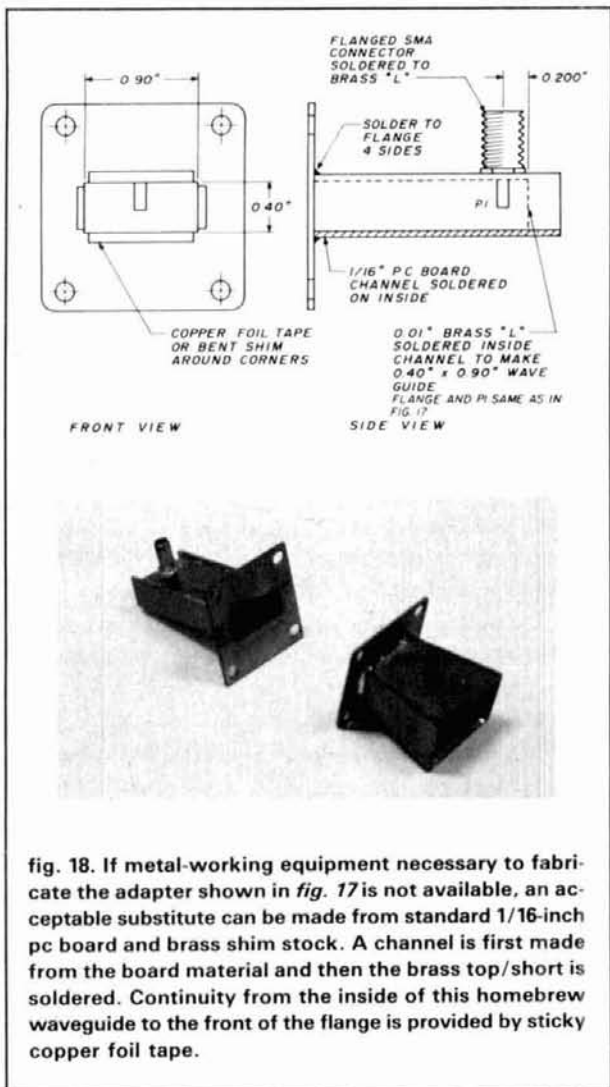


fig. 18. If metal-working equipment necessary to fabricate the adapter shown in fig. 17 is not available, an acceptable substitute can be made from standard 1/16-inch pc board and brass shim stock. A channel is first made from the board material and then the brass top/short is soldered. Continuity from the inside of this homebrew waveguide to the front of the flange is provided by sticky copper foil tape.

able, you may use the 10-GHz downconverter and locked 1010-MHz source to determine oscillator operating frequency. An old general coverage receiver with poor selectivity is great for this, because an unstable signal is easy to hear as it drifts past. Take the same precautions mentioned earlier to avoid overload. When you do hear a signal, verify that it is on the correct side of the 1010-MHz reference harmonic at 10.1 GHz by making sure that the i-f signal is tuning lower as you tune the microwave oscillator higher. Use mechanical tuning for this because (unless you have a M/A-Comm or other "known" oscillator) you can't be sure what the sense of the electronic tuning is. If the tuning characteristics are unknown, use your general coverage receiver or low-frequency counter on the PLL i-f to plot a tuning curve as a function of the oscillator bias voltage. A few oscillators will "mode" and jump frequency, particularly when not properly matched and operated at extremely low or high biases. A nominal operating point between 6 and 10 volts is appropriate

for most oscillators I have tried. Select the nominal bias voltage as the center of a reasonably straight 24-MHz range near the maximum power bias point, or in a mode-free region. Select the tuning scaling resistors from fig. 15 based on the change in bias necessary to produce 24-MHz frequency change; this gives 3-MHz/volt sensitivity at the tuning input. The sense of this tuning may be either positive or negative, depending on your particular oscillator. For the motion detector oscillator plotted in fig. 16 I chose a nominal bias point of 8.25 volts. Tuning resistor values were selected for the required volt change (approximately 2.5). These values cause the 2 to 10 volts from the loop amplifier to tune the oscillator over a 24-MHz total range. Resistor and capacitor values for some different oscillator sensitivities are shown in the table.

When you are confident that the oscillator is tuning correctly, preset it to 10080 MHz with 6 volts on the bias circuit tuning input. Do this by coarse tuning for a 20-MHz PLL i-f on the correct side of 10100 MHz. If the PLL board is functioning, locking should now be no more difficult than locking the 1010-MHz oscillator. Remember to select the proper wire jumpers based on "high side" LO and the tuning direction of your particular oscillator.

As for the 1010 MHz oscillator, troubleshoot any problems by separating the PLL components and testing them individually. Make sure that the PLL board works on a lower frequency loop. Verify that there are suitable 1-volt peak-to-peak ECL levels on both phase

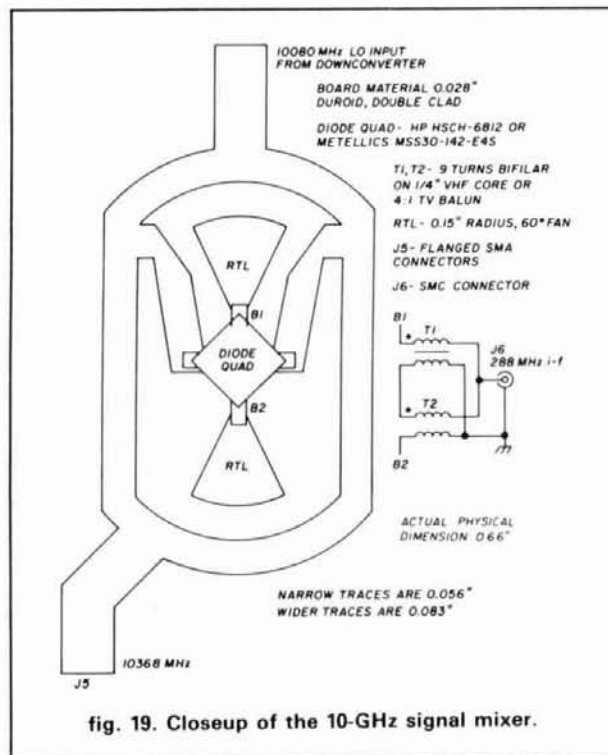


fig. 19. Closeup of the 10-GHz signal mixer.

comparator inputs. Also make sure that the 10-GHz oscillator is tuning properly. Be sure that there is no large (bigger than 1000 pF) bypass capacitor across its bias input; this could limit the fm bandwidth.

signal mixers

Commercial mixers that give good performance up through 2304 MHz are available at reasonable prices. Simple "rat race" mixers can be made on Teflon pc board for all bands up to and including 10 GHz; they don't work as well at 24 GHz and above because of packaged diode size and parasitics. A diode mixer with less than 7-dB conversion loss at 10368 MHz (with 10080-MHz local oscillator injection) can be cut out of a piece of circuit board. This by itself (no amplifier, preamplifier, or transmit/receive switch) can give S9 signals between similar stations with 4-foot dishes separated by 10 miles!

The 10-GHz signal mixer uses the same diode ring and board material as the 10-GHz harmonic downconverter. Building it on the same piece of board material eliminates two connectors and some coax along with their associated losses. A balun is used to match the mixer diode's i-f impedance to 50 ohms. You can make this balun from two toroidal cores, or use a VHF TV

300-to-75 ohm balun. Conversion loss of under 10 dB should be possible over a range of local oscillator powers. Low barrier diodes are indicated in the parts list, but medium and high barrier may be substituted if sufficient 10080-MHz oscillator power is available. Higher drive levels make higher i-f levels possible on transmit, and therefore higher 10368-MHz transmit power. To avoid serious distortion, i-f power should generally be kept at least 10 dB below the available local oscillator power. A close-up of the 10-GHz signal mixer is shown in **fig. 19**.

Build the signal mixer as part of the downconverter assembly, and you can be on the air as soon as the 10-GHz oscillator is locked and you have a suitable SSB i-f transceiver. Just hook it through a bandpass filter to your antenna!

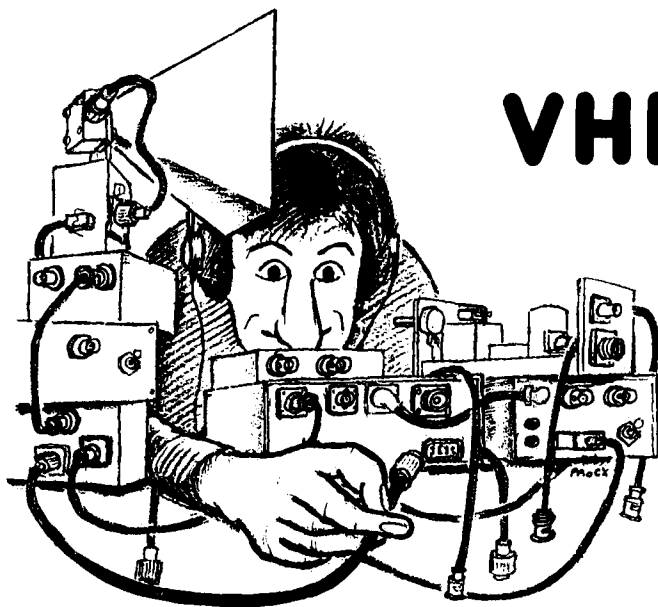
Part 3 will discuss the following: a 260-MHz locked oscillator along with amplifiers and switching for the 280-290 MHz i-f transverter; and a two-stage, 16-dB gain, 2.5-dB noise figure 10-GHz amplifier that can be used on transmit and receive. Two such stations connected to modest size antennas should improve your DX possibilities and could help you break the current world 10-GHz DX record!

ham radio

 <p>the HAM STATION</p> <p>P.O. Box 4405 220 N. Fulton Ave. Evansville, IN 47710</p> <p>Store Hours MON-FRI: 9AM - 6PM SAT: 9AM - 3PM CENTRAL TIME</p> <p>SEND A SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE (SASE) FOR NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT SHEETS</p> <p>WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER FOR: ICOM, YAESU, TEN-TEC</p> <p>FOR SERVICE INFORMATION CALL (812) 422-0252 MONDAY - FRIDAY 9:00 AM - 12:00 NOON</p>	 <p>YAESU</p> <p>FT-747GX</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 Watts of Economical Performance • Dual VFO's, 20 Memories • Receives from 100 kHz-30 MHz • Built-in CW Filter + More  <p>YAESU ALINCO</p> <p>FT-27R</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two Affordable Radios in One • 2m/440 MHz Handheld • 5W on Both Bands • Ten Memories • Multi-Scan Systems • Battery Saver 	 <p>ICOM</p> <p>IC-761</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Top-Of-The-Line High Performance HF Transceiver • Built-In Power Supply • Built-In Automatic Antenna Tuner • SSB, CW, FM, AM, RTTY • 160-10m General Coverage Receiver  <p>ALD-24T</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dual Band Mobile • 140-149.995 MHz/ 440-450 MHz • 21 Programmable Memories • 25 Watts Output on Both Bands • Loaded with Extra Features 	 <p>TEN-TEC</p> <p>PARAGON</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full Featured Synthesized HF Transceiver • General Coverage Receiver • 100w Output • SSB, CW, FSK, Optional FM • 62 Programmable Memories • Made In USA  <p>concepts</p> <p>VHF/UHF AMPS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High VSWR and Overdrive Protection • 5 Year Warranty, 6 Months on RF Transistors • All Units have GaAsFET Receive Pre-amps
<p>TERMS:</p> <p>Prices Do Not Include Shipping. Price and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice</p> <p>Most Orders Shipped The Same Day</p> <p>COD's Welcome</p> 	<p>AEA PK-232</p>  <p>Data Controller with 6 Modes</p> <p>Packet ASCII Morse Code AMTOR Baudot (RTTY) Weather Fax</p> <p>List \$319.95 Now Special Priced</p>	<p>SPECIAL</p> <p>MFJ 989B</p> <p>3 KW Tuner</p> <p>\$295.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWR/Wattmeter • Antenna Switch • Built-in Dummy Load 	<p>Kantronics</p> <p>NEW!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 Monoband Transceivers • Models for 80, 40, 20, 15, 10 M • Single-Sideband & CW • 20 Watts PEP • Weigh less than 2 lbs. <p>Call Today for Introductory Price</p>
<p>For Orders and Price Checks Call 800-523-7731</p> <p>Indiana and Information Call 1-812-422-0231</p>			

VHF/UHF WORLD

Joe Reisert, W1JR



propagation update— part 2

I've discussed VHF/UHF/microwave and millimeter-wave radio propagation many times in this column,¹⁻⁶ yet there is always more new material available. This month we will try to pick up where **reference 3** left off and update the present state of the art (SOA) of radio propagation above 50 MHz.

DX records

For years I have felt that the greatest incentives for experimentation on the frequencies above 50 MHz are discovering new propagation modes and setting new DX records. However, published DX records were either scattered or incomplete and often without any mention of the propagation mode used. Most of the published records were worldwide, tending to favor regions where special geography or phenomena are present.

Several years ago I started publishing consolidated VHF/UHF/microwave and millimeter-wave DX records in "VHF/UHF World." At first only the more available worldwide records were included.¹ Later EME (Earth-Moon-Earth) records were added.²

I next published a list including only those DX records where at least one of the stations was located in North America. As a new twist, the suspected propagation mode was added.² This made for many new DX opportunities above 50 MHz.

The "North America Only" list caught on like wildfire. Many new DX record claims were documented and other propagation modes on different frequency bands were added. These records have been published at least once a year in this column; we now publish new record claims at the end of each "VHF/UHF World."

This month is no exception. All three record tables have been updated. **Table 1** shows the North America Only terrestrial records, **table 2** lists the worldwide terrestrial records, and **table 3** the worldwide EME records.

Each claim has been documented by at least one of the record holders. To facilitate new claims, I designed the VHF/UHF/SHF Record Verification Form in **table 4**. The form verifies when the claimed contact took place and shows the equipment required to make the record. The latter is particularly important since it sets the minimum equipment specifications required.

frequency bands

The list of frequencies available to Amateurs under FCC jurisdiction was published in **reference 2**; the microwave and millimeter frequencies were later updated and appeared in **reference 3**. There haven't been any changes of late.

However, there are some further frequency restrictions. The band most affected is the 70 cm (420-450 MHz). Any United States station operating within 100 miles of any PAVE PAWS radar installation and running more than 50 watts is required to obtain FCC permission. This currently affects Amateurs in New England, Georgia, Texas, Alaska, and California.

Amateurs operating in the 70-cm band near the missile test ranges in California, Florida, and New Mexico are also affected by the new rules. There have been additional restrictions placed on Amateurs operating in the 420-430 MHz region near the Canadian border and some Canadians are now affected in the 430-450 MHz region near airports using experimental wind-shear radar. These rules seem to be in a state of flux.

At the present time, Amateur restrictions on 33 cm (902-928 MHz) are

Table 1. North American VHF and Above Claimed DX Records. (Notes 1, 2 & 3)

Frequency	Record Holders	Date	Mode	DX Miles	(km)
50 MHz	Note 4				
EME	WA4NJP (EM84DG)-KH6HI (BL01XH)	88-02-15	CW	4530	(7289)
144 MHz					
Aurora	KA1ZE (FN31TU)-WB0DRL/WA0TKJ (EM18CT)	86-02-08	CW	1347	(2167)
Ducting	KH6GRU (BL01XH)-WA6JRA (DM13BT)	73-07-29	CW	2586	(4161)
EME	VE1UT (FN63XV)-VK5MC (QF02EJ)	84-04-07	CW	10,985	(17676)
Spor. E	KD4WF (EM92LA)-NW70/7 (DM25GV)	87-06-14	SSB	1980	(3186)
FAI	W5HUQ/4 (EM90GC)-W5UN (DM82WA)	83-07-25	CW	1228	(1976)
MS	K5UR (EM35WA)-KP4EKG (FK68VG)	85-12-13	SSB	1960	(3153)
TE	KP4EOR (FK78AJ)-LU5DJZ (GF11LU)	78-02-12	SSB	3933	(6328)
Tropo	K1RJH (FN31XH)-K5WXZ (EM12QW)	68-10-08	CW	1468	(2362)
220 MHz					
Aurora	W3IY/4 (FM19HA)-WB5LUA (EM13QC)	82-07-14	CW	1145	(1842)
Ducting	KH6UK (BL11AQ)-W6NLZ (DM03TS)	59-06-22	CW	2539	(4086)
Spor. E	K5UGM (EM12MS)-W5HUQ/4 (EM90GC)	87-06-14	CW/SSB	932	(1499)
EME	K1WHS (FM43MK)-KH6BFZ (BL11CJ)	83-11-17	CW	5058	(8139)
MS	K1WHS (FM43MK)-K0ALL (EN16NW)	85-08-12	SSB	1279	(2057)
TE	KP4EOR (FK78AJ)-LU7DJZ (GF05RJ)	83-03-09	CW/SSB	3670	(5906)
Tropo	VE3EMS (EN86QJ)-WB5LUA (EM13QC)	82-09-28	SSB	1181	(1901)
432 MHz					
Aurora	W3IP (FM19PD)-WB5LUA (EM13QC)	86-02-08	CW	1182	(1901)
Ducting	KD6R (DM13NI)-KH6IAA/P (BK29GO)	80-07-28	CW	2550	(4103)
EME	K2UYH (FN20QG)-VK6ZT (QF78VB)	83-01-29	CW	11,567	(18612)
MS	W2AZL (FN20VI)-W0LER (EN35IA)	72-08-12	CW	1019	(1640)
Tropo	WB3CZG (FN21AX)-WA5VJB (EM12LQ)	86-11-29	SSB	1318	(2121)
903 MHz					
EME	K5JL (EM15DQ)-WB5LUA (EM13QC)	88-02-07	CW	187	(301)
Tropo	W2PGC (FN02OR)-K3SIW/9 (EN52WA)	86-12-24	SSB	478	(769)
1296 MHz					
Ducting	KH6HME (BK29GO)-WB6NMT (DM12KU)	86-08-13	SSB	2528	(4068)
EME	K2UYH (FN20QG)-VK5MC (QF02EJ)	81-12-06	CW	10,562	(16995)
Tropo	WB3CZG (FN21AX)-KD5RO (EM13PA)	86-11-29	CW	1287	(2070)
2304 MHz					
EME	W3IWI/8 (FM08CK)-ZL2AQE (RE78JS)	87-10-18	CW	8658	(13931)
Tropo	KD5RO (EM13PA)-W8YIO (EN82BE)	86-11-29	CW	940	(1513)
3456 MHz					
Tropo	WA5TNY/5 (EM11AU)-WB5LUA/5 (EM24UQ)	86-10-19	CW	288	(464)
EME	W7CNK/5 (EM15FI)-K0KE/0 (DM79NO)	87-04-12	CW	498	(802)
5760 MHz					
Tropo	K5PJR (EM26OP)-W5UGO/0 (EN00PH)	87-07-04	CW	332	(535)
EME	WA5TNY (EM12KV)-W7CNK/5 (EM15FI)	87-04-24	CW	174	(279)
10.368 GHz					
Tropo	N6GN/6 (CM89PX)-W6SFH/6 (DM04MS)	87-07-19	CW	414	(666)
24.192 GHz					
LOS	WA3RMX/7 (CN93IQ)-WB7UNU/7 (CN95DH)	86-08-23	SSB	116	(186)
47.040 GHz					
LOS	WA3RMX (CN85PL)-WB7UNU/W7TYR (CN85NH)	87-03-08	SSB	13.9	(22.4)
76-149 GHz	None reported				
474 THz					
LOS	K6MEP (DM04IO)-WA6EJO (DM04KT)	79-06-09	LASER	15	(24)

Note 1. The records are listed alphabetically by mode. Ducting is suspected where the path is mostly over water. No efforts are made to separate out ducting on overland paths so they're grouped under tropo.

Note 2. The information within the parentheses () following the callsign is the grid square locator.

Note 3. Distances have been calculated assuming a spherical earth model using the actual latitude and longitude rather than grid square centers which are less accurate.

Note 4. Six-meters records, excepting EME, were left off since the primary propagation mode is often hard to distinguish. Also long-path QSOs have been reported during solar cycles 19 and 21 which exceed approximately 12,430 miles.



HOW DO YOU PACK 7 WATTS, 20 MEMORIES AND SCANNING INTO A HANDHELD?

IC-2GAT: 7 Watts Rx 138-174MHz; Tx 140-150MHz

IC-4GAT: 6 Watts 440-450MHz

IC-32AT: 5 Watts Rx 138-174MHz/440-450MHz;
Tx 140-150MHz/440-450MHz

A New Generation of Powerful, Versatile Handhelds.

Select a new "G Series" or dual band ICOM transceiver and enjoy full base station luxury in a portable unit designed especially for you!

- **Maximum Frequency Coverage.** The IC-2GAT receives 138-174MHz, including NOAA, and transmits 140-150MHz to include CAP and MARS frequencies. The IC-4GAT operates 440-450MHz, and the IC-32AT receives 138-174MHz and operates 140-150MHz/440-450MHz.
- **Most Powerful Handheld!** The IC-2GAT delivers seven watts! The IC-4GAT is six watts and the IC-32AT is five watts! One watt level selectable for local QSO's.
- **20 Memories.** Store any frequency, Tx offset and subaudible tone in any memory. Total flexibility!
- **Programmable Scanning** of band and memories plus easy lockout and instant memory recall.
- **Additional Features.** Battery saver, call channel, all subaudible tones, multi-function LCD readout and DTMF pad.
- **Compatible Accessories.** All ICOM IC-2AT/02AT series battery packs, headsets and speaker mics are interchangeable.
- **Optional UT-40 Beeper** silently monitors a busy channel for your calls. When the pre-programmed subaudible tone is received, the unit beeps and the LCD flashes.



IC-32AT
2 Meters and
440MHz

IC-2GAT
2 Meters

IC-4GAT
440MHz

ICOM
First in Communications

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004

Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619

3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063

1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349

ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc., 3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9,
Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. H4488

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model 81000A RF Directional Wattmeter

Model 81000A is a thoroughly engineered, portable, insertion type wattmeter designed to measure both FWD/RFL C. W. power in Coaxial transmission lines.

81000A is comprised of a built-in line section, direct reading 3-scale meter protected by a shock-proof housing. Quick-match connectors, plus a complete selection of plug-in elements, gives the FRONT RUNNER reliability, durability, flexibility and adaptability with a two year warranty.

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



**COAXIAL
DYNAMICS,
INC.**

15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233
1-800-COAXIAL
Telex: 98-0630

Service and Dependability... A Part of Every Product



Electronic Repair Center Servicing

Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.

Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 Brownsville Road

Trevose, Pa. 19047

215-357-1400



Generate Your Own Electricity



Hundreds of satisfied owners are now using the WINDSTREAM® WIND GENERATOR to provide power for RVs, weekend cottages, boats, workshops, remote locations, emergency back up power and much more. Portable—weighs only 20 lbs.—easily installed with our comprehensive installation manual—minimum maintenance—full warranty.

Thermax Corporation H

P.O. Box 3128, Burlington, VT 05401-3128

THE 1988 ARRL HANDBOOK

FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR



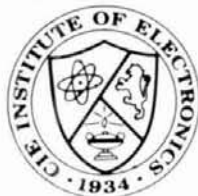
NEW EDITION

The 1988 ARRL Handbook For The Radio Amateur carries on the tradition of the previous editions by presenting 1200 pages of comprehensive information for the radio amateur, engineer, technician and student. Clothbound only. \$21 in the U.S., \$23 in Canada and elsewhere.

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN STREET
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114



Accredited Member National Home Study Council

CIE is the world's largest independent study electronics school. We offer ten courses covering basic electronics to advanced digital and microprocessor technology. An Associate in Applied Science in Electronics Engineering Technology is also offered.

Study at home — no classes. Programs accredited and eligible for VA benefits.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114
YES! I want to get started. Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree program.

Print Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Age _____ Area Code/Phone No. _____
Check box for G.I. Bulletin on Educational Benefits.
 Veteran Active Duty MAIL TODAY!
AHR-02

NEW!

The classic "Antenna Bible"
now in a thoroughly-revised, much-enlarged
edition

ANTENNAS 2nd edition

by John Kraus, W8JK
Ohio State University

Covers both theory and its applications to practical systems. Over 1000 illustrations and nearly 600 worked examples and problems. Over 100 new topics. Complete with design formulas, tables and references.

917 pages, hardcover. \$51.95

Add \$2.50 per book for shipping and handling U.S., \$5.00 elsewhere.

CYGNUS-QUASAR BOOKS
P.O. Box 85, Powell, Ohio 43065
Tel. 614-548-7895

2x4Z BASE REPEATER ANTENNA

THE HIGHEST GAIN DUAL BAND BASE/REPEATER ANTENNA

HIGH POWER 200 WATTS

CENTER FREQUENCY

146.500 MHz

446.500 MHz

GAIN:

VHF - 8.2dB

UHF - 11.5dB

VSWR - 1.-1.2 or less

CONNECTOR:

N TYPE FEMALE

LIGHTNING PROTECTION

GROUNDING DIRECT

LENGTH: 16 FT.

WEIGHT: 5 LBS. 3 OZ.

WIND LOAD: 90 MPH

MOUNTING: UP TO 2 IN.

MAST

CAN SIMULCAST ON

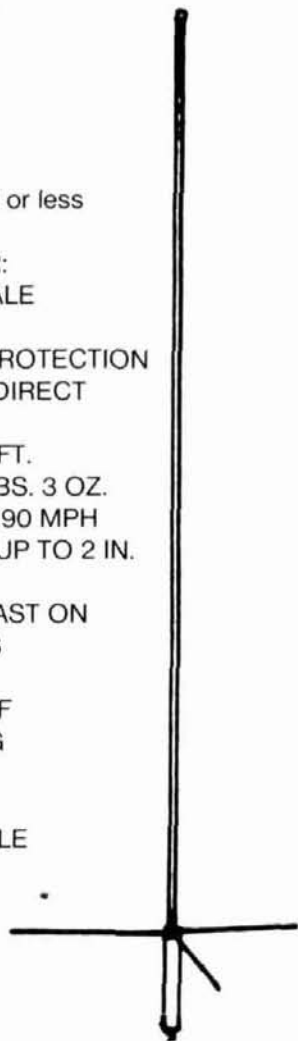
BOTH BANDS

WATERPROOF

CONNECTING

JOINTS

UPS SHIPPABLE



AMATEUR SPECIAL



1275 NORTH GROVE ST.
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
(714) 630-4541

CABLE: NATCOLGLZ
FAX (714) 630-7024

✓ 155



"Give your repeater something to celebrate!"

The new RC-96 controller for your repeater will make its day. And yours.

For you, remote programming will let you easily make changes to your repeater from anywhere without a trip to the hill. Change codes, autodial numbers, ID messages and more, with reliable storage in E²PROM memory.

Your users will love the outstanding patch and autodialer, with room for 200 phone numbers. The talking S-meter will let them check their signal strength into the repeater. Plus support for pocket pagers, linking to other repeaters, and a bulletin board.

Your technical crew will appreciate the built-in keypad and indicators. And the ease of hookup through shielded DIN cables. With pots and DIP switches easily accessible at the rear of the unit. They'll be impressed by the gas discharge tube across the phone line and transient suppressors on each I/O signal to keep lightning from taking your system down.

And most important, your repeater will have a new sense of pride in being able to serve you better. You'll even hear it in its voice!

Something for everyone. A real party animal!

The RC-96 Repeater Controller -
the newest choice from ACC.

acc

advanced
computer
controls, inc.

2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051 (408) 727-3330

BEVERAGE ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Vic Misek, W1WCR New Edition

W1WCR has spent countless hours developing new antenna ideas and optimizing the SWA (Steerable wave antenna) Misek delves deep into the secrets of the single wire Beverage with helpful hints and tips on how to maximize performance based upon wire size, height above ground, overall length and impedance matching. Also includes information on center fed Beverages constructed out of several wire types. **SMALL LOT OWNERS** — Beverage for you too! Called the Micro-SWA, it is just 60 ft long. You get excellent directivity and null steering capabilities. Transformer design information for both termination and feedline matching is completely revised. 1987 80 pages

VM-BAH

Softbound \$14.95



FULLY
REVISED

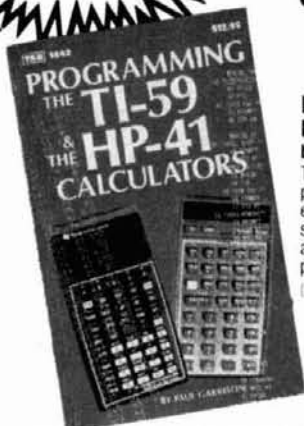


Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling

ham radio BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441

**CLOSE OUT
TITLES**

**SPECIAL PURCHASE
FROM THE PUBLISHER
ALLOWS US TO
SLASH THE PRICES
ON THESE BOOKS**



**PROGRAMMING FOR THE TI-59 AND
HP-41 CALCULATORS**
by Paul Garrison

To take full advantage of your hand-held calculator's power, you need to learn how to program it. Clear easy-to-understand instructions make programming a snap! Over half the book has practical programming applications that will solve some very complex problems. © 1982, 294 pages.

T-1442 Was \$12.95 SAVE \$8 Softbound \$4.95



SOFTWARE FOR AMATEUR RADIO
by Joe Kasser, G3ZCZ

Packed with practical computer applications and tested and de-bugged programs that can be simply adapted to almost any microcomputer. Includes BASIC programming concepts as well as how to interface your computer to your radio, digital communications and more. © 1984, 284 pages.

T-1560 Was \$15.95 SAVE \$11.00 Softbound \$4.95

MICROCOMPUTERS IN AMATEUR RADIO
by Joe Kasser, G3ZCZ

Computers can be used in a number of different ways in your Ham shack. They can be used to control your rig, predict propagation, control antennas and hundreds of other applications. Kasser explores the possibilities in this book. Includes interface I/O devices, system categories, programming the micro-computer and much more. Great reading. © 1981, 307 pages.

T-1305 Was \$15.95 SAVE \$4.95 Softbound \$4.95



BUY ALL 3 SPECIAL

\$44.85 VALUE at retail

T-SPB **\$10.95**
SAVE \$33.90 WOW What a Deal!!!

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling

**ham
radio** magazine
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

BOOKSTORE
603-878-1441



NUTS & VOLTS
MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1111-H
PLACENTIA, CA 92670
714-632-7721



Ham Radio
Computer Hardware
Computer Software
Plans-Kits
Schematics
Test Equipment
CB Gear
Satellite TV
Video
Components
Antique Electronics
Cable TV
Publications
Repairs-Services
New Products
Events Calendar

IF YOU ARE INTO ELECTRONICS AND SAVING MONEY IS IMPORTANT TO YOU, THEN YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO TRY NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE. DISCOVER WHY THOUSANDS OF SMART PEOPLE NATIONWIDE TURN TO NUTS & VOLTS EACH MONTH TO MEET THEIR ELECTRONIC NEEDS. WHETHER YOU'RE BUYING, SELLING, OR JUST TRYING TO LOCATE THOSE UNIQUE OR HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS, FIND OUT HOW NUTS & VOLTS CAN HELP!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

CHECK MONEY ORDER VISA MC

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

**CALL FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION
DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED**

Subscription Rates

U.S. FUNDS REQUIRED

3rd Class Mail - USA

One Year \$12.00

Two Years \$21.00

Lifetime \$60.00

1st Class Mail

One Year - USA . . . \$20.00

Canada & Mexico . . \$22.00

Air Mail

Foreign - 1 Year . . . \$55.00

Includes one FREE 40-word
Classified Ad

✓ 149

A National Publication For The Buying And Selling Of Electronic Equipment

Table 2. Worldwide Claimed VHF/UHF/SHF Terrestrial DX Records (notes 1 & 2)

Frequency	Record Holders	Date	Mode	DX Miles	(km)
50 MHz	Note 3				
70 MHz	GW4ASR/P (IO82JG)-5B4CY (KM64MR)	81-06-07	Es	2153	(3465)
144 MHz	I4EAT (JN54VG)-ZS3B (JG73OI)	79-03-30	TE	4884	(7860)
220 MHz	KP4EOR (FK68XM)-LU7DJZ (GF05RJ)	83-03-09	TE	3670	(5906)
432 MHz	KD6R (DM13NI)-KH6IAA/P (BK29GO)	80-07-28	Duct	2550	(4103)
903 MHz	W2PGC (FN02OR)-K3SIW/9 (EN52WA)	86-12-24	Tropo	478	(769)
1296 MHz	KH6HME (BK29GO)-WB6NMT (DM12KU)	86-08-13	Duct	2528	(4068)
2304 MHz	VK5QR (PF95HD)-VK6WG/P (OF85WA)	78-02-17	Duct	1170	(1883)
3456 MHz	VK5QR (PF95HD)-VK6WG (OF85WA)	86-01-25	Duct	1171	(1885)
5670 MHz	G3ZEZ (JO01MS)-SM6HYG (JO58RG)	83-07-12	Duct	610	(981)
10.3 GHz	I0SNY/EA9 (IM75IV)-I0YLI/IE9 (JM68NR)	83-07-08	Duct	1032	(1660)
24 GHz	I0SNY/IC8 (JN60WR)-I8YZO/8 (JM78WE)	84-08-11	LOS	206	(331)
47 GHz	HB9AGE/P (JN36FS)-HB9MIN/9 (JN36SX)	87-06-06	LOS	53.5	(86)
75 GHz	HB9AGE/P (JN37RD)-HB9MIN/P (JN37RD)	85-12-30	LOS	0.3	(0.5)
474 THz	K6MEP (DM04IO)-WA6EJO (DM04KT)	79-06-09	LOS	15	(24)

Notes:

1. The information within the parentheses () after the callsign is the grid square locator.
2. Distances have been calculated assuming a spherical earth model. The actual latitude and longitude are used rather than grid square centers which are less accurate.
3. Six meters has been left blank on this listing because long-path QSOs (those exceeding approximately 12,430 miles) have been reported during solar cycles 19 and 21.

Table 3. Worldwide Claimed VHF/UHF/SHF EME DX Records (notes 1 & 2)

Frequency	Record Holders	Date	Mode	DX Miles	(km)
50 MHz	WA4NJP (EM84DG)-KH6HI (BL01XH)	88-02-15	CW	4530	(7289)
144 MHz	K6MYC/KH6 (BK29AO)-ZS6ALE (KG43RC)	83-02-18	CW	12,091	(19455)
220 MHz	K1WHS (FN43MK)-KH6BFZ (BL11CJ)	83-11-17	CW	5058	(8139)
432 MHz	F9FT (JO29AG)-ZL3AAD (RE66GR)	80-04-18	CW	11,679	(18793)
902 MHz	K5JL (EM15DQ)-WB5LUA (EM13QC)	88-02-07	CW	187	(301)
1296 MHz	PA0SSB (JO11WI)-ZL3AAD (RE66GR)	83-06-13	CW	11,595	(18657)
2304 MHz	W3IWI/8 (FM08CK)-ZL2AQE (RE78JS)	87-10-18	CW	8658	(13931)
3456 MHz	W7CNK/5 (EM15FI)-K0KE (DM79NO)	87-04-06	CW	498	(802)
5670 MHz	WA5TNY (EM12KV)-W7CNK/5 (EM15FI)	87-04-24	CW	174	(279)

Notes:

1. The information within the parentheses () following the callsigns is the grid square locator.
2. The distances shown have been calculated assuming a spherical earth model. The actual latitudes and longitude are used rather than grid square centers which are less accurate.

still in effect in Colorado, Wyoming, White Sands Missile Range, and Region 3 areas. Operators in these restricted areas who have tried to obtain permission from the FCC have been unable to do so. Canadian Amateurs need special permission from DOC to use CW or SSB on this band. (It is presently designated as fm only!)

solar cycle update

Probably one of the hottest discussions on the hf and 6-meter bands

these days is "when will the next solar cycle peak?" Near the sunspot peak there is a chance that F2 propagation will be possible on 6 meters. News of that peak is starting to come in. The smoothed sunspot count of Cycle 21 peaked at 164.5 in December of 1979 and ended when it bottomed out at 12.3 sunspots in September 1986. The new cycle, 22, has definitely begun and no one knows for sure how high the peak will be or when it will occur.

Improved methods of forecasting

like the Sargent/Ohl⁷ were very close in predicting the peak of cycle 21. Based on available data and using this prediction method⁸, it now appears that cycle 22 will peak at a smoothed level of 118.6 sunspots in mid-1991. **Figure 1** shows this early data along with the final data on cycle 21.

The predicted peak of cycle 22 shows that it will be very flat and should stay above 100 sunspots from about July 1989 through June 1992. Because this cycle started statistically

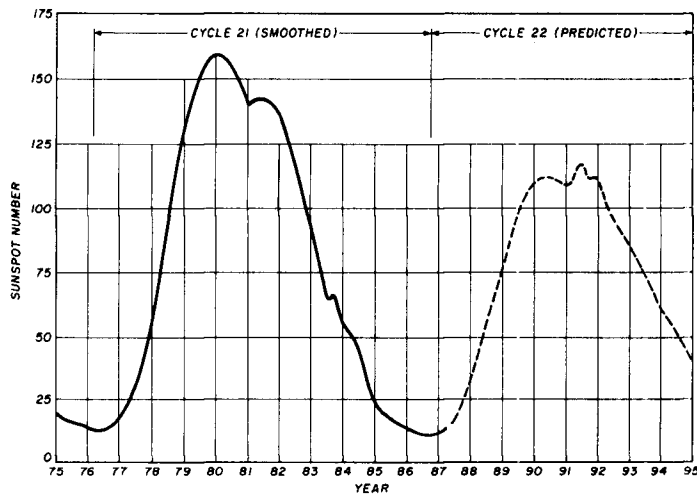


fig. 1. This graph shows the smoothed sunspot numbers for solar cycle 21 as well as the forecasted numbers for cycle 22, per reference 8.

backscatter

The backscatter form of propagation described in **reference 1** is basically a form of reflection and indicates that a highly ionized region is present. Operators detecting this phenomenon can often work DX by aiming their antennas in the direction of the ionized region and "backscattering" their signals.

Backscatter also indicates that the MUF is very high; it was well used during solar cycle 21 to indicate the presence of an opening. Often western United States stations could work Hawaii while eastern stations could work Europe either by backscatter or by knowing that there was a high degree of probability of an opening in progress.

earlier than other cycles and rose abruptly, we will have to wait at least another year or so to see what if any modifications will occur.

This information is not very promising for 6-meter Amateurs as it usually takes a sunspot count above 150 to yield good F2 openings. However, minor sunspot peaks often occur during a cycle, albeit of short duration. No 6-meter operator active during the last solar cycle will ever forget the solar peaks in late 1979 that rivaled those of all previously recorded solar cycles.

The equivalent short-term sunspot number can be predicted using the solar flux measured at Ottawa on 10.7 cm. The value is updated daily and broadcast at 18 minutes after each hour on radio station WWV. Using the equation shown in **reference 2**, I have prepared **fig. 2** which can be used to determine the equivalent sunspot number on any day. Remember also that the ionosphere usually has to be "pumped up" for four or five consecutive days to yield good long-haul F2 propagation.

The SOA in equipment, antennas, and propagation forecasting has greatly improved in recent years. Predictions of the MUF are now possible with improved accuracy using personal computer programs like MINIMUF⁸ in

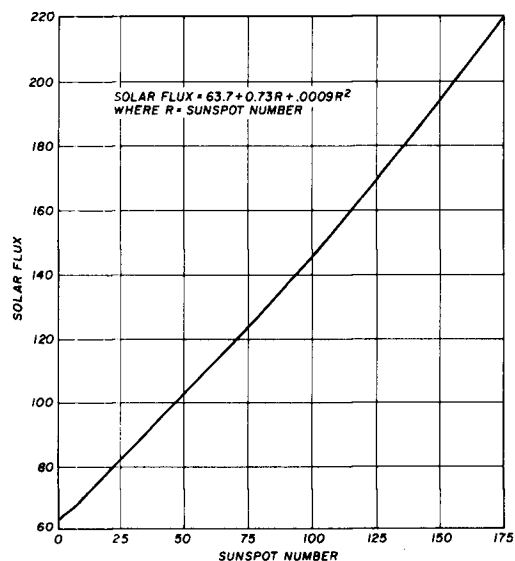


fig. 2. This figure shows the correlation between solar flux and sunspot numbers.

conjunction with the sunspot number per **fig. 2**.

This information, along with increased 6-meter interest and improved operating methods (more on this shortly), as well as recent relaxations in licensing restrictions in western Europe and North Africa, means that there will be many more regions and DXCC countries represented during cycle 22. Let's hope it's a great cycle for 6-meter operators. Stay tuned!

Look for backscatter especially over the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. It can also be observed on 10 meters to indicate a possible 6-meter opening. Backscatter will become much more evident as the sunspots increase and is usable up through 6 meters.

ionospheric scatter

Ionospheric scatter was also described in **reference 1**. It is a form of "forward scatter" linked to the time

Table 4. VHF/UHF/SHF Propagation Record Verification Form.
 (Please return to Joe Reisert, W1JR, 17 Mansfield Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824)

Band: _____ Propagation Mode: _____ Date of record (UTC): _____

Time of record (UTC): _____ DX (miles) _____ (km): _____

Station 1

Call: _____

Name: _____

QTH for this QSO: _____

Lat*: _____ Long*: _____

Grid Locator (6 digit): _____

Elevation ASL (feet): _____ (meters): _____

Location description: _____

Antenna type: _____

Estimated gain (dBi): _____

TX freq: _____

TX power: _____

Feedline loss: _____

Modulation type: _____

RX freq: _____

RX type: _____

RX desc: _____

Feedline loss: _____

Noise figure: _____

RX bandwidth: _____

Rcvd signal to noise ratio: _____

Other equipment description: _____

Other comments, weather conditions etc: _____

The information submitted above is correct to the best of my knowledge.

Submitted by: _____ Call: _____ Home QTH: _____

_____ Phone number (AC _____) _____

Record received and verified by: _____ Date: _____

*Please list latitudes and longitudes in degrees, minutes, and seconds.

of day (typically peaking broadly around noon local time) and to high sunspot activity. Ionospheric scatter can be used on 6 and 2 meters.

This form of propagation is used extensively in commercial service but seems to have been almost totally ignored by Amateurs. It does require reasonable antenna gain and high power, but is within the reach of many well-equipped 2-meter Amateur stations, especially those with EME or marginal EME capability.

As the sunspots increase, so will the possibilities of forward scatter. This represents an interesting challenge for Amateurs and is a good way to increase their grid square count in the 800-1300 mile region.

TE (transequatorial) scatter

Like forward and back scatter, TE propagation is a good mode for long DX, especially on 6 meters. It is best observed across the equator on more or less directly north-south paths with typical distances of 3 to 6,000 miles.

TE propagation is most often observed in the late afternoon and early evening for several weeks around the equinoxes. During the peak of the solar cycle around this time, highly ionized "patches" are often present approximately 10-20 degrees north and south of the "geomagnetic" equator.

Unfortunately, the geomagnetic equator is very far south in the North and South American sector. This limits North American TE propagation mainly to stations in the Caribbean and the extreme southern portions of the United States. Don't let this discourage you; there are always new propagation modes and isolated openings to explore.

equatorial FAI (Field Aligned Irregularities)

Equatorial FAI was first discovered in 1977.¹⁰ It is still not fully understood and often referred to as TE propagation (see **references 11 and 12**). Like TE scatter, equatorial FAI depends on highly ionized patches that are typically located 10-15 degrees north and south of the geomagnetic equator at the

same dates and times discussed under TE propagation above. However, the DX is slightly less. The most favored locations are paths from southern Europe to South Africa, Japan to Australia, and the Caribbean to southern South America.

While TE scatter is generally limited to below 100 MHz, equatorial FAI has been known to extend higher in frequency. Contacts as high as 220 MHz have been confirmed as shown in **tables 1 and 2**. Although some one-way 432 reports have been reported, I have been unable to document any two-way contacts above 220 MHz. Maybe during the peak years of solar cycle 22 the frequency barrier will be broken and two-way 432 MHz contacts will be completed. Any takers?

midlatitude FAI

When **reference 10** was written, it was speculated that FAI propagation would be possible in mid-northern latitudes. It didn't take long before this became a reality on 144 MHz.¹³

Midlatitude FAI propagation has many similarities to auroral propagation; both stations must be south of the ionized region and aim their antennas several degrees north of the great circle path. This type of propagation most often occurs in the evenings during the summer, especially on days when there has been sporadic E propagation on 6 meters. As shown in **table 1**, it has been successfully used out to a distance of just over 1200 miles on 2 meters. Until recently FAI has been slow to take hold, despite the fact that it should be usable up through 220 MHz.¹³

This is all changing now — contacts were reported during the summer of 1987 in the southern United States and a wide region of Europe (**reference 14 through 16**). In fact, well over 500 European contacts were reported using midlatitude FAI propagation during the summer period of 1986 alone! (See **reference 15**.)

As observed in Europe, the scatter region tends to be at the same height as sporadic E, typically 70 miles. These regions resemble aurora propagation;

unlike the relatively small (1-2 mile thick) sporadic E clouds, they have large volume areas.

Midlatitude FAI signals tend to have rapid fading. They have been observed over several European locations but mostly along the 45-55 degree north latitude lines following the contours shown in **reference 13**. Those who can elevate their antennas have a greater possibility of success.

Midlatitude FAI propagation offers a great challenge to VHF Amateurs, especially in North America. This mode of propagation should be usable up through 220 MHz throughout the contiguous 48 United States. All it takes is some patience and a surge in activity. Who will be the first to report a 220-MHz midlatitude FAI QSO? It's there for the asking!

summary

This month I've given you a status report on the latest DX records on the VHF/UHF/microwave bands. We've also discussed the latest prognosis for propagation using the solar cycle 22 peak and some scatter modes. Next month's column will update other propagation modes. Until then, you can read the references cited.

new DX records

This has been a good month for new VHF/UHF DX records. First off, the 6-meter EME record has been extended. On February 15, 1988 between 1800-1845 UTC, Ray Rector, WA4NJP, Gillsville, Georgia (EM84DG) completed a two-way EME contact with Bert Ingalls, KH6HI, Ewa Beach, Hawaii (BL01XH), on 50.008 MHz using 1-minute sequencing. The distance was approximately 4530 miles (7289 km). Ray was using 1500 watts and Bert was running 1000. Both stations were using quads of four eight-element Yagis on 35-38 foot booms. Congratulations to Ray and Bert — 6 meters is now buzzing with EME activity.

Last month we reported the first ever 33-cm (902 MHz) EME QSO. That record didn't last very long! On February 7, 1988 at 0500 UTC, Jay Lieb-

Others May Try to Imitate, But...

Only One Can Be The Best



Morse Code - Baudot - ASCII - AMTOR - Packet - Facsimile - Navtex

Amateur Net Price \$319.95

It's a lesson you learn very early in life. Many can be good, some may be better, but only one can be the best. The PK-232 is the best multi-mode data controller you can buy.

1 Versatility

The PK-232 should be listed in the amateur radio dictionary under the word Versatile. One data controller that can transmit and receive in six digital modes, and can be used with almost every computer or data terminal. You can even monitor Navtex, the new marine weather and navigational system. Don't forget two radio ports for both VHF and HF, and a no compromise VHF/HF/CW internal modem with an eight pole bandpass filter followed by a limiter discriminator with automatic threshold control.

The internal decoding program (SIAMtm) feature can even identify different types of signals for you, including some simple types of RTTY encryption. The only software your computer needs is a terminal program.



PC Pakratt Packet TX/RX Display



Facsimile Screen Display

2 Software Support

While you can use most modem or communications programs with the PK-232, AEA has two very special packages available exclusively for the PK-232....PC Pakratt with Fax for IBM PC and compatible computers, and Com Pakratt with Fax for the Commodore 64 and 128.

Each package includes a terminal program with split screen display, QSO buffer, disk storage of received data, and printer operation, and a second program for transmission/reception and screen display of facsimile signals. The IBM programs are on 5-1/4" disk and the Commodore programs are plug-in ROM cartridges.

3 Proven Winner

No matter what computer or terminal you plan to use, the PK-232 is the best choice for a multi-mode data controller. Over 20,000 amateurs around the world have on-air tested the PK-232 for you. They, along with most major U.S. amateur magazines, have reviewed the PK-232 and found it to be a good value and excellent addition to the ham station.

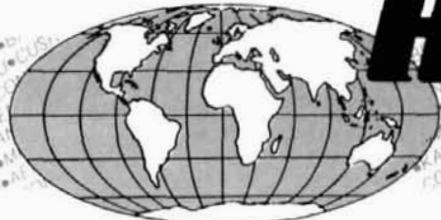
No other multi-mode controller offers the features and performance of the PK-232. Don't be fooled by imitations. Ask your friends, or call the local amateur radio store. We're confident the PK-232 reputation will convince you that it's time to order your very own PK-232.

Call an authorized AEA dealer today. You deserve the best you can buy, you deserve the PK-232.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.

P.O. Box C-2160
Lynnwood, WA 98036
206-775-7373

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

**GUARANTEED
QUALITY
AT LOW OUTLET PRICES**

7 STORE BUYING POWER



GEOCHRON
GLOBAL
TIME
INDICATOR

- Detailed illuminated map shows time, time zone, sun position and day of the week at a glance for any place in the world.
- Continuously moving - areas of day and night change as you watch.
- Mounts easily on a wall. Size: 34 1/2" x 22 1/2".

\$1295 DELIVERED IN U.S.

Gordon West's

21 DAY NOVICE

\$19.95



CODE TAPES • 112 PAGE BOOK • BRANDS CHART
ALL FCC FORMS • SAMPLE TESTS • PLUS MORE!

- \$70 in equipment certificates from ICOM, KENWOOD, & YAESU.
 - Ham radio equipment "Wish Books".
 - ARRL membership forms.
 - Hotline for student questions.
 - Course completion certificate.
- PLUS ADDITIONAL ITEMS

concept



Contemporary design, quality and a 5 year warranty on parts and labor. 6 months on the RF Final transistors.

All amplifiers have GaAsFET receive pre-amps and high SWR shutdown protection.



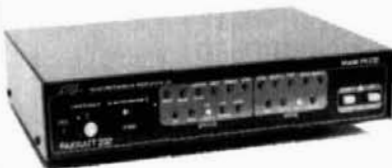
- MA-40**
40' TUBULAR TOWER
~~\$809~~ **SALE! \$629**
- MA-550**
55' TUBULAR TOWER
~~\$1369~~ **SALE! \$999**
 - Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
 - Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look
- TX-455**
55' FREESTANDING CRANK-UP
 - Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
 - No guying required
 - Extra-strength Construction
 - Can add raising and motor drive accessories

IN STOCK FOR QUICK DELIVERY
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES



Advanced
Electronic
Applications

PK-232 Multi-mode Data Controller



- NEW IBM Fax Screen Display Program Available
- Transmit/Receive on Six Modes
- CW/RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/Packet/FAX
- IBM and Commodore terminal programs available
- Radio Ports for HF and VHF

In Stock for Quick Delivery

Free Shipment

Alpha Delta Model DELTA-4

Lightning Surge Protected 4-Position RF Coax Switch

- Exclusive center "off" (ground) position.
- Uses ceramic Arc-Plug® protector.
- Micro-strip circuitry—no wafer switch.



Model DELTA-4
(UHF Connectors) \$69.95

Model DELTA-4/N
(N-type Connectors) \$89.95

FREE SHIPMENT
MOST ITEMS UPS SURFACE

A3 DX THAT STANDS OUT FROM THE CROWD

10, 15, 20 Meters



Whether busting pileups, rag chewing or hunting rare DX, the A3 stands out from the crowd with the perfect combination of easy assembly, the right size, rugged durability and great performance.

- Boom Length 14 ft., Weight 27 lbs.
- Wind Surface Area 4.36 ft.

REG. **319.95**

SALE **229.95**

Plus Shipping



All Major Brands in Stock Now!

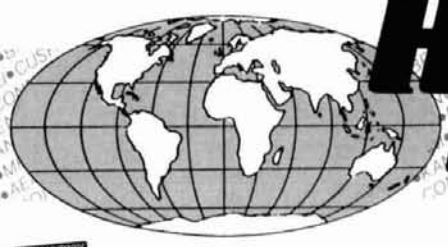
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046



Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

FREE SHIPMENT
MOST ITEMS UPS SURFACE

7 STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM IC-761



HF SUPERIOR GRADE TRANSCEIVER

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM IC-781



HF ALL BAND TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE!

ICOM IC-900

MULTI-BAND MOBILE



YOU CAN OPERATE SIX BANDS WITH ONE CONTROLLER!

2 MTR 25/45W, 440 MHz 10 MTR, 6 MTR, 220 MHz & 1.2 GHz 10 MEMORIES

ARE YOU READY FOR 1.2 GHz OPERATION?

ICOM A Models 25W, H Models 100 W

IC-275A/275H, 138-174 MHz

IC-375A, 220 MHz

IC-475A/475H, 430-450 MHz



LOW PRICE!

NOW! RAPID DELIVERIES



FROM STORE NEAREST YOU

ICOM HAND-HELD VHF/UHF



IC-02AT IC-2AT 2MTR

IC-03AT IC-3AT 220 MHz

IC-04AT IC-4AT 440 MHz

ICOM IC-735



The Latest in ICOM's Long Line of HF Transceivers

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-R7000



25 MHz-1300 MHz

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ICOM IC-u4AT/u2AT

440 MHz, 2MTR

Mini Hand-Held AT Model w/ TT Pad

GREAT PRICE!




Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President

Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP So. Calif Div.
Anaheim Mgr.

All Major Brands in Stock Now!

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033. (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland & Knotts Berry Farm

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Hwy.
(404) 263-0700
Larry, Mgr. WD4AGW
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave.
(415) 342-5757
George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(415) 534-5757
Al, Mgr. WA6SYK
17N-5th Ave./17S-16th Ave.

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
Bob, Mgr. K7RDH
East of Hwy. 17

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
Tom, Mgr. KM6K
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd

VAN NUYS, CA 91411
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
Al, Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Fwy
at Victory Blvd

STORE HOURS
10 AM-5:30 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS

FREE SHIPMENT
Most items UPS surface

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046



Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs. 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS

NEW

AMSAT-NA FIFTH Space Symposium

This conference was held in conjunction with the 1987 Amsat Annual Meeting in Southfield, MI, Nov. 6-8, 1987. 11 papers are presented with topics on: trends in spacecraft technology, and space science education, FO-12 mailbox, QRP EME, Phase III-C and Phase IV developments in orbital determination and attitude control. Over 100 pages \$12.

21st Central States VHF Society Conference held in Arlington, Texas, July 23-26, 1987. 28 papers covering everything from use of TVRO dishes for moon-bounce to a solid state amplifier for 5.7 GHz. 166 pages. \$10.

6th ARRL Computer Networking Conference held in Redondo Beach, California, August 29, 1987. The latest concepts on networking, high speed modems and other packet-radio technology are discussed in 30 papers that were prepared for the conference. 174 pages. \$10.

OTHER CONFERENCES

Mid-Atlantic VHF Conference. This conference was sponsored by the Mt. Airy VHF Radio Club, Oct. 10-11, 1987. 11 papers cover everything from mountain topping to transceivers for the 3400 and 5600 MHz bands. 120 pages. \$10.

MICROWAVE UPDATE 1987 held in Estes Park, Colorado, September 10-13, 1987. 17 papers on equipment, antennas and techniques for 902 MHz through 10 GHz. Much information on construction of 2.3, 3.4 and 5.7 GHz gear. 136 pages. \$10.

Please include \$2.50 (\$3.50 UPS) for shipping and handling.

PUBLISHED BY:

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN STREET
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

Six Function DTMF Controller



Auto-Kall
AK-4

- Outputs: 2 or 3 latched, 1 or 2 momentary, 1 timed and 1 manually reset group-call latched for remote alarm
- Different codes for turning outputs on/off NOT toggle on/off like most others! • Wrong number reset
- 4-digit access code - can use * up # down
- Multiple group-call response • On-board 1-amp relay



MoTron Electronics
695 W. 21st Ave.
Eugene, OR 97405
Call Toll Free 1-800-338-9058 or (503) 687-2118

AK-4K (board/kit) \$69.95
AK-4W (wired/tested board) . . . \$89.95
AK-4C (Complete unit in metal enclosure with in/out jacks, built-in speaker etc) \$139.95
Plus \$3.00 shipping & handling

144

WHOLESALE PRICING CLOSED CIRCUIT TV SYSTEMS

- Cameras/Monitors/Housings
- Housings/Lenses/Video Amps
- Switchers/Quad Displays
- Pan/Tilt Units & Controls
- Motion Detectors/Splitters
- Time-Lapse Video Recorders

EXPERT DESIGN ASSISTANCE

7:30 AM-6 PM CST M-F
DETECTION DYNAMICS

4700 LOYOLA LANE, #119
AUSTIN, TX 78723 (512) 345-8401

143

Boost the Range of Hand-Helds

Today's hand-held VHF/UHF scanners and handie-talkies from Bearcat, Regency, Cobra, and Radio Shack, ICOM, Yaesu, and Kenwood have excellent sensitivity and talk power, but their range is reduced by their short flex antennas.

Tip: To increase the range of your hand-held scanner or transceiver, connect a Grove ANT-8 extendable whip antenna, equipped with standard BNC base.



By Bob Grove
WA4PYQ

EQUIP-tips

Tips from the expert on boosting the performance of your radio equipment.

The Grove ANT-8 is a fully-adjustable, professional whip antenna made of chrome-plated brass and equipped with a standard BNC base to fit most hand-held radios. Length is extendable from 7 to 46 inches. Replace that inefficient "rubber duckie" with the ANT-8 and STAND BACK!

Only \$12⁹⁵ plus \$1.50 UPS Shipping (US)

Grove Enterprises

140 Dog Branch Road Brasstown, N.C. 28902
(704) 837-9200 or (MC, Visa & COD only) 1-800-438-8155

142

mann, K5JL, Piedmont, Oklahoma (EM15DQ) completed a 33-cm EME QSO with Al Ward, WB5LUA, McKinney, Texas (EM13QC) over a distance of approximately 187 miles (301 km). Both stations were running approximately 150 watts and 24-28 foot dishes. Congratulations, Jay and Al. It looks as if 33-cm EME activity is just about to take off. Both records just discussed are included in **tables 1 and 3**.

Finally (although not yet a DX record), during February 1988 Rick Fogle, Grapevine, Texas (EM12KV) has been heard by Lucky Whitaker, W7CNK, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma (EM15FI) via 3-cm (10,368.1 MHz) EME. Likewise, Lucky has heard Rick via the same path. Rick uses a 10-foot dish and Lucky a 16 footer. Both have their preamplifiers and power amplifiers mounted right at the feed. Unfortunately, they have only one high-power (10-15 watt) TWT amplifier between them which they mail back and forth. Because of this, they can't complete what is considered a conventional two-way QSO (use of two complete sets of gear all used during one operating session). Efforts are underway to get a second power amplifier. Good luck to Rick and Lucky as well as the other 3-cm operators who are also trying to conquer this elusive band. It seems that one of the last EME frontiers is about to be conquered.

important VHF/UHF events

- June 4 *EME perigee*
- June 7 *Predicted peak of the daytime Arietids meteor shower at 0150 UTC*
- June 9 *Predicted peak of the Zeta Perseids meteor shower at 1020 UTC*
- June 11-13 *ARRL June VHF QSO Party*
- June 14 *New moon*
- June 18-19 *SMIRK (Six Meter International Radio Klub) Party Contest (contact KA0NNO)*
- June 21 *± 1 month. Peak of midlatitude Sporadic E propagation*
- July 1 *± 1 month. Look for United States to Europe openings on 6 meters*
- July 2 *EME perigee*
- July 13 *New moon*
- July 16-17 *CQ Magazine VHF WPX Contest*

- July 20 *± 3 weeks. Look for 2-meter Sporadic E openings*
- July 21 24 *Central States VHF Conference, Lincoln, Nebraska, NEB (contact WD0DGF)*
- July 28 *Predicted peak of the Delta Aquarids meteor shower at 2100 UTC*
- July 30 *EME perigee*

references

1. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-The VHF/UHF Primer: An Introduction to Propagation," *ham radio*, July 1984, page 14.
2. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Propagation Update," *ham radio*, July 1985, page 86.
3. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Microwave and Millimeter-Wave Propagation: Part 1," *ham radio*, July 1986, page 82.
4. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Microwave and Millimeter-Wave Propagation: Part 2," *ham radio*, August 1986, page 69.
5. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Improving Meteor Scatter Communications," *ham radio*, June 1984, page 82.
6. Joe Reiser, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World-Meteor Scatter Communications," *ham radio*, June 1986, page 68.
7. H.H. Sargent, "Proceedings of the 28th IEEE Vehicular Technical Conference," 1978, page 490.
8. "Preliminary Report and Forecast of Solar Geophysical Data," NOAA, SESC PRF626, September 1, 1987.
9. Robert B. Rose, K6GKU, "MINIMUF: A Simplified MUF-Prediction Program for Microcomputers," *QST*, December 1982, page 36.
10. Joseph H. Reiser, W1JR, and Gene Pfeffer, K0JHH, "A Newly Discovered Mode of VHF Propagation," *QST*, October 1978, page 11.
11. Ray Cracknell, ZE2JV, et al., "The Euro-Asia to Africa VHF Transequatorial Circuit During Solar Cycle 21-Part 1," *QST*, November 1981, page 31.
12. Ray Cracknell, ZE2JV, et al., "The Euro-Asia to Africa VHF Transequatorial Circuit During Solar Cycle 21-Part 2," *QST*, December 1981, page 23.
13. Thomas F. Kneisel, K4GFG, "Ionospheric Scatter By Field-Aligned Irregularities at 144 MHz," *QST*, January 1982, page 30.
14. Guenter Kollner, DL4MEA, "FAI Information," *DUBUS*, 1/87, page 64.
15. Guenter Kollner, DL4MEA, "FAI Information," *DUBUS*, 2/87, page 144.
16. Volker Grassmann, DF5AI, "Reuckstreuungen Ultrakurzer Wellen an Feldlinien-Orientierten Irregularitaten," *DUBUS*, 3/87, page 182.

ham radio

BATTERIES

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, Etc.
INDUSTRIAL QUALITY

**YOU NEED BATTERIES?
WE'VE GOT BATTERIES!**

CALL US FOR FREE CATALOG



E.H. YOST & CO.
EVERETT H. YOST KB9X1
7344 TETIVA RD.
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG
(608) 643-3194

RF POWER TRANSISTORS

We stock a full line of Motorola & Toshiba parts for amateur, marine, and business radio servicing

Partial Listing of Popular Transistors

P N	Rating	2-30 MHz 12V. (* 28V)		Match Pr.
		Net Ea.		
MRF421	Q	100W	\$24.00	\$53.00
MRF422*		150W	36.00	78.00
MRF454, A	Q	80W	14.50	32.00
MRF455, A	Q	60W	11.75	26.50
MRF492	Q	90W	16.00	35.00
SRF2072	Q	65W	12.75	28.50
SRF3662	Q	110W	24.00	53.00
SRF3775	Q	75W	13.00	29.00
SRF3795	Q	90W	15.50	34.00
SRF3800	Q	100W	17.50	38.00
2SC2290	Q	80W	16.75	39.50
2SC2879	Q	100W	22.00	48.00

Q Selected High Gain Matched Quads Available

PARTIAL LISTING OF MISC. TRANSISTORS

BFR96	\$2.75	MRF966	2.75
CD2545	16.00	MGF1402	3.75
MRF134	16.00	NE41137	2.50
MRF136	21.00	PT9847	21.00
MRF137	24.00	SD1278-1	17.75
MRF138	35.00	2N1522	11.95
MRF150	87.50	2N3553	2.25
MRF174	80.00	2N3771	3.50
MRF208	11.50	2N3866	1.25
MRF212	16.00	2N4048	11.95
MRF221	11.00	2N4427	1.25
MRF224	13.50	2N5109	1.75
MRF226	14.50	2N5179	1.00
MRF227	3.00	2N5589	7.25
MRF237	2.70	2N5590	10.00
MRF238	12.50	2N5591	13.50
MRF239	14.00	2N5641	9.50
MRF240	15.00	2N5642	13.75
MRF245	27.50	2N5643	15.00
MRF247	26.00	2N5945	10.00
MRF260	7.00	2N5946	12.00
MRF262	8.75	2N6080	6.25
MRF264	12.50	2N6081	8.00
MRF317	56.00	2N6082	9.50
MRF406	12.00	2N6083	9.75
MRF433	11.00	2N6084	11.50
MRF450	13.50	2SC730	1.25
MRF453	15.00	2SC1307	3.00
MRF458	20.00	2SC1946, A	15.00
MRF475	3.00	2SC1947	9.75
MRF476	2.75	2SC1969	3.00
MRF477	11.75	2SC2075	3.00
MRF479	10.00	2SC2097	28.00
MRF485	6.00	2SC2166	3.50
MRF485 MP XEN	18.00	2SC2312	4.95
MRF492A	18.75	2SC2509	9.00
MRF497	14.25	2SC2630	28.00
MRF515	2.50	2SC2640	15.00
MRF555	3.00	2SC2641	16.00
MRF607	2.50	3N204	2.00
MRF630	4.25	40582	7.50
MRF641	18.00	OUTPUT MODULES	
MRF644	21.00	SAU4 450 MHz	55.00
MRF646	25.00	SAU17A 903 MHz	50.00
MRF648	31.00	SAV6 158 MHz	42.50
MRF660	10.75	SAV7 146 MHz	42.50
MRF837	2.25	SAV15 222 MHz	48.00
MRF846	43.50	M57712, M57733	use
MRF901	1.25	M57737, SC1019	SAV7
MRF911	2.00	SC1027	use SAU4

Hi-Gain, Matched, and Selected Parts Available

We stock RF Power transistors for Atlas, KLM, Collins, Yaesu, Kenwood, Cubic, Mirage, Motorola, Heathkit, Regency, Johnson, Icom, Drake, TWC, Wilson, GE, etc. Cross-reference on CD, PT, SD, SRF, JO, and 2SC P Ns. Quantity Pricing Available Foreign Orders Accepted Shipping Handling USA \$5.00 COD VISA MC Orders received by 1 PM PST shipped UPS same day. Next day UPS delivery available

PARTS ORDERS ONLY — NO TECHNICAL
(800) 854-1927

ORDER LINE and or TECH HELP
(619) 744-0728

FAX 619-744-1943

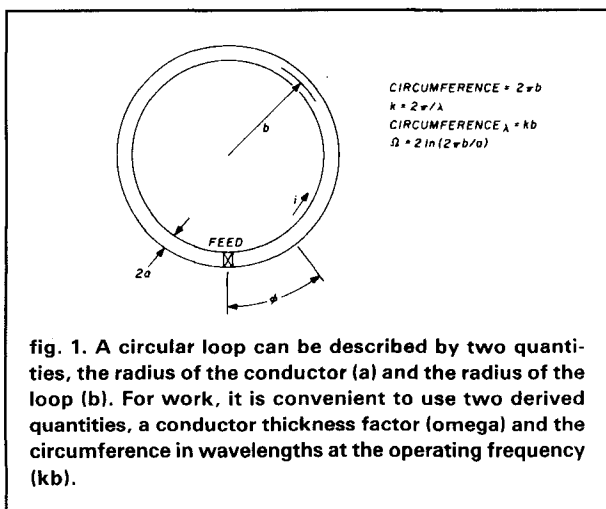


RF PARTS

1320 Grand Avenue
San Marcos, CA 92069

the Quad antenna: part 2, circular and octagonal loops

Analysis shows
good performance with
similar data



Although there is a contradiction in terms, it is convenient to consider the circular loop, and arrays built of loops, as the first members of the Quad family. One reason is that all other versions can be regarded as departures from the "ideal" circular figure. To the extent this is true, the performance of circular-loop antennas is thus representative of the performance of the entire family.

Another reason is that the theoretical analysis of the circular loop is far more advanced than for the other shapes. Extensive tables of calculated characteristics have been published, some with comparisons of measured performance. In contrast, while there are theories of square Quad loop and array performance, their complexity makes them impractical for calculation, even on mainframe computers.

theoretical basis of circular-loop analysis

As shown in fig. 1, only two quantities are necessary to specify the circular-loop antenna: the conductor size, usually given as its radius; and the loop size, also described by radius. It is often more convenient to use two derived descriptive quantities in theoretical discussion. The first is the normalized circumference of the loop at the specific frequency of interest given by the quantity kb, where k is defined as

$$k = 2\pi/\lambda,$$

By R.P. Haviland, W4MB, 1035 Green Acres Circle North, Daytona Beach, Florida 32019

λ being the wavelength. The quantity kb is therefore the circumference of the loop in wavelengths. Conductor size is usually given by the relationship

$$\Omega = 2 \ln \left(\frac{2\pi b}{a} \right)$$

where \ln is the natural logarithm, equal to 2.3 times the more common \log_{10} value. The value of Ω is given in **fig. 2** as a function of the ratio $2\pi b/a$, or loop circumference to conductor radius. Values less than 10 represent very large conductor diameters, and those over 20 very small conductors. High-frequency antennas will usually have values in the range 20-25, and self-supporting ultrahigh frequency antennas values of 10-15.

The loop is assumed to be fed at one point, usually taken as the angle reference. This induces a current, i , in the loop at angle zero which, in turn, creates a field at the point designated by R,01, for example. The total field at this point is the sum of the fields produced by all points on the loop.

The field components also induce current flow in the loop. When equilibrium is reached (after a few rf cycles) the field close to the conductor must lie only at right angles to it. (If there had been a tangential component, a change in the current would have been induced, so equilibrium would not yet have been attained.) This observation plus standard field equations give the conditions for calculating current distribution, and therefore the drive impedance and radiation pattern.

While the concept is relatively simple, the mathematical operations are difficult. See the references, especially Storer,¹ for details. For our purposes it is

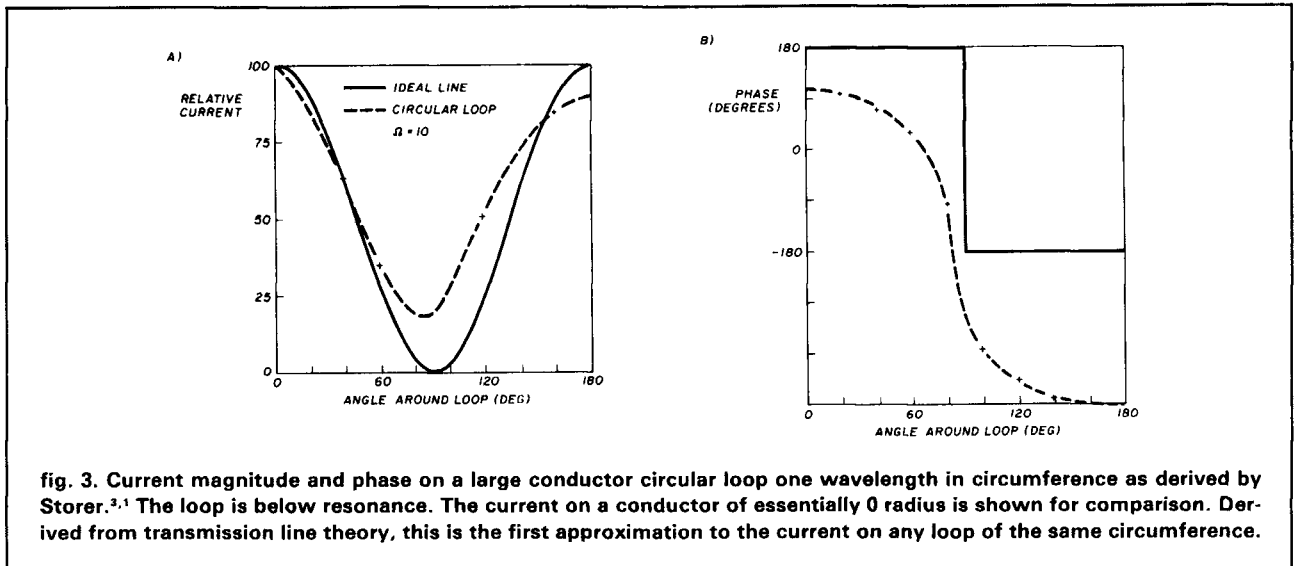
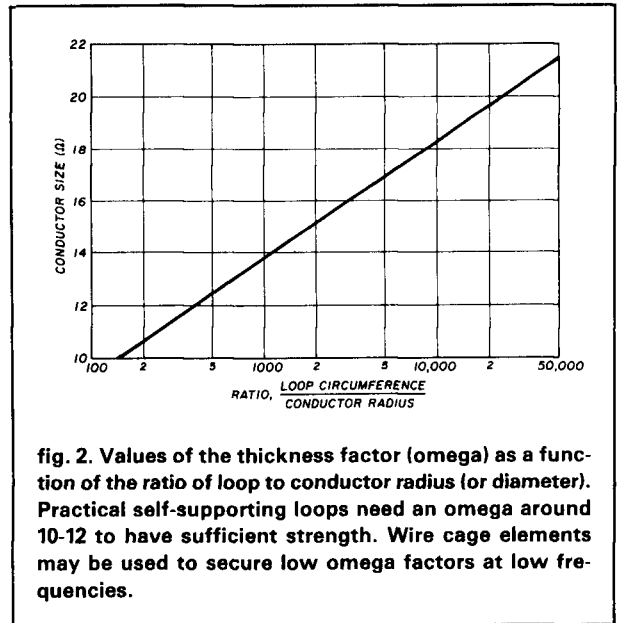
sufficient to note that the current distribution is given by:

$$I(\theta) = \frac{V}{(j \cdot \pi \cdot 377)} \left[\frac{1}{A_0} + 2 \cdot \sum \frac{\cos(n \cdot \theta)}{A_n} \right]$$

where the sum is for all values of N from 1 to infinity. This result was derived by Hallen.²

This equation is simple, but its evaluation is complex. The quantities A involve series for which exact solutions are unknown. Even approximate solutions require further assumptions, two being that the conductor diameter is small compared to loop diameter and to operating wavelength. This restriction is satisfied by practical antennas.

Additionally, the infinite series in the equation tends



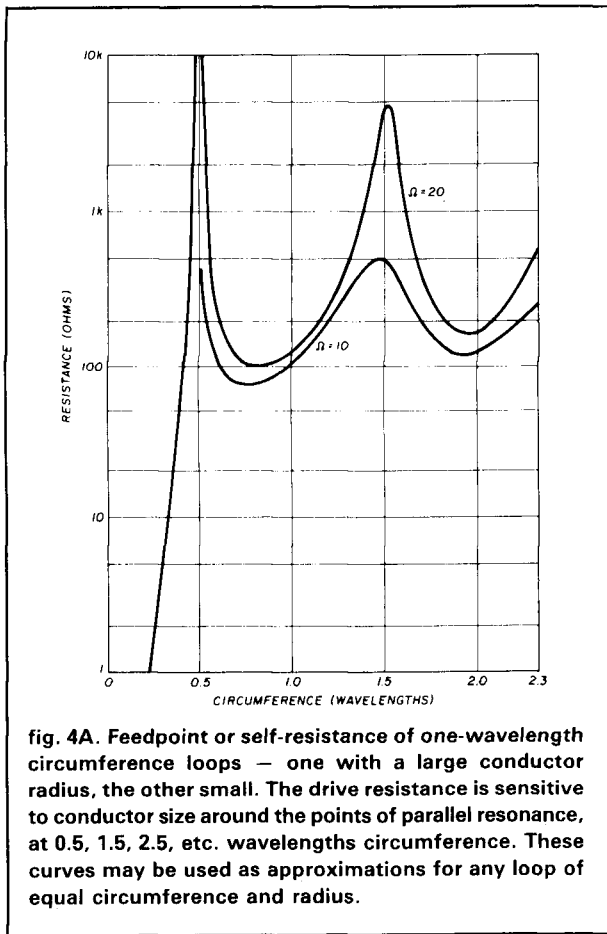


fig. 4A. Feedpoint or self-resistance of one-wavelength circumference loops — one with a large conductor radius, the other small. The drive resistance is sensitive to conductor size around the points of parallel resonance, at 0.5, 1.5, 2.5, etc. wavelengths circumference. These curves may be used as approximations for any loop of equal circumference and radius.

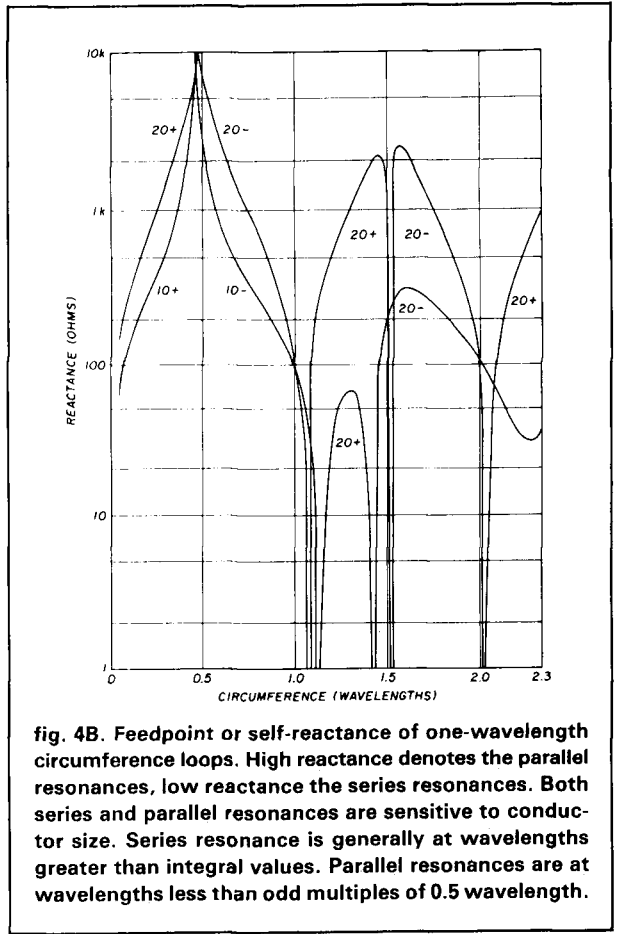


fig. 4B. Feedpoint or self-reactance of one-wavelength circumference loops. High reactance denotes the parallel resonances, low reactance the series resonances. Both series and parallel resonances are sensitive to conductor size. Series resonance is generally at wavelengths greater than integral values. Parallel resonances are at wavelengths less than odd multiples of 0.5 wavelength.

to become divergent when the number of terms is reduced for reasonable scale of calculation. Storer³ developed a method of calculation by keeping the first four terms of the series and replacing the remainder by an integral. He also published a set of ten curves giving the real and imaginary components of the series. With these, evaluation of the current distribution and drive impedance is reduced to some simple (but tedious) curve measuring and complex-number algebra. Unfortunately, the curves cannot be reduced to simple equation form, so this can't be avoided.

Rather than presenting these curves and usage details here, I will give only the results of examination of some specific loop designs. Subsequent analyses have given a table of drive impedances, which is more accurate for most work. These values are covered later.

For values outside the range given here, or to obtain the current distribution, you will need the Storer curves. (The reference 3 version is best, and is available at reasonable cost from Cruft Laboratory Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts.)

A simpler solution for small circular loops is available.⁴ Here "small" covers the range from 0 to 0.3 wavelength circumference. This restriction allows

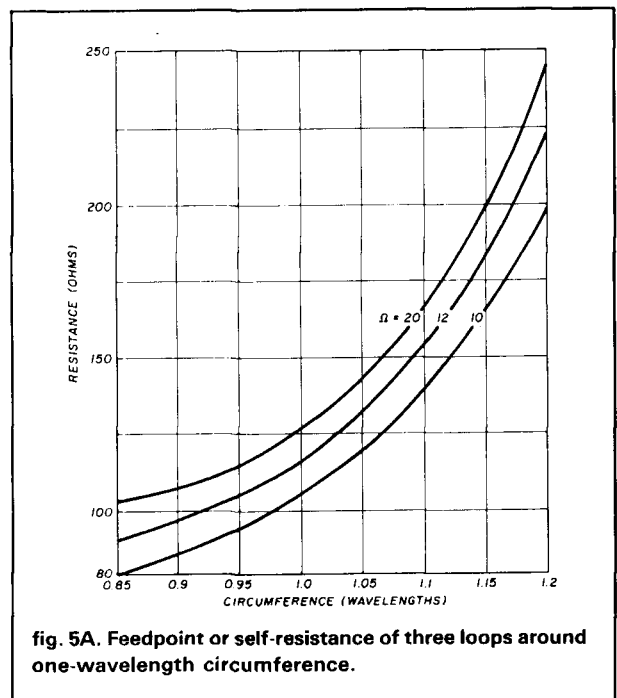
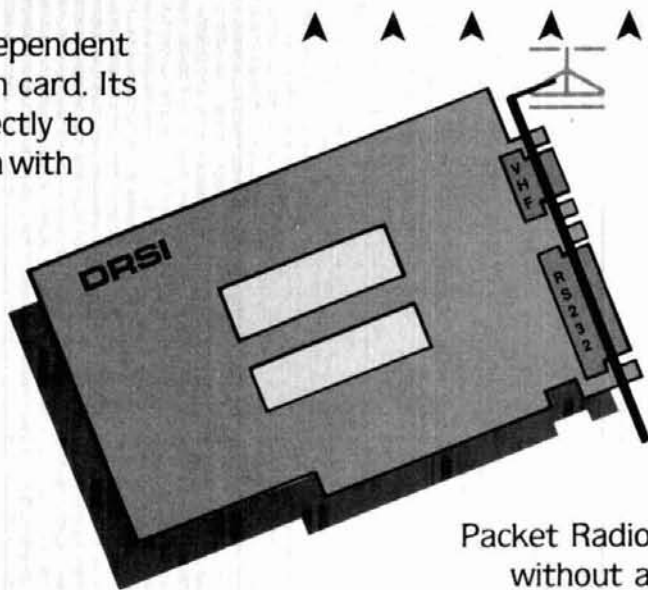


fig. 5A. Feedpoint or self-resistance of three loops around one-wavelength circumference.

TWO TNC's in your IBM® PC!

The PC*Packet Adapter gives you two independent packet radio TNC's on one short PC plug-in card. Its on-board 1200 baud modem connects directly to your VHF/UHF radio. Add DRSI's HF*Modem with internal tuning indicator and you have another TNC in your PC. Our AX.25 software package includes simultaneous dual-port operation, multiconnect on both ports and cross-band digipeating. Introductory price for the PC*Packet Adapter is \$119.95 until July 1. The HF*Modem is \$59.95. Call today, get on the air tomorrow!



Packet Radio
without a
Packet Radio TNC

HAM-COM June 3, 4, 5 Dallas-Ft. Worth



DRSI

Digital Radio Systems, Inc.

2065 Range Rd. ▲ Clearwater, FL 34625 ▲ (813) 461-0204

✓ 137

GOT SOMETHING TO SELL?

Try a classified ad in Amateur Radio's #1 magazine, *ham radio*.

Non-commercial ads \$.10 per word. Commercial ads \$.60 per word. No agency discounts allowed. 15% discount allowed for ads run 6 consecutive months without change. 33% discount allowed for ads run 12 months without change. Payable in advance. Deadline 15th of 2nd prior month.

From something simple to something exotic, *ham radio* readers are interested. And results prove that they BUY!

Send your ad in today. Send payment with order or give us your MasterCard or VISA and we'll charge your account for you.

Name _____

Address _____

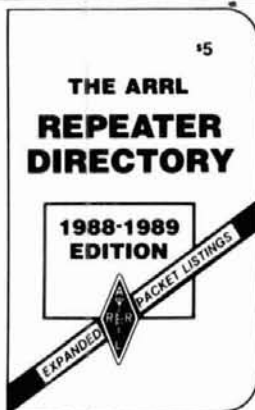
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Card Number _____

Expires _____ MasterCard VISA

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE
Greenville, NH 03048



CONNECT!

Interested in packet radio? The 1988-1989 **ARRL Repeater Directory** is for you. This is the most complete compilation of digipeaters ever. There are over 1400 listed! The regular repeater user will find over 13,000 listings plus band plans, addresses of frequency coordinators and CTCSS (PL) tone chart. Pocket size. Available at your dealer or directly from ARRL for \$5.00 plus \$2.50 for shipping and handling (\$3.50 for UPS.) ✓ 138

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
225 MAIN ST.
NEWINGTON, CT 06111

WACOM DUPLEXERS

Our Exclusive Bandpass-Reject Duplexers
With Our Patented

B_p B_r CIRCUIT® FILTERS

provide superior
performance...
especially at close
frequency separation

Models available for
all commercial and
ham bands within the
frequency range of 30
to 960 MHz



CALL
817/848-4435



WACOM
PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. BOX 21145
WACO, TEXAS 76702 • 817/848-4435

✓ 139

June 1988 **TR** 57

simplification of the general equation above, with only three terms giving adequate accuracy. Approximate equations for each are given, and are easily handled by small computers. Note that the reactance for these small antennas is determined almost entirely by the loop circumference, with almost no effect on conductor size. In contrast, the input resistance varies with both.

current distribution on a circular loop

Figure 3 shows the magnitude of the current on a one-wavelength circular loop as calculated by Storer, together with the current magnitude on an ideal shorted transmission line made from one wavelength of conductor. **Figure 3B** shows the phase with respect to the driving voltage for both cases.

A number of important factors concerning the entire Quad family show on these curves. The first is that a one-wavelength loop is not resonant, as indicated by the fact that the angle of the drive impedance is not zero. Since the loop appears as a capacitance, it is below resonance. Unlike dipoles, loops must be longer than a wavelength to be resonant.

A second factor is that there is no point on the loop where the current goes to zero. Associated with this

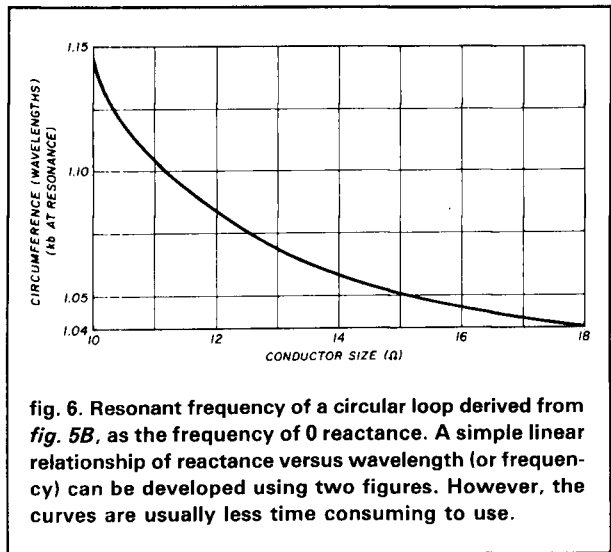


fig. 6. Resonant frequency of a circular loop derived from **fig. 5B**, as the frequency of 0 reactance. A simple linear relationship of reactance versus wavelength (or frequency) can be developed using two figures. However, the curves are usually less time consuming to use.

is the fact that the current at 180 degrees from the feedpoint is appreciably less than at the driving point. Similarly, these two currents are not 180 degrees out of phase, but somewhat more. The point of phase reversal is not at 90 degrees to the line of symmetry through the feedpoint.

One reason for the differences between the loop and the ideal shorted line is the greater separation of the sides. Currents are not constrained to be equal because of tight coupling, as in the ideal shorted line. Further, power is being radiated, causing a reduction in current when moving away from the feedpoint. (In a practical antenna, the current differences would be somewhat greater, as the analysis assumes zero ohms loss.)

These current curves show that the usual evaluation of a Quad — two separated dipoles with ends bent to touch — can't fully describe the performance. This simple concept is useful in verbal descriptions, and can be a valuable tool in approximate analysis. But it must be remembered that numerical results are probably in error by a factor *at least as large as the current error*, or at least 20 percent. The effect of the error should be smallest for pattern calculations and drive resistance, but is likely to be sizeable for drive reactance and resonant frequency.

These detail current calculations are for loops with relatively large conductors, $\Omega = 10$. Other studies, plus the tables presented later, show that the current magnitude and angle move progressively toward the curve for the ideal transmission line as the conductor radius becomes smaller. This means that the two-dipole approximation is likely to be better at high frequency than at ultrahigh frequency because ω is large for practical conductor sizes. The current distribution for some other loops is also given in **references 1, 3, 5, and 6.**

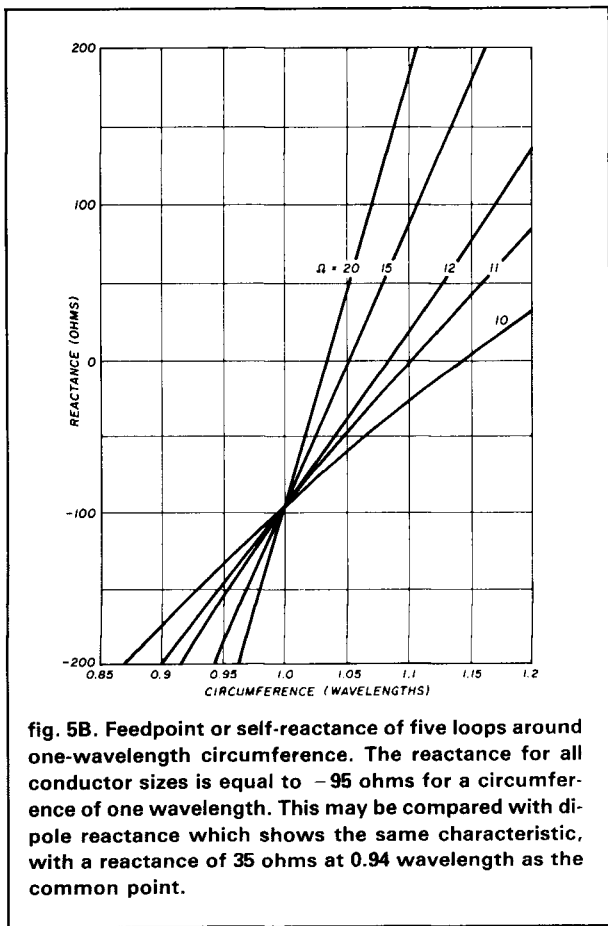


fig. 5B. Feedpoint or self-reactance of five loops around one-wavelength circumference. The reactance for all conductor sizes is equal to -95 ohms for a circumference of one wavelength. This may be compared with dipole reactance which shows the same characteristic, with a reactance of 35 ohms at 0.94 wavelength as the common point.

here is the next generation Repeater
2 meters - 220 - 440

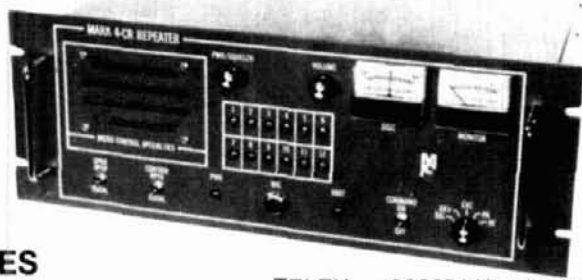
MARK 4CR

The **only** repeaters and controllers
with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.



MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES

Division of Kendecom Inc.
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834 (617) 372-3442

TELEX 4932256 Kendecom

FAX 617-373-7304

SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATIONS

FOR TODAY'S RADIO AMATEUR!



Our
20th
Year!

Since 1967, covering all modes of Amateur Radio "specialty" communications; Fast Scan TV, SSTV, FAX, Packet Radio, Computers, RTTY, AMTOR, Satellites, TVRO, Microwave, Lasers and more! 10 issues per year. Back issues available, SASE brings TRS80C, C64, IBM software catalog. U.S. subscribers \$20/year. Foreign slightly higher. Add \$2.00 for Index Issue.

SPEC-COM Communications & Publishing Group

P.O. Box H
Lowden, Iowa
52255-0408



5% Added

RELY ON JAN FOR 3-WAY HELP:

1. TECHNICALLY CORRECT CRYSTALS TO YOUR SPECS.
2. QUICK TURNAROUND WITH HUGE INVENTORY, PROMPT SERVICE, AND OUR EMERGENCY ORDER PLAN.
3. LOW PRICES.

QUARTZ CRYSTALS FOR
TWO-WAY — INDUSTRY
MARINE — AMATEURS
SCANNERS — CBs
MICROPROCESSORS



SINCE
1965

FOR FREE CATALOG,
CALL OR WRITE:
JAN CRYSTALS
P.O. BOX 06017
FORT MYERS, FL 33906
(813) 936-2397

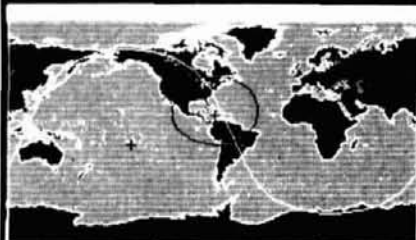


TOLL-FREE: 1-800-237-3063

IN FLORIDA: 1-800-226-XTAL
FAX ORDERS: 1-813-936-3750

Satellite Tracking

with your PC and the
Kansas City Tracker & Tuner



Hardware and software package for IBM PCs and clones. Automated azimuth and EL AZ antenna aiming for land, satellite, & EME work.

SATELLITE AND EME WORK

Fully compatible with AMSAT'S QUIKTRAK (3 2) & Silicon Solution's GRAFTRAK (2 0) Preprogram more than 50 satellite passes at one time. We also supply assembled & tested TAPR PSK modems.

PACKET BBS OPERATORS VISION-IMPAIRED HAMS DX, CONTESTS, AND NETS

Special Programs are included for these users.

Call or write for our information packet

L.L. Grace

Communications Products
41 Acadia Drive • Voorhees, NJ 08043
(609) 751-1018

ORDER DESK HOURS (Eastern):
MONDAY-FRIDAY 10 A.M. to 5 P.M.
SATURDAY 10 A.M. to 4 P.M.
 Technical and VA orders call (703) 938-3350

Electronic Equipment Bank
 516 Mill Street N.E., Vienna, VA 22180
 Telephone (703) 938-3350

STORE HOURS (Eastern):
 Same as Order Desk Hours
 Closed Mondays
 Thursday 10 A.M. to 9 P.M.

Electronic Equipment Bank—Order Toll Free 800-368-3270

NOVEX 701 HANDSET

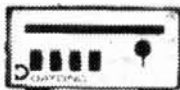


NEW!

- Handset w/PPT switch.
 - Bracket w/DTMF, speaker & volume controls.
 - Upgrade your 'mobile' image!
- Specify YAESU, ICOM or KENWOOD.
HSC701Y, I or K...\$79.95 + \$4. UPS

DATONG AUTOMATIC NOTCH FILTER

- Automatically notch out heterodynes, whistles.
- Get rid of 'tuner-uppers' on NET frequencies.
- 1 second is typical lock time/covers 270 Hz to 3.5 KHz.
- Auto/Manual operation in Notch or Peak modes.



NEW!

ANF...\$119.95 + \$4. UPS

DATONG MULTIMODE AUDIO FILTER



- SSB, SSB & PEAK, SSB & NOTCH, CW & RTTY!
 - If you need an audio filter this is it!
 - The ultimate audio filter: same as FL2 but with AUTO NOTCH!
- FL2...\$159.95 + \$4. UPS**
FL3...\$229.95 + \$4. UPS

DATONG DIRECTION FINDER



- Doppler DF system for FM receivers.
- User attaches his own coax, antennas & speaker.
- Normal transceive operation even while DFing!
- 20 - 200 MHz, dependant on users equipment.

DF...\$329.95 + S&H.

COMPUTER INTERFACE AEA PK 232



- Attach to any RS232 compatible computer for CW, RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR, PACKET and WEATHER FAX (Epson MS-80/RX-80 for Facsimile).
 - The PK 232 is THE UNIT to buy! EEB includes the AC Adapter #571512 with purchase!
- PK232...\$299.95 + \$6. UPS**

FREE 1988 CATALOG

SHORTWAVE!

CALL OR WRITE TODAY!

36 Pages over 300 items for the SWLer!

HANDHELD SCANNER



NEW!

220 MHz!

- Covers NOVICE 220 MHz band!
- 16 Memories/Scanning.
- Delay/Lockout/Priority.
- 26-30, 60-80, 115-178, 210-260, 410-520 MHz. NICAD power.

BJ200...\$229.95 + \$4. UPS.

ADONIS LAPEL MIC!

ADONIS

HW-10

- Clip-on lapel Mic/Earphone.
 - PTT switch/battery powered, (battery not included).
- Specify ICOM, YAESU, KENWOOD.
 Order: HW10I, Y or K \$4. UPS
INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL...\$39.95

DOCKING BOOSTERS



NEW!

- GaAs FET preamp.
- Compact solid state POWER Amplifier in 30 or 50 watt models
- ICOM, KENWOOD or YAESU from: **\$169.95** and up!
- Turn your HANDHELD into a Mobile Giant!

WP230 or WP250; Y, I, K + \$4. UPS

NOVEX 537 SPK MIC



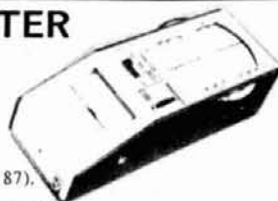
NEW!

- Finally a speaker/mike we can all afford!
- Specify YAESU, ICOM or KENWOOD.

DMC537Y, I or K...\$19.95 + \$4. UPS

DIPMETER

- 1.5 to 250 MHz.
- 6 plug-in coils.
- Use as OSC for receiver alignment.
- See the review in '73' Magazine (nov, 87).



DM-4061...\$79.95 + \$4. UPS

RF SIGNAL GENERATOR

- 100 KHz - 150 MHz;
- 450 MHz on harmonics.
- RF output: 100 mV's.



SG-4160...\$149.95 + \$4.

SWR/RF ANTENNA METER



- Read SWR, RF power and field strength
- 10 or 100 watt range.
- 1.7 to 150 MHz.

SWR3P...\$19.95 + \$4. UPS



- We ship world-wide
- Shipping charges not included
- Prices & specifications subject to change without notice

10 miles west of Washington, D.C.
 Sorry—No COD's
 10-5 Tues., Wed., Fri. 10-9 Thursday
 10-4 Saturday Closed Sunday and Monday



ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK
 516 Mill Street, N.E.
 Vienna, VA 22180

Order Toll Free: 800-368-3270
 Technical and VA Orders (703) 938-3350

As a first approximation, the current distribution can always be assumed to be that of an ideal transmission line of the same conductor length. A second approximation can be sketched by "rounding all sharp corners," and decreasing the current away from the feedpoint. Greater accuracy will require tedious evaluation using Storer's curves or the MININEC technique (to be discussed).

drive-point impedance

Get the drive-point impedance by dividing the drive-point voltage by the drive current calculated above. Storer^{3,1} gives tables of this impedance for loops from 0.05 to 2.5 wavelengths in circumference, and for Ω values from 8 to 12 (large diameter conductors).

In considering the general problem of loop antennas, Wu⁷ developed another method for solving Hallen's equation. This gives the same values for resistance components as Storer, but the reactance values are quite different and agree more closely with measurements on real antennas. King, Harrison, and Tingley^{8,9} have used Wu's theory to calculate loop-drive admittances for sizes from 0.05 to 2.5 wavelengths and for Ω from 10 to 20. For those who have forgotten, or never had occasion to work with admittances,

$$z = R + jX$$

$$y = 1/Z$$

$$y = g + jb$$

(See also reference 10.)

Figures 4A and 4B show feed resistance (R) and reactance (X), respectively, for loops from 0.05 to 2.5 wavelengths circumference. The two values of Ω shown, 10 and 20, are representative of very high frequency and high-frequency loops.

Over this range of loop diameters, three high-impedance or parallel resonance points are noted, corresponding to 0.5, 1.5, and 2.5 wavelengths circumference. For $\Omega = 20$, the low-impedance, zero-reactance points correspond to serial resonances at about 1.0 and 2.0 wavelengths circumference. For $\Omega = 10$, there is also a serial resonance at 1.0 wavelength circumference. There is no true serial resonance for a circumference of 2.0 wavelengths. Instead, the reactance becomes low and remains low and capacitive. This is the case for all values of Ω less than 11, and for all but the first serial resonance.

The resistance at the serial resonance point changes markedly with the value of Ω . For Ω that is large (20 or so), the resistance also varies markedly with loop diameter. But for $\Omega = 10$, the resistance change is much smaller. (For $\Omega = 8$, the change is less than 2:1 for any circumference greater than 0.6 wavelength.)

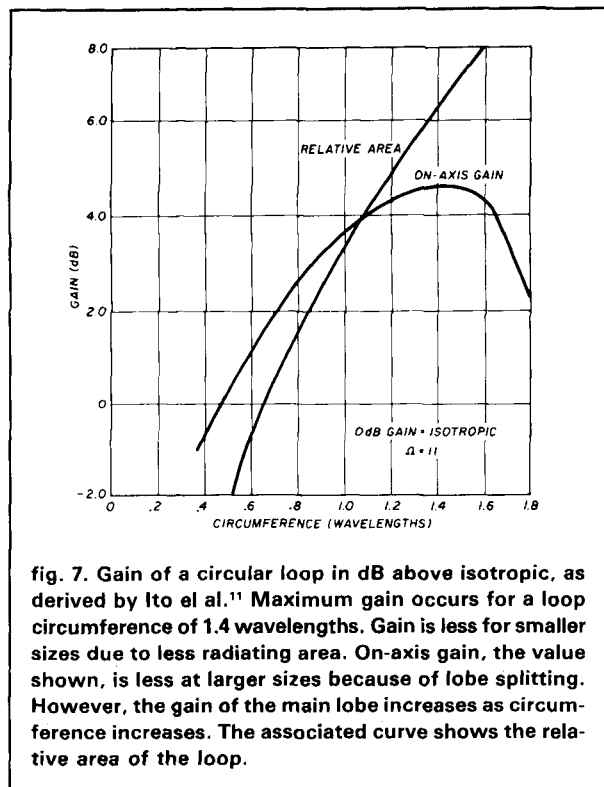


fig. 7. Gain of a circular loop in dB above isotropic, as derived by Ito et al.¹¹ Maximum gain occurs for a loop circumference of 1.4 wavelengths. Gain is less for smaller sizes due to less radiating area. On-axis gain, the value shown, is less at larger sizes because of lobe splitting. However, the gain of the main lobe increases as circumference increases. The associated curve shows the relative area of the loop.

These characteristics mean that thick loops are inherently broadband antennas and relatively easy to match. However, the pattern changes described in part 1 affect the desirability of this broadband operation, as discussed later.

Figures 5A and 5B show the feed resistance and reactance for frequencies of greatest interest (those close to the first series resonance) for loops from 0.8 to 1.2 wavelengths circumference. Figure 6 is derived from fig. 5B, and shows the resonant frequency as a function of conductor size. These three curves give the information needed to design practical loop antennas and arrays and to calculate their performance. Their use is covered further on.

gain of loop antennas

In considering loop gain, it was noted that gain should increase as loop size increases and that there are pattern changes as size increases. Specifically, gain on the axis of symmetry becomes zero for all loops with 2, 3, or more wavelengths in conductor length.

These two effects are shown in the calculated gain curve of fig. 7 (see reference 11). For a circumference of 1 wavelength, the on-axis gain is 3.4 dB above isotropic, or about 1.4 dB above a dipole. (Based on measurements, Lindsay¹² quotes approximately 4.0 dB, and Appel-Hansen¹³ quotes 3.4 dB above isotropic.)

NETWORK
SERIES 1000™

The Original Ringrotor

NEW FROM TIC General

Here's a fantastic new idea in antenna rotators? Instead of rotating one antenna per tower, with the Network 1000, you can mount several antennas on a tower and rotate each one either together in a phased array, or independently of each other.

Uses high strength steel gear drive, super strong I-beam ring construction and has been fully field tested. You can also aim the antenna to 1 degree of accuracy. TIC also has a digital control box available.

For more information about this exciting new antenna rotator, call TIC today.

(800) 423-6417 nationwide, (800) 542-5009 MN
or (218) 681-1291 or write
TIC General, P.O. Box 1
Thief River Falls, MN 56701.

*Be the envy of your club
when you demonstrate your new
TIC Network 1000!*

✓ 140

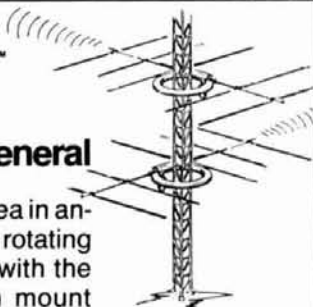


Figure 7 shows that larger loops are superior from the viewpoint of gain. A calculated gain value of 4.5 dB occurs for a loop circumference of 1.5 wavelengths. Above this circumference, the gain decreases, as the on-axis lobe splits. Remember, there is no radiation on axis for a circumference of 2 wavelengths.

In smaller sizes, the on-axis gain decreases as the circumference becomes less than a wavelength, and as the pattern changes toward the doughnut pattern of a small loop. The gain is about equal to that of a dipole at a circumference of about 0.65 wavelength, and about 1.5 dB poorer than that of a dipole for a circumference of 0.5 wavelength.

This brings up two important points. First, from the view of gain, the circular loop should be designed to operate away from resonance. Considering the factors of gain, lobe shape, and feed impedance, Ito et al.¹¹ recommend a design circumference of 1.2 wavelengths, for a gain of 4.2 dB.

Second, a loop has good gain performance over a wide range of frequencies. For example, a 14-MHz loop would be slightly better than a dipole on 10 MHz, and about 1.5 dB poorer on 7 MHz. The gain would be near maximum on 21 MHz, better than a dipole on 18 MHz, and about as good on 24 MHz. The on-axis gain would be poor on 28 MHz, but there would be usable radiation in two lobes.

The acceptability of operation away from resonance is affected by the difficulty encountered in feeding the loop. From fig. 4, feeding a large loop on high frequency does not appear to be an unusual problem. The feed resistance would increase, but a matching section or transformer is needed. There would be an inductive component, easily compensated by a stub. Depending on conductor size, a very high frequency loop might require only a matching transformer.

Wideband operation would be a greater problem.

A RACE ON THE EDGE OF TIME**Radar — The Decisive Weapon of WW II**

by David E. Fisher

A Race On The Edge Of Time reads like a thriller but is based upon painstaking and comprehensive research by the author. In fact, Fisher argues rather convincingly that radar was the crucial factor that allowed the allies to win the war and that radar has played the same important role in our current military and political environment. Filled with fascinating twists and turns of history

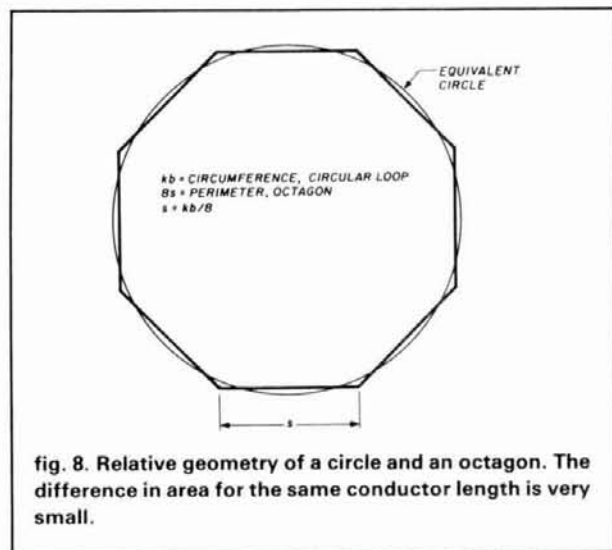
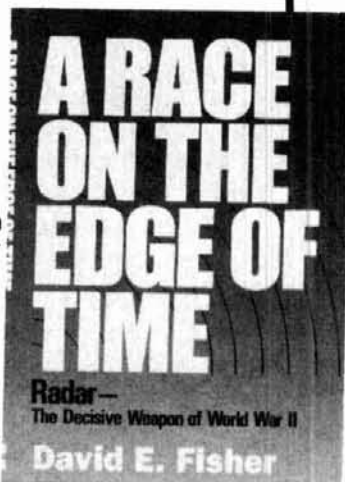
that could have changed the war's outcome, anecdotes about the personalities involved in the development of radar and other military insights. Also includes radar development post WW II and how it will influence future battles. Illustrated with rare vintage photographs and diagrams.

□ MH-21088

Hardbound \$19.95

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping and handling.

ham
radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 **603-878-1441**



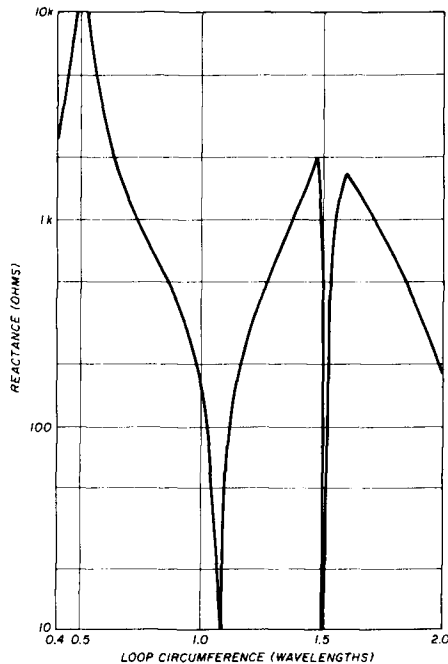
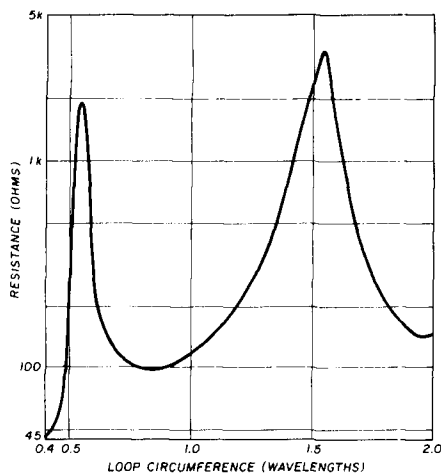


fig. 9. (A) Feed or self-resistance of an octagonal loop for $\Omega = 17.9$, calculated by MININEC 3.¹⁴ Values are within a few percent of those for the corresponding circular loop. (B) Feed or self-reactance of an octagonal loop. Differences between these and circular loop values are somewhat greater than for resistance. They are due to different area, and the geometry of current interaction. It is likely that there are also differences due to the calculation approximations, since the expected calculation error may reach 10 percent.

You'd need a complex matching section at the antenna, or your transmission line would have appreciable VSWR. The combination of open-wire line and a wide-range "Match Box" would give excellent performance. This is especially interesting as the basis of a 3.5/7/10-MHz fixed-loop design.

I have made use of this wideband capability on many occasions. A 14-MHz loop is regularly used on bands from 7 to 28 MHz. Much of my 10, 18, and 24-MHz experimental work (KK2XJM) used this antenna. Other than Teflon™ insulated 75-ohm feedline and a pi-section tuner, no special precautions were taken.

circular-loop radiation patterns

Published data on radiation patterns of loop antennas varies from sparse to nonexistent. The equations needed to calculate the currents and patterns are solvable on a small computer only with a lot of programming and computing time. It has been necessary to approximate further to develop the pattern data which follows.

the MININEC antenna program

The chosen calculation technique (sometimes called "the method of moments") is the public domain program "MININEC," from Logan and Rockway,¹⁴ currently in its third version. It uses essentially the same initial assumptions as the Hallen² approach above. But instead of applying the geometry exactly

and then making simplifying assumptions, assume that the radiator is composed of a series of straight-line sections carrying constant current.

A solution's accuracy increases as the number of sections for a given geometry is increased. While the complexity of the solution is not greatly affected, the time required for the solution increases as the square of the number of segments. An IBM PC may take several hours to run the program; a very small computer like the Commodore 64 may need 12 to 24. Even so, this approach is the best generally available, and is quite practical.

The original MININEC¹⁵ was written for the Apple computer. I have translated it for the C-64 and the Amiga; KA4WDK has done the same for the PC. The third version was written for the PC, and I translated it for the Amiga; it also runs on the Macintosh.

MININEC originators used various conditions to examine calculation accuracy, including analysis of loops. One series used a ten-sided polygon approximation of a circle, with two current segments per side plus three for the feed side. Agreement with theory was to within 10 percent.

A second series approximated the circle using the circumscribed polygon. This shows good agreement (± 6 percent) for susceptance, down to four sides. Equally good agreement for conductance required 16 sides. With 22 sides, agreement was within 6 percent for sizes from 0.1 to 2.0 wavelengths. MININEC solu-

tions are found to be unreliable for circumferences less than about 0.01 wavelength.

The inscribed polygon approximation is not an ideal check of solution accuracy as the number of segments decreases. It introduces two added factors which change the results. One is the loss of area. (For eight sides this amounts to about 3 percent.) This reduces the gain by about the same amount. More important, the total conductor length decreases as the number of segments decreases, by about the same percentage. This change in wire length introduces a change

in reactance near the series-resonant points, and a change in resistance near parallel-resonant points. Both may be relatively large.

A better approximation occurs when the conductor length is kept constant. It is not easy to evaluate the precise error this causes, but it appears that it is no greater than the sum of the inherent error of MININEC plus the area error in the approximation.

It also appears that the inherent error will be around 5 to 10 percent if two simple rules are followed in setting up a MININEC analysis:

- use a minimum of two segments per section of conductor,
- use a minimum of four segments per halfwave of conductor.

Practically, MININEC gives extremely good accuracy. An antenna can easily depart from its ideal value by 20 percent or more because of neglected factors like supports, tower location, and feed-antenna interaction.

octagonal loop

Calculated values for an octagonal loop should be a good approximation of circular-loop values. The octagon is also a useful antenna by itself. Probably the best-known type is the "Army Loop" — really a loop operating well below resonance, incorporating both a matching system and low-loss construction. **Figure 8** shows the basic factors involved, and allows visualization of the small area difference from the circular loop.

The properties of the octagon for conductor lengths close to 1 wavelength are summarized by **figs. 9A** and **9B** for drive resistance and reactance. These should be compared with **figs. 4A** and **4B** to see the validity of the octagon approximation to a circular loop. As expected from previous discussions, the agreement

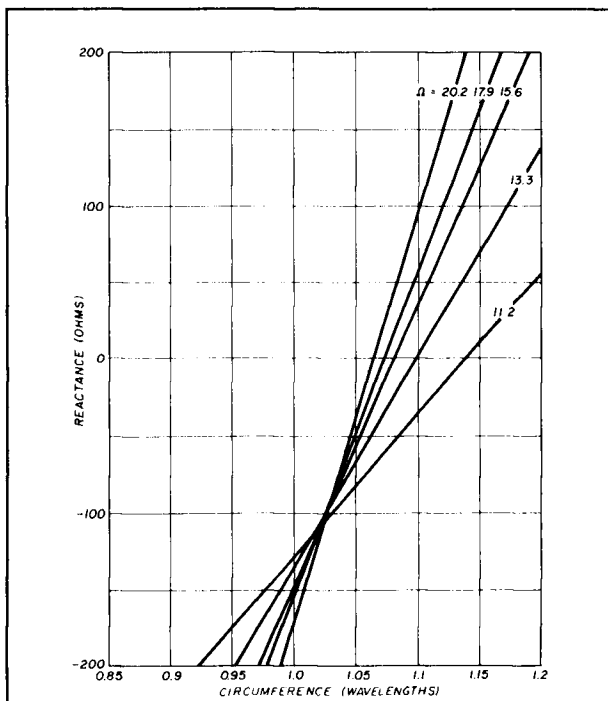


fig. 10. Feed or self-reactance of an octagon for circumferences around one wavelength. The point of equal values occurs at the same reactance as the circular loop but at a greater circumference. Curve slopes are almost identical.

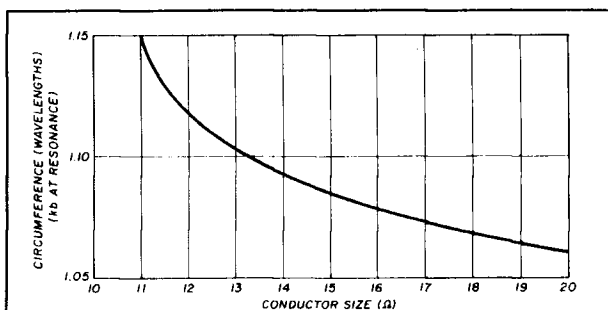


fig. 11. Resonant wavelength of an octagonal loop as a function of conductor thickness. The curve is similar to that of a circular loop, but differs by as much as ± 6 percent.

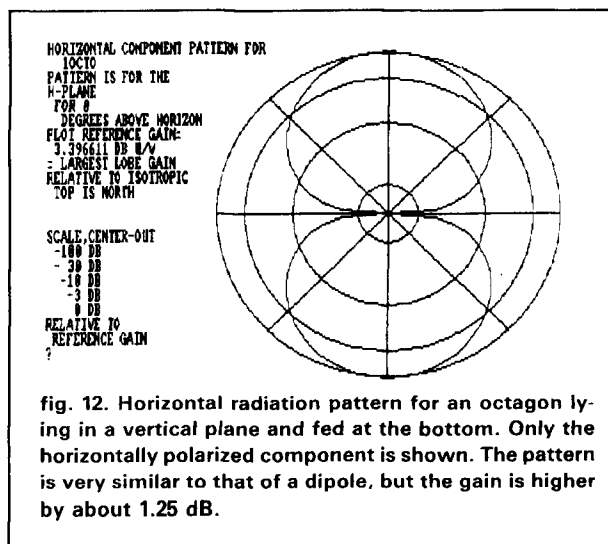


fig. 12. Horizontal radiation pattern for an octagon lying in a vertical plane and fed at the bottom. Only the horizontally polarized component is shown. The pattern is very similar to that of a dipole, but the gain is higher by about 1.25 dB.



Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends its versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency—just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers' repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.

- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

Group A

67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 IZ	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, $\pm .1$ Hz maximum - -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:	BURST-TONES:			
600	697 1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770 1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852 1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941 1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805		1800	2100	2350	

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Model TE-64 \$79.95

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547 / California: (714) 998-3021



The XP-706-US Multiband Antenna

In the final
analysis quality is
less expensive

The unique design of the XP-706-US antenna system gives you MONOBAND PERFORMANCE in a Multiband beam. The antenna USES NO TRAPS of loading coils that rob power and limit bandwidth. Sommer Antennas use the FULL surface area of the elements on ALL bands.

Our commitment to use only the finest materials insures that your investment will last for years. Our system uses a Double rectangular boom, CAST aluminum element mounting brackets, all stainless hardware and a high power balun.

Monoband performance on a Multiband beam is yours when you move up to Sommer, the last beam you'll have to buy. We believe Sommer is your best antenna value when compared to the construction and performance of other multi and monoband antenna systems.

H. J. Theller Corp.
P.O. Box 5369
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(803) 576-5566

SOMMER

130

VERTICAL COMPONENT PATTERN FOR
10CTO
PATTERN IS FOR THE
H-PLANE
FOR 0
DEGREES ABOVE HORIZON
PLOT REFERENCE GAIN:
3.396611 DB R/V
= LARGEST LOBE GAIN
RELATIVE TO ISOTROPIC
TOP IS NORTH

SCALE, CENTER-OUT
-18 DB
-30 DB
-18 DB
-3 DB
0 DB
RELATIVE TO
REFERENCE GAIN
?

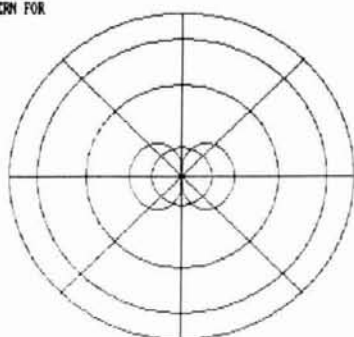


fig. 13. Vertical radiation pattern for the total radiation from an octagon in the plane of the loop. Maxima are along the line of maximum current. The minima represent the expected side radiation. ($k_b = 1.0, \Omega = 17.9$)

TOTAL COMPONENT PATTERN FOR
10CTO-PAT. OUT
PATTERN IS FOR THE
V-PLANE
AT AN AZIMUTH OF
0 DEGREES

PLOT REFERENCE GAIN:
3.396611 DB R/V
= LARGEST LOBE GAIN
RELATIVE TO ISOTROPIC
ZENITH IS AT TOP

SCALE, CENTER-OUT
-18 DB
-30 DB
-18 DB
-3 DB
0 DB
RELATIVE TO
REFERENCE GAIN
?

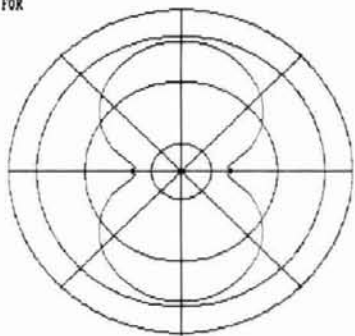


fig. 14. Horizontal radiation pattern for the vertically polarized component of an octagon lying in a vertical plane and fed at the bottom. This component is about 20 dB below the main lobe because of the currents on the vertical and inclined parts of the octagon.



INTERNATIONAL MONTHLY MAGAZINE BY AND FOR ACTIVE RADIAMATEURS

Radiosporting

THIS IS IT! - FOR BIG GUNS & LITTLE PISTOLS

A magazine dedicated to quality and sportsmanship in amateur radio operating. Fresh, timely, practical and down to earth reading for little pistols and big guns. Written by the world's best in their fields: ON4UN, SMØAGD, LZ2CJ, VE3BMV, KH6BZF, DJ9ZB, ZS6BRZ, W1WY, N2SS, K7GCO, K4ZN, W4GF, VE3JTO, WB4ZNH, WB9TBU, KQ2M, NS6X, W2XQ, W3FG, KA3B, K1PLR, N3IK, N7CKD, VE3XN, ABØX, JE1CKA and others.

Includes DX News, QSL Info, 160m, 80m, 10m, 6m columns, DXpeditioning, Propagation, Awards, Contest Rules and Results, Traffic - Emergency, FCC News, New Products, Antennas, Technical News and articles, Equipment Reviews and Modifications, Computer Programs, Radio Funnies, Club Life, SWL, RTTY, VHF/UHF, Mail Box, Classified Ads and much more in a magazine format with the speed of a bulletin. RADIOSPORTING sponsors DX Centurion Award, Contest Hall of Fame and World Radio Championship contest.

"Your publication is superb! Keep it up!" Joe Reisert, W1JR

"Your W2PV articles are priceless. Your magazine is super!"

Rush Drake, W7RM

"Let me congratulate you on a very impressive magazine. Just what I've been looking for as a DXer and Contester!" Dick Moen, N7RO

"RADIOSPORTING, once received, cannot be tossed aside until it is read from cover to cover. Then reviewed again and again."

Chas Browning, W4PKA

"I take every ham magazine and can say without reservation that RADIOSPORTING is the first one read each month."

Joe Rudi, NK7U, "Oakland A's"

Subscription rates: 1 year USA \$18, Canada CDN\$28, Overseas US\$25; 2 years \$33, \$50, \$44 respectively. Single issue \$2.

USA First Class Mail add \$10/year, DX Air Mail add \$20/year.

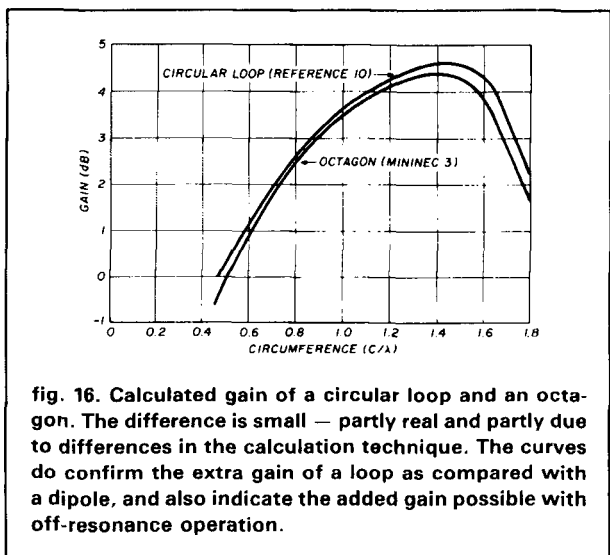
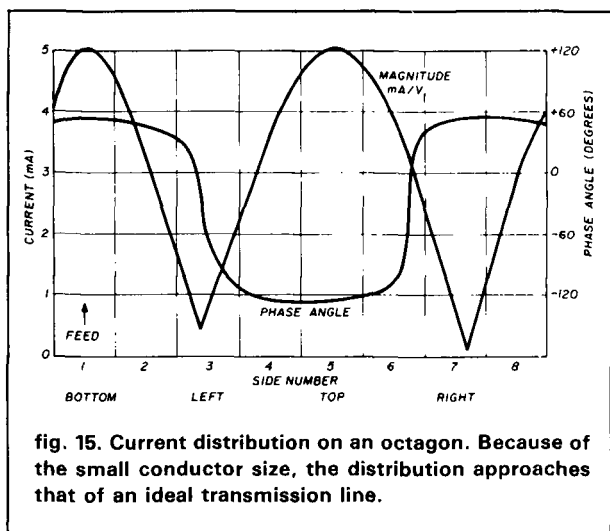
TRY US! SUBSCRIBE OR SEND \$1 FOR YOUR SAMPLE COPY. VISA, MASTERCARD accepted.

RADIOSPORTING Magazine

PO Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, USA Tel. (201) 227-0712

the center of the bottom segment — that is, with horizontal polarization. The lobes are very nearly the same as those of a dipole, but are slightly narrower to produce gain. The gain is 3.4 dB, essentially that of a circular Quad.

Figure 13 shows the vertical plane pattern in the plane of the loop, for the total radiation. Figure 14 shows the horizontal plane pattern for vertical polarization. There is a major difference from dipole patterns in these two figures. The loop has an appreciable vertically polarized component, zero on axis and maximum at right angles to this. This component is not present with dipoles and its importance is not clear. It may have an adverse effect because of interference received on the vertically polarized side lobes (and back lobe in beams), or it may tend to reduce fading due to variation of incoming signals and path splitting. The component may also be a factor in the reputation of



Quad loops as good performers at low height. More aspects of these questions will be discussed in other parts of this series.

Figure 15, provided for comparison, shows the calculated current on an octagon. Because the example is for a relatively thin conductor, there is close resemblance to the distribution for a transmission line.

Figure 16 compares the calculated gain of an octagon and a circular loop. Some of the variation is due to the difference in areas. The rest appears to be related to differences in the calculation method. Practically, the difference is negligible.

General conclusions from this comparison of circular and octagonal loops are that both have good performance, and that the data from one can be used for the other with little error.

We will use this last finding in part 3, which is devoted to arrays composed of circular and octagonal loops. Design data for arrays of two to twelve elements will be given.

references

1. Storer, "Impedance of Thin-Wire Loop Antennas," Transactions of AIEE Communications, November 1956.
2. Hallen, "Theoretical Investigations Into Transmitting and Receiving Qualities of Antennae," Nova Acta Regiae So. Sci., Upsaliensis (Sweden), (4) 11 1938.
3. Storer, "Impedance of Thin Wire Loop Antennas," Cruft Laboratory Technical Report 212, May 1955.
4. C.L. Chen and R.W.P. King, "The Small Bare Loop in an Infinite Conducting Medium," IEEE Transactions Antennae Propagation, May 1963.
5. Phyllis A. Kennedy, "Loop Antenna Measurements," IRE Transactions, Antenna Propagation, October 1956.
6. R.W.P. King and C.W. Harrison and D.G. Tingley, "The Current in Bare Circular Loop Antennas in a Dissipative Medium," IEEE Transactions Antenna Propagation, July 1965.
7. Wu, "Theory of Thin Circular Loop Antenna," Journal of Mathematics and Physics, 3, November, December 1962.
8. R.W.P. King, C.W. Harrison, and D.G. Tingley, "The Admittance of Bare Circular Loop Antennas in a Dissipative Medium," Cruft Laboratory Technical Report no. 419, August 1963.
9. R.W.P. King, C.W. Harrison, and D.G. Tingley, "The Admittance of Bare Circular loops in a Dissipative Medium," IEEE Transactions Antenna Propagation, July 1964.
10. R.W.P. King and C.W. Harrison, "The Admittance of Bare Circular Loop Antennas in a Dissipative Medium, Sandia Corporation Monograph SCR-674, 1974.
11. Shin'ichi Ito, Naoki Inagaki, and Toshio Sekiguchi, "An Investigation of the Array of Circular-Loop Antennas," IEEE Transactions Antenna Propagation, July 1971.
12. James E. Lindsey, Jr., "A Parasitic End-fire Array of Circular Loop Elements," IEEE Transactions Antenna Propagation, September 1967.
13. J. Appel-Hansen, "The Loop Antenna with Director Arrays of Loops and Rods," IEEE Transactions Antenna Propagation, July 1972.
14. J.C. Logan and J.W. Rockway, "The New MININEC (Version 3): A Mini numerical Electromagnetics Code," Naval Ocean System Center TD 938, September 1986.
15. A.J. Julian, J.C. Logan and J.W. Rockway, "MININEC: a Mini-numerical Electromagnetics Code," Naval Oceans System Center TD 516, September 1982.

ham radio

PART 3 — COMING UP IN OUR JULY ISSUE.



HAM RADIO TECHNIQUES

Bill Orr, W6SAI

a nifty bi-square beam for 10 or 12 meters

The miserable DX conditions at the bottom of the sunspot cycle are but a bad memory. True, the higher frequency bands tend to fizzle during the summer, but they'll be back again with a bang as soon as the cooler fall months roll around.

If you're interested in DX operation on either 10 or 12 meters, you'll eventually need a beam antenna. You can work a lot of "easy" DX with a dipole, but sooner or later you'll wish you had a beam for the more exotic DX stations. An easy solution is to buy a Yagi beam kit, but it's less expensive to build your own wire beam from scratch. Here's an inexpensive beam for your consideration.

The Bi-square beam (fig. 1A) is a derivation of the so-called "Lazy-H" array, a favorite of point-to-point stations in the maritime and fixed services. The Lazy-H consists of two half-wave dipoles in phase over a similar pair of dipoles. Spacing between the top and bottom dipole pairs is a half wavelength. Proper phasing of the pairs is achieved with a transposed open-wire transmission line fed at the center of the lower pair of dipoles with a quarter-wave, open-wire stub. The feedpoint

impedance at the bottom of the stub is about 220 ohms.

A more practical version of the Lazy-H antenna is the Bi-square beam,

shown in fig. 1B. This arrangement requires only a single center pole support. The Lazy-H dipole pairs are connected together at the outer tips, resulting in a diamond-shaped wire arrangement. You can eliminate the transposed line connecting the center of the pairs. The quarter-wave stub is retained.

The feedpoint impedance at the bottom of the stub is close to 150 ohms. There is a reduction in feedpoint impedance because the top and bottom radiating elements of the Bi-square configuration are closer to each other than they are in the Lazy-H antenna.

The Bi-square radiation pattern is a figure eight (bidirectional) at right angles to the plane of the array. The power gain over a dipole located at the center height of the array is about 5 dB.

building the bi-square beam

The Bi-square is an easy, inexpensive beam to build. You'll need about 100 feet of No. 16 enamel or Formvar™ coated wire and four insulators. The quarter-wave stub needs five spreaders cut from 1/2-inch diameter phenolic (or plastic) rod. One of the spreaders serves as the bottom insulator for the antenna wires. The diamond-shaped

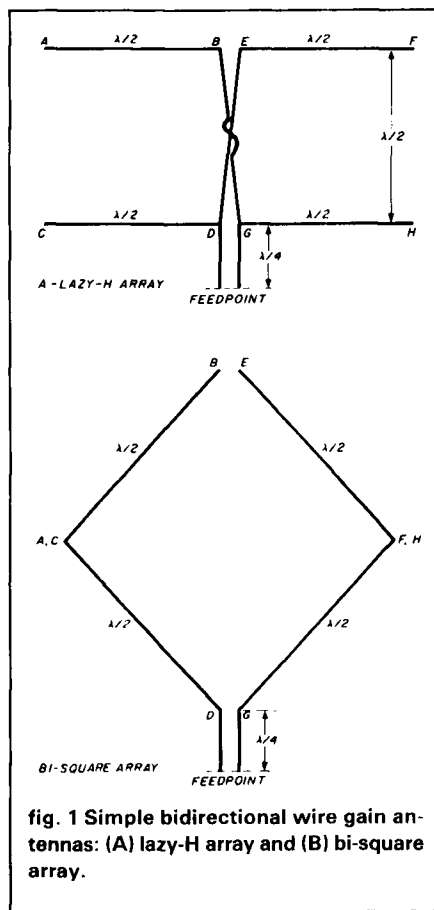


fig. 1 Simple bidirectional wire gain antennas: (A) lazy-H array and (B) bi-square array.

antenna is open at the top (two insulators required). Overall height is a little less than 30 feet. I hung mine from a yard arm at the 45-foot level of my crank-up tower. The proximity of the metal tower to the plane of the loop didn't seem to cause any harm.

Dimensions for the 10- and 12-meter versions of the antenna are given in **fig. 2**. The sides are pulled out by ropes and tied off to convenient points on nearby trees. The bottom of the quarter-wave stub is about 7 feet above the ground.

The yard arm holds the loop about 3 feet away from the tower. The loop isn't quite in the vertical plane because I pulled the bottom of it 6 feet away from the tower in order to reach the bottom of the stub easily from the garage roof.

The Bi-square antenna's bandwidth is very broad; the antenna may be cut to the dimensions given without further ado. Purists may wish to trim the antenna to a specific frequency in the 10-meter band. Design frequencies for the antenna shown are 28.5 and 24.95 MHz. The 10-meter antenna covers the whole band with an SWR of less than 1.5:1 — quite an achievement!

adjusting the antenna to frequency

It's easy to set the resonant frequency of the antenna "on the nose." The bottom of the stub (F-F) is shorted by a jumper that has a one-turn loop in the center. The loop is just big enough to fit over the coil of a dip oscillator. My shorting bar is made of two interconnected copper alligator clips so I can move it up and down the stub for adjustment. The dip oscillator is monitored in a nearby receiver. Move the shorting bar up and down the stub, an inch or so at a time, until the resonant frequency falls where you want it. Finally, cut the stub to the determined length.

matching antenna to feedline

As I stated earlier, the feedpoint impedance of the antenna is about 150 ohms. The antenna is symmetrical

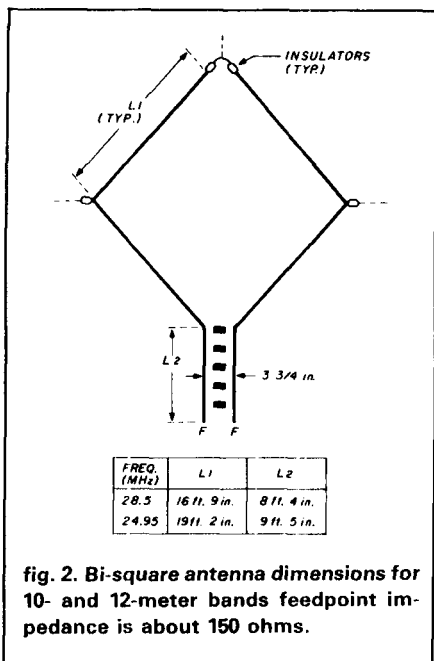


fig. 2. Bi-square antenna dimensions for 10- and 12-meter bands feedpoint impedance is about 150 ohms.

with respect to ground, and the feedpoint is balanced to ground. Two transformations are required to match the antenna to a 50-ohm unbalanced (coaxial) line. The 50-ohm point is first transformed from unbalanced to balanced by a 1:1 balun. The 50-ohm balanced condition is then transformed to 150 ohms. The first transformation is easy; I use a "Bencher ZA-1A" air-core balun which provides an excellent balance in the 10-meter region.

The transformation from 50 ohms to 150 ohms can be done in a number of ways. One is to use a ferrite toroid transformer (**fig. 3**). Take a core 2.4 inches in outer diameter and 0.5 inch high (Amidon FT-240-67, or equivalent) with a permeability of 40. Sand it to remove rough edges, and then wrap it with a layer of electrical vinyl tape. Wind 18 turns of No. 14 enamel

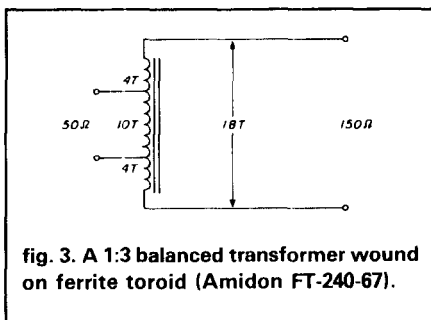


fig. 3. A 1:3 balanced transformer wound on ferrite toroid (Amidon FT-240-67).

wire around the core, tapped four turns from each end. Space the winding around the entire core. Fasten the completed transformer to a phenolic mounting plate with epoxy cement, and mount the assembly in a waterproof box for protection from the weather.

a linear matching transformer

The second matching scheme uses a linear transformer, (**fig. 4**). The design is based on a balanced L-network. The circuit (**fig. 4A**) was built using a receiving-type variable capacitor for initial tests. The dimensions shown allow adjustment of the capacitor which quickly drops the SWR on the transmission line to unity at the design frequency of the antenna. The last step is to replace the variable capacitor with a fixed one and substitute a section of transmission line for the network inductors (**fig. 4B**). This works like a charm. A 50- μ F, 5-kV ceramic capacitor (Centralab 850S-50Z, or equivalent) is substituted for the variable unit. Place it in a plastic refrigerator jar to keep moisture away. The short line section is made up in the same manner as the quarter-wave stub.

results

For a few days the dipole was left in position as a comparison with the Bi-square. In all tests, the Bi-square outperformed the dipole (usually between one and two S-units on transmit). On receive, signals that were almost in the noise were perfectly readable on the Bi-square antenna. No doubt about it, the Bi-square delivers the goods!

a 15-meter version?

The Bi-square should work well on 15 meters if you have the space. Multiply all 10-meter linear dimensions by 1.34 to get antenna size for this band.

W5LDA 160-meter antenna

Jim, W5LDA, has an interesting 160-meter antenna that incorporates a simplified feed system (**fig. 5**). He uses

NEW OSCAR

BRIDGES HAMISPHERE

- Coming soon to a shack near you.
- Signals from space.
- Catch some free.
- We know how.
- You can too!
 - Join AMSAT
 - Free brochure for SASE

AMSAT
PO BOX 27
WASHINGTON, DC 20044

✓ 185

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MODEL SG-100F
\$429.95
delivered

MADE IN USA

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

VANGUARD LABS
196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.

5-1000 MHZ PREAMPLIFIERS

	NF	G	P(1dB)	\$
WLA21m	3dB	13dB	8dBm	54
WLA22m	4	11	12	58
WLA23m	4	23	12	83
WLA24m	3	20	18	109

430/50MHZ CONVERTER

RCX431	.15µV	20dB	99
--------	-------	------	----

WILAM TECHNOLOGY, Div. of
WI-COMM ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 5174, MASSENA, N.Y. 13662
(315) 769-8334

✓ 126

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

ANTENNAS THAT WORK! CUSTOM ASSEMBLED TO YOUR CENTER FREQ. & BAND - ADVISE HT. OF CENTER AND EACH END - LARGES AS INVERTED "Y" - HORIZONTAL, VERT DIPOLE, SLOPING DIPOLE - COMMERCIAL QUALITY - STAINLESS HARDWARE - LEGAL POWER - NO-TRAP, HIGH-EFFICIENCY DESIGN - PERSONAL CHECK, NO. OR C.O.D. (R1)

MFD-5*	40-60-20-15-10W	MAX-PERFORMANCE DIPOLE 87"	LONG.....	\$105ppd
MFD-2	80-40W	MAX-PERFORMANCE DIPOLE, 85"	LONG 852....	95' \$55ppd
MFD-1*	140-80-40W	HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLE 113"	LONG.....	\$79ppd
SD-6*	140-80-40-20-15-10W	SPACE-SAVING DIPOLE 113"	LONG.....	\$129ppd
SD-5*	80-40-20-15-10W	SPACE-SAVING DIPOLE-SPECIFY L.	42" \$105, 52" \$109ppd	
SD-4*	80-40-20-15W	SPACE-SAVING DIPOLE-SPECIFY L.	42" \$ 93, 60" \$ 96ppd	

*9 BANDS WITH WIDE-MATCHING-RANGE TUNER.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE OF 10 DIPOLES, SLOPERS, & SPACE-SAVING, UNIQUE ANTENNAS

W9INN ANTENNAS 312-394-3414
BOX 393 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

✓ 127

MOVING?

KEEP HAM RADIO COMING...

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

Allow 4-6 weeks to correct.

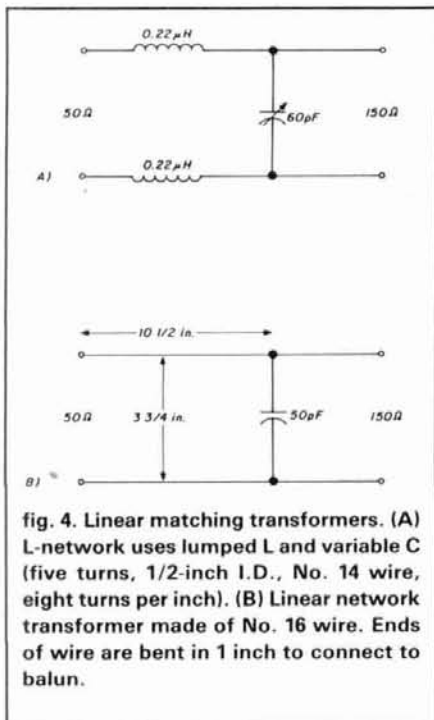
ham radio Magazine
Greenville, NH 03048

Thanks for helping us to serve you better

Here's my new address:

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AFFIX LABEL HERE



his 54-foot tower (with a triband Yagi atop it) as a vertical, top-loaded radiator. Rather than fooling around with a gamma match on the tower (which can prove to be very tricky), Jim made his tower into a voltage-fed unipole antenna. He fastened a wire to the top, brought it off at an angle, and voltage fed the bottom end. The natural resonance of the top-loaded tower is such that only a simple matching network is required.

The base of the tower, as well as the shield of the coax running to the beam, are grounded at the tower base. Each lead of the rotor cable (not shown) is bypassed to ground at the tower base with a 0.01-μF, 1.6-kV disc capacitor. The leads are also bypassed to the tower at the rotor. (Jim learned the hard way that bypassing is important, after he burned out the rotor potentiometer atop the tower running 1500 watts on 160 meters!)

The coax and rotor cables are buried in a hose and run to the shack. Twenty radials, each 65 feet long, are fanned out on the surface of the ground beneath the tower.

The end of the wire is at a high voltage point and is brought into the station via a ceramic feedthrough in-

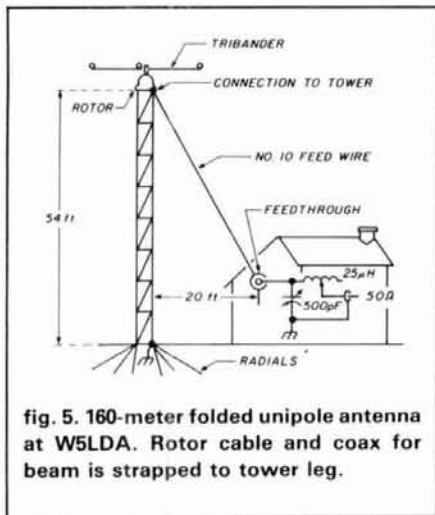


fig. 5. 160-meter folded unipole antenna at W5LDA. Rotor cable and coax for beam is strapped to tower leg.

ductor. A simple L-network matches the antenna to 50-ohm coax running to the operating position.

The antenna is very high-Q (narrow bandwidth); the network must be readjusted for a frequency change. It is possible to achieve 80-meter operation of the antenna by retuning the network.

ham radio

THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION

4 Channel Signal-to-Noise Voter

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Continuous Voting
- LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
- Built-in Calibrator
- Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
- 4 1/2 x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
- Remote Disable Inputs
- MORE

Built, tested and calibrated with manual

\$350.00

Telephone interface now available
For more information call or write:

DOUG HALL ELECTRONICS
Voter Department
815 E. Hudson Street
Columbus, Ohio 43211
(614) 261-8871

✓ 129

800-882-1343



HF Equipment	IC-735	List	JUN's
ICOM			
IC-781 New Deluxe HF Rig		\$5995	Call \$
IC-761 Loaded with Extras		2699	Call \$
IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1099	Call \$
IC-751A Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1699	Call \$
Receivers			
IC-R7000 25-1300* MHz Rcvr		1199	Call \$
IC-R71A 100 kHz-30 MHz Rcvr		999	Call \$
VHF			
IC-28A/H FM Mobile 25w/45w		469/499	Call \$
IC-02AT FM HT		409.95	Call \$
IC-u2AT Micro HT		329	Call \$
IC-900 Six Band Mobile		639	Call \$
UHF			
IC-48A FM Mobile 25w		509	Call \$
IC-04AT FM HT		449	Call \$
IC-12AT 1.2 GHz HT		473	Call \$
220 MHz			
IC-38A 25w FM Xcvr		489	Call \$
IC-37A FM Mobile 25w		499	Call \$

KENWOOD

KENWOOD	HF Equipment	List	Call \$
TS-940S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr		2449.95	Call \$
TS-440S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1379.95	Call \$
TS-140S Compact Gen. Cvg Xcvr		929.95	Call \$
VHF			
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w		1029.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w		649.95	Call \$
TM-2530A FM Mobile 25w		479.95	Call \$
TM-2550A FM Mobile 45w		499.95	Call \$
TM-2570A FM Mobile 70w		599.95	Call \$
TH-215A 2m HT Has It All		379.95	Call \$
TH-25AT 5w Pocket HT NEW		349.95	Call \$
TM-721A 2m/70cm FM Mobile		649.95	Call \$
UHF			
TH-415A 2.5w 440 HT		399.95	Call \$
TH-45AT 5w Pocket HT NEW		369.95	Call \$
220 MHz			
TM-3530A FM 220 MHz 25w		499.95	Call \$
TH-31BT FM 220 MHz HT		299.95	Call \$
TH-315A Full Featured 2.5w HT		399.95	Call \$

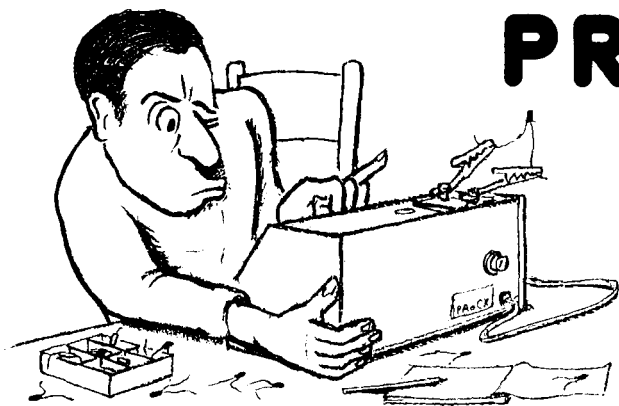
YAESU

YAESU	HF Equipment	List	Call \$
FT-767 GX Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1929.95	Call \$
FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg Xcvr		1129.95	Call \$
FT-747 GX New Economical Performer		889.95	Call \$
FL-7000 15m-160m AMP		1995.00	Call \$
VHF			
FT-212RH NEW 2m 45w		459.95	Call \$
FT-211RH FM Mobile 45w		389.95	Call \$
FT-712RH 70cm 35W		499.95	Call \$
FT-290R All Mode Portable		599.95	Call \$
FT-23 R/TT Mini HT		344.95	Call \$
FT-209RH FM Handheld 5w		389.95	Call \$
VHF/UHF Full Duplex			
FT-736R, New All Mode 2m/70cm		1749.95	Call \$
Dual Bander			
FT-727R 2m/70cm HT		439.95	Call \$
FT-109RH New HT		399.95	Call \$



3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213-390-8003

✓ 128



PRACTICALLY SPEAKING

Joe Carr, K4IPV

“ferriting” out the problem

Ferrite refers to materials that behave similarly to powdered iron compounds. They are used in radio equipment as inductors and transformers. Although they were made originally from powdered iron (and indeed the name “ferrite” still implies iron), many modern materials are made of other compounds. According to the Amidon Associates, ferrites with a permeability of 800 to 5000 have manganese-zinc composition, while cores with permeabilities of 20 to 800 are of nickel-zinc.¹ The latter are useful in the 0.5- to 100-MHz frequency range of interest to most Amateurs.

toroidal cores

This month’s column will answer your questions about ferrite cores, winding toroidal cores, and using ferrite inductor and transformer cores.

A toroid is a “doughnut” shaped object, so a toroidal core is an inductor or transformer form made of a ferrite material in the shape of a doughnut. Core nomenclature provides useful information about shape, size, and type of material. For example the number FT-xx-*nn* means a ferrite toroid (FT) with an “xx” size, and an “nn” material type. The “F” in “FT” is sometimes deleted on parts lists, and the core defined as a “T-xx-*nn*.”

Amidon has a chart that provides dimensions, a description of the properties of the different types of material, and other physical data. Some of

Table 1. Standard Toroid Core Sizes (“xx”)

Core size	OD (inches)	ID (inches)	Thickness (inches)
23	0.230	0.120	0.060
37	0.375	0.187	0.125
50	0.500	0.281	0.188
50A	0.500	0.312	0.250
50B	0.500	0.312	0.500
82	0.825	0.520	0.250
87A	0.870	0.540	0.500
114	1.142	0.750	0.295
114A	1.142	0.750	0.545
130	1.300	0.780	0.437
150	1.500	0.750	0.250
150A	1.500	0.750	0.500
193	1.930	1.250	0.750
200	2.000	1.250	0.550
240	2.400	1.400	0.500

from both Amidon and ARRL sources; **table 1** shows the sizes and **table 2** the properties of various popular toroids. These tables do not contain an exhaustive list of the variety of toroids available or all the properties of the toroids mentioned. Using the nomenclature mentioned above and the tables, you can see that a T-50-2 core (which might be called for in the parts list of a *ham radio* article) refers to a core that is useful from 1 to 30 MHz. It has a permeability of 10, is painted red, and has the following dimensions: OD = 0.500 inches, ID = 0.281 inches, and height (i.e. thickness) = 0.188 inches.

toroidal transformers

One reader asked me about the winding protocol for toroidal transformers seen in Amateur books and magazine articles. My correspondent included a partial circuit (**fig. 1A**) as an example of his dilemma. He wanted to know how to wind it and proposed a couple of methods. At first I thought the answer was obvious, then I realized that I was wrong — to many people it is not.

All windings are wound together in a “multifilar” manner. If there are three, we are talking about “trifilar” windings. **Figure 1B** shows the trifilar winding method. For clarity’s sake, I have shown all three wires differently. Because most of my projects use No. 26, 28, or 30 enameled wire to wind coils, I keep three colors of each size on hand and use a different color for each winding.

Table 2. Properties of Core Types

Material type	Color code	μ	Frequency (MHz)
41	Green	75	—
3	Grey	35	0.05–0.5
15	Red/White	25	0.1–2
1	Blue	20	0.5–5
2	Red	10	1–30
6	Yellow	8	10–90
10	Black	6	60–150
12	Green/White	3	100–200
0	Tan	1	150–300

these data are also found in *The 1988 ARRL Handbook for the Radio Amateur*², beginning on page 2-32 (the same material appeared in earlier editions as well).

Tables 1 and 2 are derived in part

Factory-less, jumper-less, ROM-less programming.

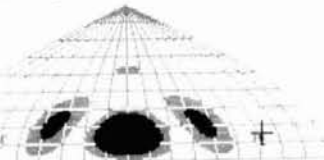


With the new **S-COM 5K** Repeater Controller, you'll be able to configure your repeater remotely — using DTMF commands. Only the **5K** offers this capability for just \$189, wired and tested.

S-COM INDUSTRIES
S-COM Industries
P.O. Box 8921
Fort Collins, CO 80525
(303) 493-8316

121

A better way to design and analyze Long wires, Vee's, and Rhombics.



LONG WIRE PRO

Easy to use, menu driven, select wire length, height, frequency, ground type, and get a color coded sinusoidal projection of your HF antenna.

For the IBM PC and compatibles,
DOS 2.0 or higher, 256K, color required.

Price \$35.00

EPSILON CO

Box 715, Trumbull CT, 06611, (203) 261 7694

122

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselssteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL-7800 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Europe
Box 2084
S-194 02 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clarons
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Canada
Send orders to
Ham Radio Magazine
Greenville, NH 03048 USA
Prices in Canadian funds
1 yr \$41.85, 2 yrs \$74.25
3 yrs \$99.90

Ham Radio Italy
Via Manigo 15
I-20134 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Japan
Katsumi Electronic Co., Ltd
27-5 Ikegami
4 Chome, Ota-Ku
Tokyo 146, Japan
Telephone (03) 753-2405

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio England
c/o R S G B
Lambda House
Cranborne Road
Pottery, Bar
Herts EN9 3JW
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

Barry Electronics Corp.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

KITTY SAYS WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.

MAY We Help You With the Best in
Commercial and Amateur Radios?
KITTY WA2BAP
See You June 5, Newington, CT

KENWOOD

Antennas
TS-400S/41K R-2000 R-2005 TS-940 S/47
TM-221A/221R TM-250/251/243/20A TM-751A
Kenwood Service (Japan) TM-721A TS-711/811A
1M5530A TH05AT TH05A TM-4100A TM-221A
TS1400 TS6000

Budwig ANT Products
NEL-TECH DW-100 Digital Voice Keyer
FLUKE 77 Multimeter
Miscellaneous

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco
Tokyo Hy Power/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers &
5/8" HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK

AMERITRON AMPLIFIER AUTHORIZED DEALER

ALINCO ALD-24T

Yaesu FTR-2410, Wilson
ICOM IC-RP 3010 (440 MHz)
ICOM IC-RP 1210 (1.2 GHz)
ICOM IC-RP 2210 (220 MHz)

Complete Butternut Antenna
Inventory In Stock!

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
Tronix Model TR 1000 0-600 MHz

AMP SUPPLY STOCKED
Long range Wireless
Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES,
BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS
IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Saxton Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire

New TEN TEC
Corsair II, PARAGON, Argovs II

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST.)

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aquí Se Habla Español"

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT
FOR TOP PRICES

Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. - Thursday to 6 P.M.
Saturdays & Sundays 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (if we have parking)

AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR
SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS

IBT/LEX Spring St. Station
Subways: BMT Prince St. Station
IND - F Train-Bway Station

Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.
Path—9th St. 6th Ave. Station

Commercial Equipment
Stocked: ICOM, MAXOR,
Midland, Standard,
Wilson, Yaesu. We serve
municipalities, businesses,
Civil Defense, etc.
Portables, mobiles, base,
repeaters.

Wanted: Full-time Technicians

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron,
B & K, B & W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Communications Spec,
Connectors, Cushcraft, Dana, Denton, Digmax, Drake, Emac, Encom, Inc,
HeldSound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantonics,
Larsen, MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Pro-
ducts, Radio Amateur Callbook, Saxton, Shure, Telos, Tempo, Ten Tec, Tokyo
Hi Power, Tronix TUBES, W2AA, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial
Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers, Repeaters,
Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals, Radio Publications

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED

COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call ALL SALES FINAL
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

ALL BAND TRAP "SLOPER" ANTENNAS!

FULL COVERAGE! ALL BANDS! AUTOMA-
TIC SELECTION WITH PROVEN weatherproof
resisted Triap 18 Ga Copperweld Wire!
GROUND MOUNT SLOPERS - No Radials
needed! Ground to rod or house water faucet!
Connect Top to Trees, Buildings, Poles, etc. at
ANY angle from Straightup to 60 degrees for
excellent "SLOPER" DX Antenna Gain or
band it anywhere you need to! 2000 Watt
PEP Input, max. Permanent or portable Use
Installs in 10 minutes. SMALL - NEAT -
ALMOST INVISIBLE - No one will know you
have a Hi-Power DX Antenna. Ideal For CONDO'S APART-
MENTS - RESTRICTED AREAS - Pre-tuned for 2-1 or less
SWR over ALL bands (except 90-160-300kc) No adjust-
ments needed - EVER. COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED, with
50 ft RG-58U Coax feedline and PL259 connector - Built
in lightning arrester - ready to hookup! FULL INSTRU-
CTIONS!

No. 10B05 - 80-40-20-15-10 - 1 trap 49 ft. — \$59.95
No. 10A05 - 40-20-15-10 - 1 trap 26 ft. — \$58.95
No. 10A05 - 20-15-10 - 1 trap 13 ft. — \$57.95
No. 1016 S-160-80-40-20-15-10 - 2 traps 83 ft. — \$89.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL. IN USA (Canada is \$5.00
extra for postage etc.) or order using VISA, M.A.S. (RD -
AMER EXP. Give Number Ex Date. Ph 1-308-236-5333
weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days (Per Cks 14 days) Guaranteed
1 yr - 10 day money back trial.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS
Dept. AH Kearney, Nebraska 68847

THE EXPERT'S EDGE

The ULTIMATE computer program for station operator!

GENERAL
Multiple windows with radio, transmit and receive in separate windows-40 function keys user modifiable-Pop up menus to options-Heathkit HV-2000 option allows talking terminal unit and voice keys!

RADIO
260 Tunable memories for frequency storage and scratch pad operation-Each memory tunable like a VFO -Control of up to 6 separate radios depending on radio type-Visual tuning on screen with display of frequencies and modes

TERMINAL
26 Rapid access memory buffers for contests, QSDs-A built in memory keyer! Write to file and transmit from file-Each packet connect in a separate window-Menus to make operation easier!

CONTESTING/DX
Built-in logging program gets radio frequency, mode, date and time automatically! Look at previous QSO/Contest data on-line-Logging program allows printing of logs in any format desired!

Radius
Verobase TS-940 TS-440
TS-140 TS-680 TS-711
TS-811
ICOM IC-781 IC-783
IC-735 IC-275 IC-375
IC-475 IC-575 IC-751
IC-271 IC-471 IC-7271
IC-901 IC-91000

Terminal Data:
AEA PC 250 PACKS/252
HEATHKIT HV-2000
KATRONICS KAT-475 V
MELISSA 514
PERCOM 100-2
TRC 200 TRC 200
MICROPSYS 5-2

Computers:
IBM PC 515/585
IBM PS/2
IBM Color note

Accessories:
HEATHKIT HV-2000 coax
cable/kit

\$99.95 Ppd plus 7.25% TX Tax
EXPERT@-10245 Leatherwood -Fort Worth, Texas 76108-(817) 248-7410

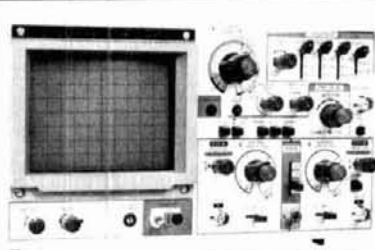
124

123



\$369.95*
20 MHz DUAL TRACE

Includes 2 hook-on probes
 Features component testing circuit for resistors, capacitors, digital circuits and diodes—TV sync filter—high sensitivity—Z axis—XY mode—built-in calibrator—5X horizontal magnifier



\$499.95 *
35 MHz DUAL TRACE

Includes 2 hook-on probes
 wide frequency bandwidth—optimal sensitivity—delayed triggering sweep—hold off—ALT trigger—single sweep TV sync 5X magnification—XY or XYZ operation—HF/LF noise reduction



\$2495.00* **THE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE MONITOR THAT WORKS HARDER FOR LESS.**

Introducing COM-3... the new service monitor designed by service technicians for service technicians. It works harder for less... giving you advanced testing capabilities at a very affordable price. **FEATURES** • Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory • Audio & transmitter frequency counter • LED bar graph frequency/error deviation display • 0.1-10,000 μV output levels • High receive sensitivity, less than 5 μV • 100 kHz to 999.9995 MHz Continuous frequency coverage • Transmit protection, up to 100 watts • CTS tone encoder, 1 kHz and external modulation

UNSURPASSED QUALITY • SUITABLE FOR HOBBY, SERVICE & PRODUCTION

MODEL	BAND WIDTH	# TRACES	CRT SIZE	VERTICAL SENSITIVITY	MAXIMUM TRIG FREQ	USEABLE MAXIMUM BANDWIDTH
2200	20 MHz	[2]	8x10CM	5 mV per div	35 MHz	30 MHz
3500	35 MHz	[2]	8x10CM	1 mV per div	50 MHz	60 MHz

All include high quality 1:1, 10:1 hook on probes, instruction/service manual with schematic and component layout, 1 year warranty.

*Add an additional \$10.00 for each unit for shipping.

MINI-100 COUNTER



\$119.95 CHARGER, NICAD BATTERIES, AC ADAPTER INCLUDED

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz



\$139.95 WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$169.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$189.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz



\$189.95 WIRED INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
MINI-100	1-500 MHz	Less than 250mv	1 PPM	7	100 Hz, 1 kHz	119.95
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50mv to 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv to 150 MHz < 150mv to 600 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mv	1 PPM	8	1 Hz, 10 Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 25mv @ 50 MHz < 15mv @ 500 MHz < 100 mv @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH DV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv to 150 MHz < 150mv to 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz	229.90

RAMSEY FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for lab quality products at breakthrough prices. Our frequency counters have features and capabilities of counters costing twice as much.



RAMSEY D-4100 COMPACT DIGITAL MULTITESTER
\$2495
 test leads and battery included

Compact sized reliability and accuracy. This LCD digital multitester easily fits in your pocket, you can take it anywhere. It features full overload protection • 3 1/2 digit LCD readout • recessed input jacks • safety probes • diode check function • 2000 hours battery life



RAMSEY D-5100 HANDHELD DIGITAL AUTORANGING METER
\$49.95
 Includes Probes 1 Year Warranty

Provides distinctive audible chirp after contact has been made and meter reading has stabilized. Has TOUCH-HOLD feature to allow readings to be logged or referred to before making the next reading. Up to 10 AMP current capability and a continuity function which beeps on zero Ohms.



\$4995
 wired includes AC adapter
 PR-2 kit \$39.95

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP
 The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp



\$6995
 wired
 PS-2 kit \$49.95

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER
 The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner



\$8995
 wired includes AC adapter

PS-10B 1 GHz PRESCALER
 Extends the range of your present counter to 1 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1 GHz in, 1 MHz out • drives any counter

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE—FOR BEGINNERS, STUDENTS AND PROS

<p>TONE DECODER A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts. Complete kit: TD-1 \$5.95</p>	<p>COLOR ORGAN See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for: high, mid-range and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W. runs on 120VAC. ML-1 kit \$8.95</p>	<p>VIDEO MODULATOR Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15V accepts std video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit: VD-1 \$7.95</p>	<p>FM WIRELESS MIKE Transmits up to 300 to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-7 has added sensitive mike preamp stage. FM-1 kit \$3.95 FM-2 kit \$4.95</p>	<p>SUPER SLEUTH A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker. BN-9 kit \$5.95</p>	<p>NEW TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER Low cost with professional performance. Features include: self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 300 MHz, polarity insensitive, compact size (1 1/2" x 1 1/2"), easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself. TB-6 kit \$5.50 TB-6 Ass'y \$9.95 PB-1 kit \$14.95</p>	<p>NEW FM RECEIVER For built-in applications or hobby experimentation. Full fledged super-heterodyne receiver, microvolt sensitivity, 10.7 MHz IF. Integrated Circuit detector, 50 mw audio amplifier, 9V external power source, operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side, compact (6" square), for bug detection or reception. FR-1 kit \$14.95 FR-2 kit \$19.95</p>	<p>FM MINI MIKE A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built-in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available. FM-3 kit \$14.95 FM-3 Wired and tested 19.95</p>
<p>40 WATT 2 mtr PWR AMP Simple Class C power amp features 8 times power gain 1 W in for 8 out, 2 W in for 15 out, 5 W in for 40 W out. Max output of 50 W. incredible value, complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay. PA-1: 40 W pwr amp kit \$22.95 TR-1 RF sensed T-R relay kit 6.95</p>	<p>VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9VDC. VS-1 kit \$6.95</p>	<p>LED BLINKY KIT Alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights. Runs on 3 to 15 volts. BL-1 kit \$2.95</p>	<p>MAD BLASTER Produces LOUD ear shattering and attention getting sirenlike sounds. Can supply up to 15 watts of obnoxious audio. Runs on 6-15 VDC. MB-1 kit \$4.95</p>	<p>WHISPER LIGHT An interesting kit, small mike picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes mike, controls up to 300 W. runs on 120 VAC. WL-1 kit \$6.95</p>	<p>60 Hz TIME BASE Low current (25ma) 1 min/month accuracy. TB-6 kit \$5.50 TB-6 Ass'y \$9.95</p>	<p>FM MINI MIKE A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built-in electret mike. Kit includes case, mike, on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available. FM-3 kit \$14.95 FM-3 Wired and tested 19.95</p>	

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

- Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug \$ 8.95
- High impedance probe, tight loading 16.95
- Low pass probe, audio use 16.95
- Direct probe, general purpose use 13.95
- Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125 3.95

PHONE ORDERS CALL

716-586-3950

TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

FAX 716-586-4754



TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • foreign add 15% for surface mail • CDD add \$2.50 (CDD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
 2575 Baird Rd.
 Penfield, N.Y. 14526

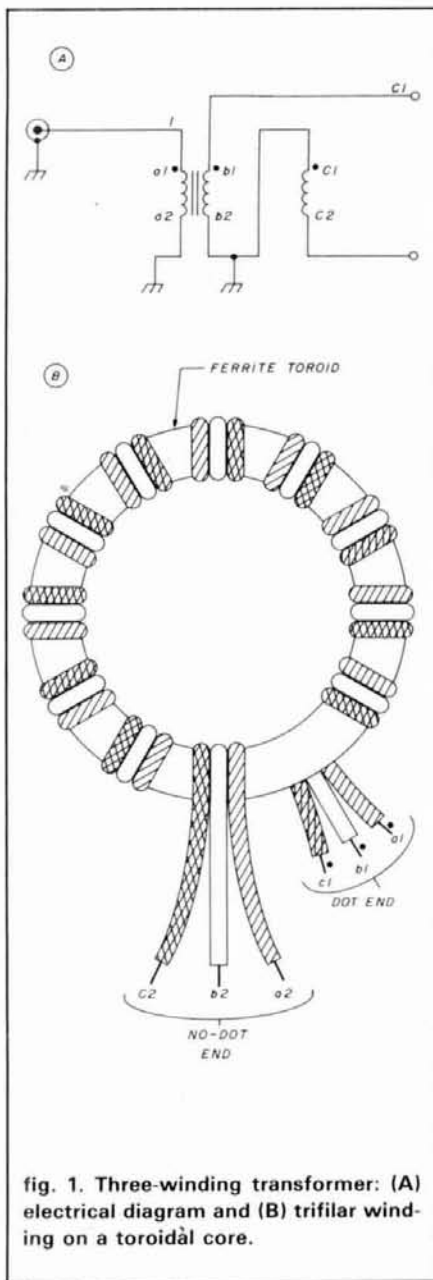


fig. 1. Three-winding transformer: (A) electrical diagram and (B) trifilar winding on a toroidal core.

The dots in the schematic and on the picture identify one end of the coil windings. The "dot" and "no-dot" ends are different from each other, and it usually makes a difference to circuit operation (signal phasing) which way the ends are connected into the circuit.

Figure 2 shows two accepted methods for winding a multifilar coil on a toroidal core. Figure 2A is the same method as in fig. 1B, but shows an actual toroid rather than a pictorial representation. As previously shown,

the wires are laid down parallel to each other. The method in fig. 2B uses twisted wires. The three wires are chucked up in a drill and twisted together before being wound on the core. With one end of the wires secured in the drill chuck, anchor the other end to something that will hold it taut. (I use a bench vise.) Turn the drill on slow speed and let the wires twist together until you achieve the desired pitch.

Be very careful when performing this operation. If you don't have a variable speed electric drill that runs at very slow speed, use an old-fashioned manual drill. Remember to wear eye protection if you use an electric drill. If the wire breaks, or gets loose from its mooring at the end opposite the drill, it will whip around wildly until the drill stops. That whipping wire will cause painful welts on the skin, and can certainly cause eye damage.

Of the two methods for winding toroids, the method shown in figs. 1B and 2A is preferred. When winding toroids, at least those of relatively few windings, pass the wire through the "doughnut" hole until the toroid is close to the midpoint of the wire. Loop the wire over the outside surface of the toroid, and pass it through the hole again. Repeat this process until the correct number of turns is wound onto the core. Be sure to press the wire against the toroid form and keep it taut as you wind the coils.

Enameled wire is usually used for toroid transformers and inductors, and this can lead to problems. The enamel can chip causing the copper conductor to contact the core. On larger cores, like those used for matching transformers and baluns at kilowatt power levels, the practical solution is to wrap the bare toroid core with a layer of fiber glass packing tape. Wrap the tape exactly as if it were wire, but overlap the turns slightly to ensure covering the entire surface of the core.

On some projects, particularly those in which the coils and transformers use very fine wire (like No. 30), I have found that the wire windings tend to unravel after the process is complet-

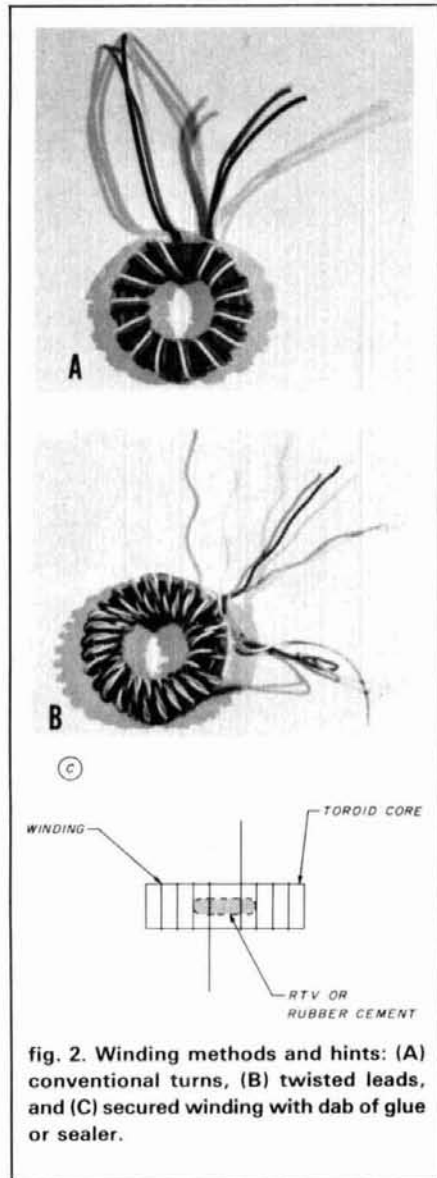


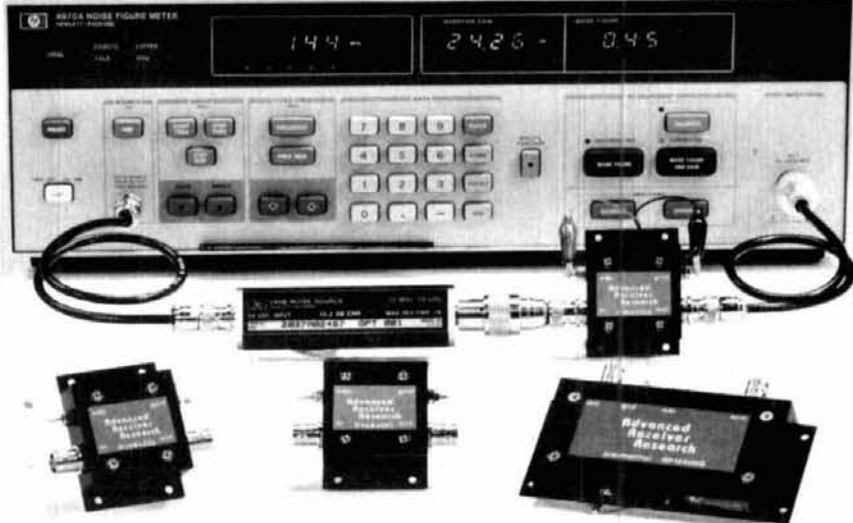
fig. 2. Winding methods and hints: (A) conventional turns, (B) twisted leads, and (C) secured winding with dab of glue or sealer.

ed. To prevent this, place a tiny dab of rubber cement or silicone sealer at the ends of the windings (see fig. 2C).

mounting toroid cores

Now that you have a properly wound toroidal inductor or transformer, it is time to mount it in the circuit. There are three easy ways to do this. If the wire is strong enough, use the wire connections to the circuit board or terminal strip to support the component. If this is not satisfactory (and in mobile equipment or wherever else vibration is a factor it won't be), try laying the toroid flat on the board and cementing it in place with silicone

High Performance vhf/uhf preamps



Receive Only	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
P28VD	28-30	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VD	50-54	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VDG	50-54	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P144VD	144-148	<1.5	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P144VDA	144-148	<1.0	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P144VDG	144-148	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P220VD	220-225	<1.8	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P220VDA	220-225	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P220VDG	220-225	<0.5	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P432VD	420-450	<1.8	15	-20	Bipolar	\$32.95
P432VDA	420-450	<1.1	17	-20	Bipolar	\$49.95
P432VDG	420-450	<0.5	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95

Inline (rf switched)	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
SP28VD	28-30	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VD	50-54	<1.4	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VDG	50-54	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP144VD	144-148	<1.6	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP144VDA	144-148	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP144VDG	144-148	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP220VD	220-225	<1.9	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP220VDA	220-225	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP220VDG	220-225	<0.55	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP432VD	420-450	<1.9	15	-20	Bipolar	\$62.95
SP432VDA	420-450	<1.2	17	-20	Bipolar	\$79.95
SP432VDG	420-450	<0.55	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95

Every preamplifier is precision aligned on ARR's Hewlett Packard HP8970A/HP346A state-of-the-art noise figure meter. RX only preamplifiers are for receive applications only. Inline preamplifiers are rf switched (for use with transceivers) and handle 25 watts transmitter power. Mount inline preamplifiers between transceiver and power amplifier for high power applications. Other amateur, commercial and special preamplifiers available in the 1-1000 MHz range. Please include \$2 shipping in U.S. and Canada. Connecticut residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%. Order your ARR Rx only or inline preamplifier today and start hearing like never before!

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington, CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



R-4C Enhancements

Custom AGC / Filter Switch Available

Custom AF / RF Knob Set Available

Filters for Every Mode and Bandwidth
CF-1.7K/8, Sharp SSB, CF-1.0K/8, Wide CW
CF-500/8, Standard CW, CF-250/8, Narrow CW

First I-F Filter Solutions
CF-2K/8, Sharp Filter Pair
CF-5K/8, First I-F Replacement
CF-600/6, The Ultimate CW Upgrade

Sherwood Engineering Inc.

1268 South Ogden Street, Denver, CO 80210
(303) 722-2257 Monday - Friday 9 A.M. - 5 P.M.

Full Installation Dealers:

Design Electronics Ohio, KN8Z
(614) 836-5711 Days, (614) 836-3376 Evenings
LTA Industries, K3LR (412) 528-9302

Discover CAROLINA WINDOM

80-10 M
Use transmatch
132' overall
Matching XFMR
Line Isolator
Vert Radiator
Coax fed
Assembled
\$69.96

High performance
Proven results
\$70 Beam?



804-484-0140

CAROLINA WINDOM

SEE THE REVIEW IN JUNE '88 WORLD RADIO MAGAZINE. Enthusiastic users say it's the best wire antenna. Outperforms wire antennas previously used. Knock-your-socks-off performance on 80 - 10. A \$70 beam?

If you hear one, you'll want one.

Made with pride by The RADIO WORKS in VA/USA

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS



AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS
ATV2 420-450 \$144.95 Kit
ATV3 420-450 \$49.95 Kit
ATV4 902-928 \$59.95 Kit

AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL for ATV
SIL \$39.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS
35 Watt Model 335A \$79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A \$119.95 Kit
Available in kit form or wired and tested

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins.
EB63 - 140 Watts
AN762 - 140 Watts
EB27A - 300 Watts
AN779 - 25 Watts
EB104 - 600 Watts

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS 2-30MHz

600 Watt 2-Port \$59.95
1200 Watt 4-Port \$69.95

BROADBAND TRANSFORMERS per MOTOROLA Engineering Bulletins

RF400-1 (2.0 uH @ 1.0MHz) \$3.95
RF600-1 (4.0 uH @ 1.0MHz) \$4.45
RF800-1 (4.2 uH @ 1.0MHz) \$4.95
RF1000-1 (8.0 uH @ 1.0MHz) \$5.95

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog

FERROXUBE DEVICES

VK200-20/4B RF Choke \$1.20
56-590-65-3B Ferrite Bead \$1.20

HEAT SINK MATERIAL

Model 99 Heat Sink (6 5x12x1/2) \$20.00
CHS-6 Copper Spreader (6x6x1/4) \$20.00
Add \$2.00 additional shipping

We also stock Hard-to-Find parts

CHIP CAPACITORS
METAL CLAD MICA CAPACITORS
SEMICONDUC TOHS
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
RF CIRCUIT MIXERS
RF CHOKES
MINI-CIRCUIT MIXERS
SBL-1 \$6.50
SBL-1X \$7.95
ARCO-TRIMMER CAPACITORS

Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.



CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
121 Brown Street • Dayton, Ohio 45402 • (513) 220-9677



116

117

1988 CALL DIRECTORY

(on microfiche)

Call Directory \$8
Name Index \$8
Geographic Index \$8

All three - \$20 Shipping per order \$3

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777
800-282-5628

119

118

seal or rubber cement. For the third method, drill a hole in the wiring board and use a screw and nut to secure the toroid. *Do not use metallic hardware for mounting the toroid!* Metallic fasteners will alter the inductance of the component and possibly render it unusable. Use nylon hardware for mounting the inductor or transformer.

how many turns to use?

Three factors must be considered when making toroid transformers or inductors: toroid size, core material, and number of turns of wire. The toroid size is selected as a function of power handling capability or convenience. The core material is selected according to the frequency range of the circuit. The only thing left to vary is the number of turns. The size and core material yield a figure called the A_L factor. These values are given for several popular toroidal cores in **table 3**. The required value of inductance and the A_L factor are related by the following equation:

$$N = 100 \sqrt{L/A_L} \quad (1)$$

Where:

N is the number of turns

L is the inductance in microhenries

A_L is the core factor in microhenries per 100 turns

EXAMPLE

Calculate the number of turns required to make a 5- μ H inductor on a T-50-6 core. From **table 3** we see that the A_L factor is 40.

Solution:

$$\begin{aligned} N &= 100 \sqrt{L/A_L} \\ &= 100 \sqrt{5/40} = 35 \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

Don't take the equation value too seriously; a wide tolerance exists on Amateur-grade ferrite cores. While this isn't too much of a problem when building transformers, it can be critical when making inductors for a tuned circuit. If you find that the tuned circuit takes considerably more or less capacitance when called for in the standard equation, and all of the stray capacitance is properly taken into consideration, then it may be that the actual A_L value of your particular core

Table 3. Common A_L values.

Core Size	26	3	15	1	2	6	10	12	0
12	—	60	50	48	20	17	12	7	3
16	—	61	55	44	22	19	13	8	3
20	—	90	65	52	27	22	16	10	3.5
37	275	120	90	80	40	30	25	15	4.9
50	320	175	135	100	49	40	31	18	6.4
68	420	195	180	115	57	47	32	21	7.5
94	590	248	200	160	84	70	58	32	10.6
130	785	350	250	200	110	96	—	—	15
200	895	425	—	250	120	100	—	—	—

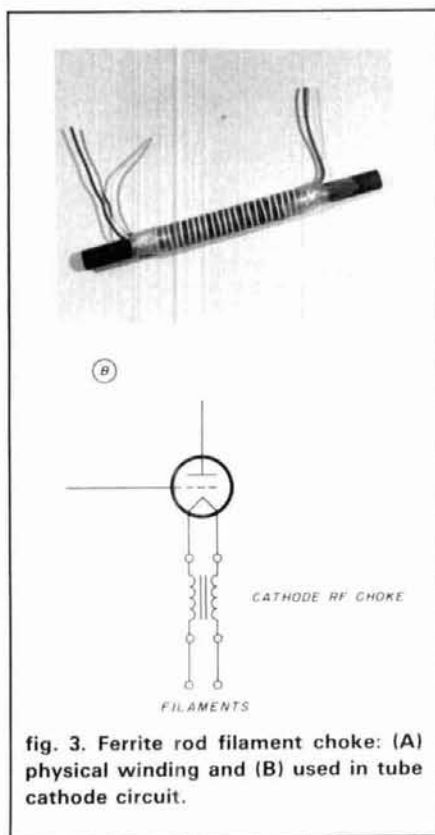


fig. 3. Ferrite rod filament choke: (A) physical winding and (B) used in tube cathode circuit.

is different from the **table 3** value.

ferrite rods

The rod shown in **fig. 3A** is another form of ferrite core available on the Amateur market. This type of core is used to make rf chokes, like the one used in the vacuum tube filament lines of a linear amplifier power tube (**fig. 3B**). The two windings are made in a bifilar manner over the ferrite rod. The wires used are heavy enough to carry the filament current of the tube. As in the toroidal transformer, I used two

different wire colors to discriminate between windings.

Ferrite rods are also used in receiving antennas. Although few Amateurs have them, there are places where a ferrite rod antenna (or "loopstick") is used. For example, ferrite loops are common in radio direction-finding antennas. Some Amateurs report that they use a loopstick receiving antenna when operating on crowded bands like 40 or 75 meters. The small loopstick is extremely directional and is capable of nulling out interfering signals. Of course, one would not want to use the loopstick for transmitting, so there must be some means for switching between transmit and receive functions.

mounting ferrite rods

Ferrite rods can be mounted several ways; two of them are analogous to the methods used on toroids. You can mount the rod using either its own wires for support or a dab of cement or silicone sealer to fasten it to the board. Although you can't use simple nylon screws the way you can on toroids, you can use insulating cable clamps to secure the ends of the rod to the board.

Questions, suggestions, and criticisms are welcomed. Send them to: Joe Carr, K4IPV, POB 1099, Falls Church, Virginia 22041.

references

1. Amidon Associates, 12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, California 91607
2. *The 1988 ARRL Handbook for the Radio Amateur*; \$20.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling from ham radio Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.

ham radio

Yagi vs. Quad, Part 2

Optimized forward gain comparison

In part 1, we developed a means of analyzing quad antennas based on a mutual impedance versus spacing relationship and a fixed single quad element pattern. In part 2, we will examine different quad element configurations on a variety of boom lengths and attempt to maximize forward gain through fine tuning of the element lengths. Boom length will be limited to 1 wavelength or less because this is about the longest practical boom for 15, 20, or 40 meters.

The intent here is to answer the questions: What is the best possible forward gain we can squeeze out of a quad of a given boom length, and how much has the optimized gain improved from where we started? Note that we are not taking front/back discrimination or bandwidth into consideration. Both parameters are important, but both detract from maximized forward gain. Finally, we can compare the computed maximized gain for a quad against the maximized forward gain for a Yagi.

computational methodology

Antennas are modeled in free space using the assumptions outlined in part 1*. The mutual impedance between elements is assumed to be independent of element length. The self-impedance is approximated from interpolation of measured values. Gain is calculated from integration of field pattern over a sphere, and comparison of the forward field against the average power. Field points are updated every 10 degrees (both phi and theta, spherical coordinates).

Initial antenna design is based on general *ARRL Antenna Handbook* principles. Reflector length is $1030/f = 1.05$ wavelengths. Driven elements are $1005/f = 1.021$ wavelength. Directors are all $975/f = 0.991$ wavelengths, and all elements are spaced equally along the boom. Starting with the reflector, the element length will be increased by 0.0025 wavelength and the gain again calculated. If the forward gain improves by at least 0.005 dBi, that element is in-

cremented again in the same direction; if not, the element will be shortened until the gain starts to fall off. Once the reflector is optimized for forward gain, the same procedure is applied to the directors in order, and the process is repeated until no significant gain increase occurs with element change. The elements, except for the ones at the end of the boom, will then be moved along the boom in 0.0025 wavelength increments to attempt a further gain increase.

two-element quad results

The optimized gain was about 8 dBi on a 0.115 or 0.172 wavelength boom (8 and 12 feet on 20 meters). Adding a third element was worthwhile, as gain increased to about 10 dBi for boom lengths of 0.258, 0.30, 0.343, 0.430, and 0.516. Initial performance of larger antennas was better. Quads on a 0.688 wavelength boom (48 feet on 20 meters) showed an initial gain of about 11 dBi which increased to just under 12 dBi with tuning. Quads on a 0.86 wavelength boom (60 feet on 20 meters) could be tuned for over 12 dBi, and on a 1.031 wavelength boom (72 feet on 20 meters) peaked at 12.7 dBi.

The relationship between maximum gain and boom length is compared against similar data developed for Yagi antennas¹ (fig. 1). The two-element quad is slightly better than a two-element Yagi (by 0.5 dBi or so) but worse than a three-element full-size Yagi (by 1.5 dBi), and a three-element quad is slightly better than a three- or four-element Yagi (again by 0.5 dBi). The quad antennas did not show the same staircase gain phenomenon observed with Yagi antennas¹, and *forward gain rose smoothly with increases in boom length out to 1 wavelength*. With Yagi antennas the gain versus boom length relationship is not smooth, but increases rapidly over a small extension in boom length and then plateaus. Thus, Yagi and quad antennas performed similarly out to a 24-foot boom on 20 meters, but past this point quad forward gain continued to increase and Yagi forward gain plateaued (fig. 2). Between 24- and 48-foot booms the quad showed up to 2.5 dB gain over the same size Yagi. Above 48

By David Donnelly, K2SS, 8 Alder Street, Lincoln Park, New Jersey 07035

*Yagi vs Quad, Part 1, *ham radio*, May 1988, pg. 68.

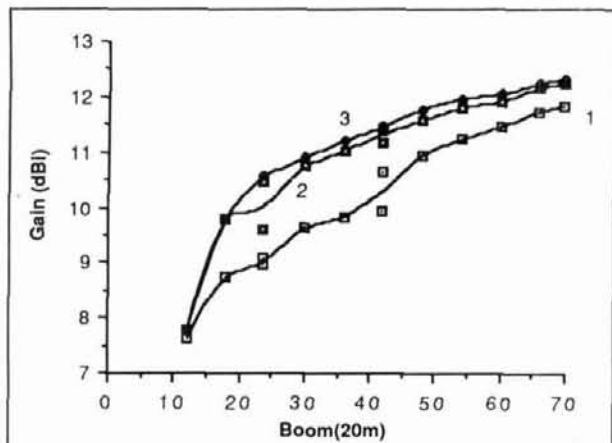


fig. 1. Forward gain versus boom length in feet for different 20-meter antennas. Line 1 (open squares) shows the original antennas; line 2 (filled squares) gives results after forward gain optimization by perturbation of element lengths; line 3 (filled triangles) shows what happens after element and spacing perturbation. Note the gain improvement with optimization was about 1 dB.

feet the Yagi closed the gap, reducing the quad advantage to about 1.5 dB.

Several conclusions are suggested by these results: First, quad antenna gain, like Yagi gain, is basically a function of boom length and not the number of elements, as long as "enough" elements are used. Second, the quad may have 2 to 2.5 dB greater gain than a well-tuned Yagi, but this occurs only at certain boom lengths. The quad should work about 0.5 to 1.5 dB better for the same boom length. Third, the average gain increase expected with fine tuning is about 0.45 dB (range 0.0-1.55 dBi).

Lindsay's 440-MHz experimental results initially suggested that quads were somewhat better than Yagi antennas on the same-sized boom². However, experimental uncertainties led to questions about his conclusions. For instance, it was difficult to measure gain accurately on the basis of input power because of inefficiencies in the coupling system.³ This may have influenced Lindsay's measurements from the start, since he measured the gain of a quad loop as being 2 dB better than a dipole. The actual value, according to several sources, should be 1 dB. Another variable in Lindsay's study involved the lengths of Yagi and quad elements; they were cut by formula and not optimized for any particular factor like forward gain. Because fine tuning of a Yagi or quad may add another 1 dB or so to the forward gain, any gain difference between Yagi and quad antennas is reduced to the experimental noise.

Not all people have found quad antennas to be as good as Yagis. Driving around California with a 70-foot portable reference antenna, Wayne Overbeck com-

OnSat

"America's Weekly Guide to Satellite TV"



The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★ Over 120 Channels listed ★ Weekly, Updated Listings ★ Magazine Format ★ Complete Alphabetical Movie Listings ★ Sports Specials ★ Prime Time Grids ★ Specials ★ Programming Updates!

- Only \$45.00 per year (52 weekly issues)
- 2 Years \$79.00 (104 weekly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

*NC Residents must add 5% Sales Tax

Subscribe Today!

call toll free 1-800-234-0021
 Visa® and MasterCard® accepted

OnSat PO Box 2347 Shelby, NC 28151-2347



STV GUIDE

The new STV Guide contains valuable information on zoning regulations, scrambling, plus technical tips for installing or updating a satellite system—and now a precise monthly guide to satellite TV with the latest program listings for over 90 channels!



All this in each complete issue of STV Guide!

- Only \$48.00 per year (12 monthly issues)
- \$2.00 for a sample copy

*NC Residents must add 5% sales tax

Subscribe Today!

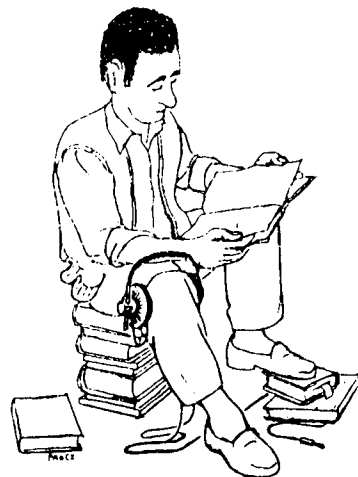
Call toll free 1-800-234-0021
 Visa® and MasterCard® accepted

STV Guide PO Box 2384 Shelby, NC 28151-2384



SPRING BOOK

ANTENNA BOOKS



BEVERAGE ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Victor Misek, W1WCR

Recognized around the world as the definitive work on Beverage Antennas, Misek delves deep into the secrets of the single wire Beverage and SWA (Steerable Wave Antenna) with helpful hints and tips on how to maximize performance based upon wire size, height above ground, overall length and impedance matching. Also includes information on center fed Beverages constructed out of several wire types. **CITY LOT OWNERS** Note: Misek has developed a Beverage for you too! Called the Micro-SWA, it is just 60 ft. long. You get excellent directivity and null steering information and feedline design information for both termination and feedline matching is completely revised.

©1987 80 pages 2nd Edition

I VM-BAH Softbound \$14.95

HF ANTENNAS — The Easy Way

by John Haerle, WB5IIR

This tutorial is an excellent source book on antenna theory and applications. Examples of areas covered are: Fundamentals, antenna and feedline terminology, baluns, ground systems, lightning protection, *The Basic Antenna*, the dipole, the zepp, G5RV, Windom, *Special Antennas*, the sloper, DORR, Beverage, folded unipole, *Beams*, W8JK, Yagi, two element quad, and the *160 meter band story*. John's writing is in an easy-to-understand conversational style and is full of examples and handy tips and hints. There are no drawings or illustrations but John's prose paints pictures for clear and complete understanding of the information being presented. ©1984 1st Edition.

I JH-AT Softbound \$11.95

ARRL ANTENNA BOOK

14th Edition

The Amateur Antenna bible. Includes just about every bit of information you'd ever want to know about antenna design, construction and theory. Starts with wave propagation, antenna fundamentals and transmission line theory, progresses through coupling the transmitter and antenna to the feedline to 9 big, inclusive chapters on how to build different antennas. ©1982, 14th edition, 200 pages.

I AR-AM Softbound \$8.00

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. 190 pages. ©1978, 1st edition.

I RP-AH Softbound \$11.95

W1FB's ANTENNA NOTEBOOK

by Doug DeMaw, W1FB

Antennas have been one of DeMaw's passions in Amateur Radio. He has worked with countless designs of all shapes and configurations. This fully illustrated book gives you how-to instructions on a number of different wire and vertical antennas for 160 through 10 meters. Also includes information on radial systems, tuners, baluns and impedance transformers. Easy and fun reading. 1987 120 pages

AR-AN Softbound \$7.95

HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS

by L.A. Moxon, G6XN

As a rule, Amateurs in the U.K. are subject to more restrictive antenna regulations than hams in the U.S. are. The result is that they have done extensive work with high performance antennas that are quite unobtrusive. This book is broken into two parts. Part I deals with how antennas work; Part II puts theory into practice and covers beams, arrays, invisible antennas, mobile and portable antennas, and more. ©1982, 1st edition, 260 pages.

I RS-HF Softbound \$11.95

YAGI ANTENNA DESIGN

by Dr. James Lawson, W2PV

Based upon the popular Ham Radio Magazine series, this book includes notes, charts, graphs as well as other additional information not found in the original text. W2PV was known world-wide as one of the most knowledgeable experts on antenna design and optimization. This book is full of his contest winning "trade secrets." Eight chapters cover: Performance calculations, Simple Yagi antennas, Yagi antenna performance optimization, Loop antennas, The effects of ground, Stacking, Practical design, and Practical Amateur Yagi antennas. A wealth of information at a modest price—Lawson's book should sell for much more—every Ham should get a copy for their bookshelf. ©1986 1st edition

I AR-YD Hardbound \$14.95

ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

Smart DX'ers know that the vertical antenna can be the secret to low band DX success. Theory, design, construction, operation—are fully covered by Ham Radio's well known columnist and book author Bill Orr in a clear concise easy-to-read text. Here's just a sample of what this exciting new book covers: Horizontal vrs vertical—which is best? Top loaded and helical antennas, 5 high efficiency Marconi antennas for 80 and 160, verticals and TVI—Is there a problem? The effects of ground on vertical antennas and a how to make an effective ground system, The Bobtail beam, construction data for 25 different antennas, matching circuits of all descriptions—which is best, plus P-L-E-N-T-Y more! 1st edition, 192 pages

I RP-VA Softbound \$10.95

THE AMATEUR RADIO VERTICAL HANDBOOK

by Cpl. Paul H. Lee, USN (Ret.), N6PL

Based upon the author's years of work with a number of different vertical antenna designs, you'll get plenty of theory and design information along with a number of practical construction ideas. Included are designs for simple 1/4 and 5/8-wave antennas as well as broadband and multi-element directional antennas. Paul Lee is an engineer and avid ham and is Amateur Radio's resident expert on the vertical antenna. ©1984, 2nd edition.

I CQ-VAH Softbound \$9.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad. There's a wealth of data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1982, 3rd edition. Includes data for WARC bands

I RP-CQ Softbound \$9.95

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by W6SAI and W2LX

Completely revised and updated the *Beam Antenna Handbook* includes the very latest state-of-the-art antenna design. Computer generated beam dimensions for the 40, 30, 20, 17, 15, 12, 10 and VHF bands are included eliminating the need for time consuming math calculations. Also covered are: Beam height and optimum apex of radiation, how element types and hardware effect performance, effect of nearby objects on radiation patterns, feedlines, baluns and matching systems and much more. Ham Radio VHF columnist W1JR, and noted European VHF'er DL6WO's VHF antenna designs are covered extensively as well as NBS VHF long Yagis. 268 clearly written pages — 204 easy-to-understand illustrations, make this the book to buy for beam construction. ©1985, 1st edition.

I RP-BA Softbound \$11.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagrammed. 192 pages. ©1972.

I RP-WA Softbound \$11.95

1988 WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 42nd Edition

Often referred to as the SWL's bible. It's loaded with all the latest call signs, schedules, frequencies, and other important information for TV and radio broadcasters around the world. Covers LF, MF and SW broadcasting services as well as TV stations around the world. Also includes equipment reviews and other special features. If you haven't seen a copy before, you don't know what you're missing!

©1988 42nd Edition

I IGL-WRTV88 Softbound \$19.95

1988-89 ARRL REPEATER DIRECTORY

- Fits in your shirt pocket 3 1/4" x 5 1/4"
- Over 13,000 listings from 28 MHz to 10 GHz
- Latest info on all repeaters
- Now includes over 1400 digipeater listings

Also includes CTCSS (PL) tone chart, VHF/UHF and Repeater Advisory committee addresses, special mode repeaters (packet and ATV) band plans, repeater operating practices. ARRL Frequency Coordinators, and Special Service Clubs. Available by Dayton.

I AR-RD88 Softbound \$5.00

LOW BAND DX-ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by John Devoldere, ON4UN
for Apple II, MS-DOS, Commodore C-128 and Kaypro CPM Computers

Here's a collection of 30 super programs written by ON4UN. Just about every interest or need is covered—from antenna design and optimization to general operating programs. Antenna programs include: shunt and series input L network design, feedline transformer, shunt network design, SWR calculation, plus 11 more! General Ham programs include: sunrise/sunset, great circle distances, gray-line, vertical antenna design program, sunrise calendar plus 9 more! Phew. When you sit down to use these programs you'll be amazed at what you have. The best value in computer software available today. ©1986.

I UN-Apple	\$39.95
I UN-MS (MS-DOS)	\$39.95
I UN-CPM/Kaypro	\$39.95
I UN-C-128 (COMMODORE)	\$39.95
I UN-MAC (MACINTOSH)	\$49.95

LOW BAND DX'ING 2nd EDITION

by John Devoldere ON4UN

Now Available! The new, 2nd edition of the definitive book on Low Band DX'ing. Based upon years of practical on-the-air experience, learn the secrets of how ON4UN has been so successful on the low bands. Extensive coverage is given to transmit and receive antennas with clear concise explanations and plenty of illustrations—dipoles, inverted V's, slopers, phased arrays and Beverages—they're all in this book. Also covered: propagation, transmitters, receivers, operating, software and an extensive Low Band bibliography. Going to be a best seller! Get yours today. ©1987 2nd Edition 200 pages

I AR-UN Softbound \$9.95

BUY 'EM BOTH SPECIAL OFFER

Book & Software Reg. \$49.90 (\$59.90 for Mac)

Just \$44.90 (\$54.90 for Mac)

I UN-SO (specify computer)	\$44.90
I UN-MSD Macintosh Special	\$54.90

SAVE \$5

SHOPPING IDEAS

ARRL LICENSE MANUALS

by ARRL Staff

ALL LICENSE CLASSES NOW AVAILABLE!

ARRL License Manuals are keyed to the latest Exam syllabus in use by the Volunteer Examiners. These books are written in an easy-to-read conversational style that enhances understanding without scaring the student away. All technical subject areas are explained in clear terminology and with plenty of illustrations, diagrams and schematics. Each book has the official ARRL multiple choice question Pool with answers and a key to the Exam syllabus for reference to other study publications. These are *the* study guides to have. Latest editions shipped.

- AR-TG Tech/General Softbound \$5.00
- AR-AG Advanced Softbound \$5.00
- AR-EG Extra Softbound \$5.00
- AR-SG Get All Three \$12.95

HAM RADIO LICENSE STUDY COURSE

by Diamond System (MS-DOS Computers)

Use your home computer to study for your Amateur Radio License. Questions and answers are taken from the VEC standard syllabus for each license class. You can either study the whole question pool or one of the individual sub-elements. Novice, General and Extra programs also include a Morse code program that will allow you to bone up on your code. The program can either generate code randomly or from a text file. State-of-the-art learning. MS-DOS only.

- DS-N Novice (with code study) \$39.95
- DS-N Technician \$49.95
- DS-G General (with code study) \$34.95
- DS-A Advanced \$49.95
- DS-E Extra (with code study) \$49.95

AMECO STUDY GUIDES

Designed for VEC Exams

AMECO Study Guides are taken from the latest FCC/VEC Exam question pool. Each book has the latest questions along with the ARRL/VEC multiple choice answers, immediately followed by a full discussion explaining each question. While nothing can guarantee that you will pass, AMECO study guides will make sure that you are fully prepared and ready to go. Written in clear concise, easy-to-read format, each question is fully explained. Novice and General books are cross referenced to AMECO's 102-01 for a more thorough explanation.

- 27-01 Novice Class \$4.95
- 12-01 Technician/General Class \$4.95
- 26-01 Advanced Class \$4.95
- 17-01 Extra Class \$4.95
- 102-01 Radio Amateur Theory Course \$6.95

AMECO CODE COURSE

for MS-DOS computers

Plenty of good code practice programs are already available. But this exciting new program offers more different ways to learn the code than any of the others! Take random code practice or listen to existing ASCII files at your chosen code speed. A comprehension quiz is included that tests your code copying ability at any point during the learning process. You can also use the computer as a code practice oscillator. Finally, the computer will generate random QSO's that are very similar in format to VEC code examinations. Great for either beginners or those getting ready to upgrade. © 1987

- 107-PC (MS-DOS) \$19.95

BASEBALL CAP

How about an attractive **BASEBALL** style cap that has name and call on it. It gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion. Hats come in the following colors: **GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN.** Please send call and name (maximum 6 letters per line).

- 10FBC-81 \$6.00

I.D. BADGES

No ham should be without an I.D. badge. It's just the thing for club meetings, conventions, and get-togethers, and you have a wide choice of colors. Have your name and call engraved in either standard or script type on one of these plastic laminated I.D. badges. Available in the following color combinations (badge/lettering): white/red, woodgrain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black.

- 10UID Engraved I.D. Badge \$2.50

RADIO HANDBOOK 23rd Edition

by Bill Orr W6SAI

Here are some of the highlights of this exciting new edition: New easy-to-use charts for Chebyshev and elliptic filter configurations, new data on power MOS-FETs, how to use state-of-the-art OP-AMPS, and home computer RTTY to name just a few examples. New projects include: GaAsFET preamps for 902 and 1296 MHz, easy-to-build audio CW filter, Economy two 3-500Z, 160 meter amplifier, multiband amp using two 3CX800A7's, and a deluxe amplifier with the 3CX1200A7 tube. New antenna projects include: efficient Marconi design for 160 and 80 meters, computer generated dimensions for HF-Yagis, and a 2 meter slot beam. Get your copy today. 23 edition © 1986

- 22424 (Reg. \$29.95) Hardbound \$26.95

REG. 29.95 SAVE \$3

THE BUYER'S GUIDE TO AMATEUR RADIO

by Angus McKenzie, G3OSS

This new book from the RSGB is an invaluable aid in evaluating which radio best suits your personal operating needs. Author McKenzie spent hundreds of hours testing and measuring each radio's operating parameters—over 10,000 measurements and 500 analyzer plots were made. Equipment was also subjected to many hours of on-the-air testing by hams throughout the UK and around the world. There are more than 100 full equipment reviews and nearly 100 more products with brief reviews. © 1986 472 pages.

- IRS-BG Softbound \$11.95

FCC RULE BOOK

More than the FCC part 97 rules and regulations. It presents detailed explanations of FCC rules and is written in an easy-to-read, conversational style. You get the insider's view of the FCC. You also get a broad overview of how international relations impact your hobby. Every U.S. amateur should have a copy of this latest FCC Rules and Regulations in their Hamshack. © 1987, 6th edition 178 pages

- AR-RB Softbound \$5.00

TRANSMISSION LINE TRANSFORMERS

by Jerry Sevick, W2FMI

Contains a complete explanation and discussion of transmission line transformers and how to use them. Written by one of the experts in the field—this book is full of helpful information. © 1987 1st Edition 144 pages

- AR-TLX Softbound \$9.95

QRP HANDBOOK

by Doug DeMaw W1FB

The thrill of working a rare one using a QRP radio is hard to explain. It can even be more thrilling if the radio is unsophisticated and homebrewed. The QRP Handbook stays away from heavy technical discussions and formulas and gives you in a plain, easy-to-read format all the essentials you need to build your own QRP gear. Six chapters cover: The essentials of receiving, the world of QRP transmitters, QRP accessory gear, QRP transceiving, the QRP workshop and QRP operating. An appendix gives suggested books, magazine articles and parts suppliers. © 1986 86 pages 1st Edition

- AR-QRP Softbound \$5.00

REFERENCE

YOUR GATEWAY TO PACKET RADIO

by Stan Horzempa, WA1LOU

Here is the complete beginner's guide to Packet Radio written by ARRL Packet expert, WA1LOU. Beginners will find the complete easy-to-understand explanations eliminate many of the frustrating aspects of packet operation. Full of helpful hints and tips that come from thousands of hours of on-the-air experience. Keep from re-inventing the wheel — learn from an expert. 208 pages © 1987

- AR-PKT Softbound \$9.95

6th ARRL COMPUTER NETWORKING CONFERENCE

August 1987

Packet radio is growing at a phenomenal rate. This collection of papers given in August 1987 at Redondo Beach, represents the "cutting edge" of packet technology. 29 papers cover every subject from equipment design and improvement and digital signaling processing, to the latest techniques in data transfer. Add this book to your collection of earlier Computer Network Conference — be 100% up-to-date and packet compatible. © 1987

- AR-CNC6 Softbound \$9.95

DIGIPAC II (MS-DOS Computers)

by Kalt Assoc.

Digipac II combines a full featured computer communications program with a powerful message editing and formatting program designed for traffic handling. The message program features address presets, complete subscrolling form, prompts and pop-up help and selection menus, full user defined help system plus more. The communications program has plenty of features too: multi-level alarm, multi screen (full, split or recall,) user programmable function keys to name just a few. No matter what your interest in packet — from rag chewing to traffic handling — this program is for you.

- KA-DPII (MS-DOS Computers) \$49.95

THE PACKET RADIO HANDBOOK

by Jonathan Mayo, KR3T

Packet radio is the fastest growing mode in Amateur operation today. No wonder — it combines the power of today's microcomputer with worldwide digital communications. Newcomers will find this book to be full of helpful tips, tricks and information that will help get them on Packet as quickly as possible. Providing you first with packet basics, this book progresses through the inner workings and operational aspects of packet to a look at future technology still in developmental stages. Also includes: using bulletin boards, traffic handling on packet, modulation methods and networking principles, protocols (both AX.25 and VADCG) and a thorough discussion of the various TNCs and accessories available. © 1987 1st Edition 218 pages.

- LT-2722 Softbound \$14.95

ORDER FORM

In a hurry? Call today!

(603) 878-1441

Catalog #	Title	QTY.	Price	Total

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check or Money Order Enclosed

VISA MasterCard

Card # _____ Expires _____

Subtotal _____

Shipping \$3.50

TOTAL _____

Need more space? Attach a separate piece of paper and mail in the handy enclosed envelope

ham
radio

magazine

BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

Table 1. Element length, spacing, forward gain and front to back (at the horizon) for two, three, and four elements on 0.115, 0.258, 0.343, 0.430 and 0.516 wavelength booms (8, 12, 18, 20, 24, 30, and 36 feet on 20 meters). Row S is the starting antenna and row O is after forward gain optimization. The element length is specified first and the element position is in parentheses. R is the reflector; De is the driven element; D1..Dn are directors. Gain is specified over isotropic.

Element Length (boom position)								Gain(dBi)	F/B(dB)
(R)	(De)	(D1)	(D2)	(D3)	(D4)	(D5)	(D6)		
S 1.050(0)	1.021(.12)							7.64	20.8
O 1.035(0)	1.021(.12)							8.00	12.0
S 1.050(0)	1.021(.17)							7.65	14.4
O 1.037(0)	1.021(.17)							7.78	9.7
S 1.050(0)	1.021(.13)	0.991(.26)						8.76	13.0
O 1.030(0)	1.021(.13)	1.013(.26)						9.84	10.2
S 1.050(0)	1.021(.15)	0.991(.30)						8.99	15.2
O 1.035(0)	1.021(.15)	1.013(.30)						9.72	9.1
S 1.050(0)	1.021(.12)	0.991(.23)	0.991(.34)					9.03	10.0
O 1.030(0)	1.021(.12)	1.008(.23)	1.021(.34)					10.42	14.0
S 1.050(0)	1.021(.11)	0.991(.22)	0.991(.33)	0.991(.43)				9.65	15.0
O 1.027(0)	1.021(.11)	1.011(.22)	1.021(.33)	1.016(.43)				11.22	16.4
S 1.050(0)	1.021(.13)	0.991(.26)	0.991(.39)	0.991(.52)				10.28	25.5
O 1.037(0)	1.021(.13)	1.011(.26)	1.021(.39)	1.021(.52)				11.52	17.0
S 1.050(0)	1.021(.17)	0.991(.34)	0.991(.52)	0.991(.69)				10.97	25.4
O 1.039(0)	1.021(.15)	1.011(.30)	1.021(.52)	1.003(.69)				11.78	16.0
S 1.050(0)	1.021(.17)	0.991(.34)	0.991(.52)	0.991(.69)	0.991(.86)			11.48	12.6
O 1.040(0)	1.021(.17)	1.001(.34)	0.963(.52)	1.016(.69)	1.011(.86)			11.99	13.6
S 1.050(0)	1.021(.15)	0.991(.29)	0.991(.44)	0.991(.59)	0.991(.74)	0.991(.88)	0.991(1.03)	11.96	43.8
O 1.035(0)	1.021(.15)	1.006(.29)	0.971(.44)	0.988(.59)	0.991(.74)	0.988(.88)	1.026(1.03)	12.59	16.8

pared low-angle signal strengths of Yagi and quad antennas at various QTHs against a portable reference antenna at the same height as the test antenna³. A review of his results showed that quads were the same as or inferior to Yagi antennas, and certainly not 2 dB better than similar Yagi antennas. Why didn't the quads perform better?

Theoretical results presented here suggest that quad antennas with correct coupling should be at least as good as Yagis, and certainly not worse. But two complicating factors were not included in the computer model: the efficiency of the feed system and the effects of nonresonant elements in the vicinity of the antenna. Most of the antennas showing the best performance in Overbeck's study were monoband Yagis with a double driven element. This feed system, popularized by KLM, is known for its wide bandwidth and low SWR, and is also said to give excellent results on quad antennas.⁵ Perhaps part of the answer lies in a lower feed efficiency for direct feed quads. Attaching the coax to the quad loop is the most common method of feeding quads. Most quad antennas are implemented as tribanders with wires for other bands in close proximity to the desired antenna. It may be that these other wires significantly degrade performance. Both of these factors deserve a closer look.

I didn't intend to provide optimum dimensions for quad loops, and a caveat is in order if you wish to use the dimensions provided in Table 1. Although I believe

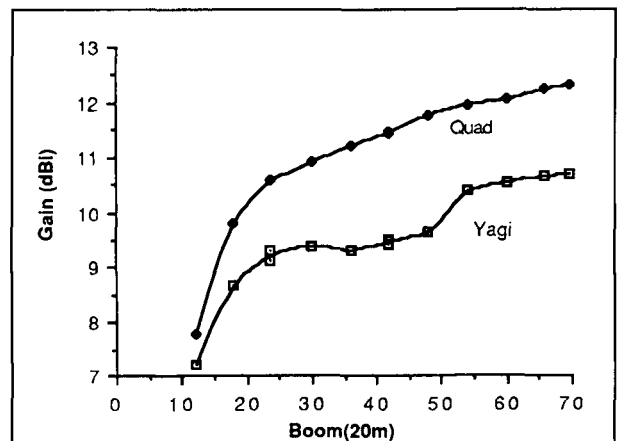


fig. 2. Forward gain versus boom length in feet for gain-optimized 20-meter Yagi and quad antennas. Open squares represent gain-optimized Yagi antennas from a previous article.¹ The quad line shows optimized gain from fig. 1. Quad antennas may have a 2-dB advantage over a Yagi on the same length boom, but only at specific boom lengths.

in the results of computer modeling, the dimensions should be trusted only after confirmation on an antenna test range. I have not done this, and the actual performance peaks may be different. The constructed quad loops should have the same reactance as the computer antenna. The best way to do this is to direct-

ly measure reactance with an impedance bridge and trim the element accordingly.

summary

Quad antennas offer a theoretical 0.5 to 2.5 dB advantage over a Yagi of the same boom length. Like the Yagi, a gain increase of about 1 dB may be obtained through fine tuning of the elements. The increase in forward gain as one goes to longer boom lengths is smoother for quad antennas than for Yagis, and quads do not show the gain plateau seen with Yagi antennas. Finally, the quad should be significantly better than the Yagi, especially between boom lengths of 25 and 45 feet on 20 meters. However, unknown variables such as feed system efficiency or the effect of other wires in close proximity to the quad may detract from its theoretical performance.

references

1. D.F. Donnelly, "Optimizing Gain on Yagi Antennas," *ham radio*, March 1988, page 21-24.
2. J.E. Lindsay, "Quads and Yagis," *QST* May 1968, page 11-19.
3. W. Overbeck, "Quads and Yagis Revisited," *ham radio*, May 1979, page 12-21.
4. B. Myers, "The W2PV Four-element Yagi," *QST*, October 1986, page 15-19.
5. R. Martinez, "The Evolution of the Four-element Double-driven Quad Antenna," *CQ*, December 1983, page 30-36.
6. J.L. Lawson, "Yagi Antenna Design: Quads and Quagis," *ham radio*, September 1980, page 37-45.

W6SAI BOOKS

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and VHF Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know. 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.

RP-BA

Softbound \$11.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

Primer on how-to-build simple low cost wire antennas. Includes invisible designs for apartment dwellers. Full of diagrams and schematics. 192 pages. ©1972 2nd edition

RP-WA

Softbound \$11.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

Simple to build, lightweight, and high performance make the Quad at DX'er's delight. Everything from the single element to a multi-element monster. A wealth of information on construction, feeding, tuning and installing the quad antenna. 112 pages ©1982. 3rd edition

RP-CQ

Softbound \$9.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978. 1st edition.

RP-AH

Softbound \$11.95

Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling.



**ham
radio** magazine
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

BOOKSTORE

(603) 878-1441



Hey LOOK !

Your Friends have been talking!

The Secret's Out !



CTM is the ham radio and computer magazine with that "down home flavor", dedicated to the practical aspects of Amateur Communications. Just starting out? You'll find our well-illustrated tutorials friendly and open; we show you how. If your interest is in High Tech, you'll find reviews and user reports of the latest thing to come down the pike and they are written so you can understand them too! If your interest is in training, you'll find articles for ham radio, computers and emergency communications.

You'll find it ALL in CTM

	Add 5% for credit cards	
Name: _____		
Call Sign: _____		
Address: _____		
City: _____ ST _____ ZIP _____		
Phone No. (____) _____		



\$18. year U.S. - 6 Months \$10.

Mexico & Canada \$32. year

Other Countries (air) \$68. (Surface) \$43.

CTM Magazine
Circulation Manager
1704 Sam Drive
Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271

There is always time for some friendly fun that you don't need a license to enjoy — and appreciate...

Are you into Packet Radio? Thinking about it? Then you definitely need CTM! During 1987 we had 65 packet and packet related articles and that doesn't even count the other HAM articles or the many Computer articles. The other four ham magazines* only had 26 packet articles during 1987. There's something for everyone in CTM! Jump right in, you'll find the natives friendly — and helpful, too!

*CQ™ 5 articles; Ham Radio™ 10 articles; QST™ 5 articles and 73™ 6 articles = 26 articles for 1987 for the other ham magazines...

NOW which do you need to
SUBSCRIBE?
CTM of course!



new coaxial crimping tools

Nemal Electronics International has introduced two new crimping tools that combine the capabilities of several tools. They offer full cycle ratchet operation with machined dies for precision crimping and long service life. By combining multiple hex sizes in a single fixed die, the tools provide great versatility and cost savings.

Part No. CT3500 crimps a wide variety of BNC, TNC, type N, and other rf connectors on RG58, 59, 62, 142, and 223-size cables. Part No. CT3600 offers the capability of crimping both RG59 and Belden 8281 connectors without changing dies. Both tools provide a ratchet release lever to allow adjustment of cable or connector position during the crimp cycle.

For additional information please contact Nemal Electronics International, Inc., 12240 NE 14th Ave., North Miami, Florida 33161.

multi-mode data controller

The new MFJ-1278 Multi-mode Data Controller by MFJ Enterprises, Inc. lets you work seven digital modes: Packet, ASCII, RTTY, CW, WEFAX, SSTV, and Contest Memory Keyer.

Features include high performance hf/VHF/CW modems, software selectable dual radio ports, precision tuning indicator, 32K RAM, and an ac power supply.



To operate the MFJ-1278 you need a standard hf or VHF rig and a computer with a serial port and terminal program.

MFJ also offers a Starter Pack that includes computer interface cable, terminal software, and instructions. It is available for the Commodore 64/128, VIC-20 (MFJ-1287, disk; MFJ-1283, tape) and for the IBM or compatible (MFJ-1284), \$19.95 each.

The MFJ-1278 automatically sets itself to match your computer baud rate. All modes feature printing, threshold control for varying band conditions, tune-up command, lithium battery backup, RS-232 and TTL serial ports, watch dog timer, FSK and AFSK outputs, output level control, speaker jack for both radio ports, test and

calibration software, Z-80 microprocessor running at 4.9 MHz, 32K EPROM and socketed ICs. It is FCC approved, measures 9 x 1-1/2 x 9-1/2 inches and operates on either 12 VDC or 110 VAC.

The MFJ-1278 is backed by a one-year unconditional guarantee. It can be ordered for \$249.95 and may be returned within 30 days for a full refund, less shipping.

For details contact MFJ Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762.

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.

microphone for SSB/fm

Heil Sound has just released its HM-5 microphone with the HC-5 "Key Element" cartridge developed for SSB.

The HM-5 has a cast base with a 10 x 1/4 inch "easy-move" goose neck. A push-to-talk switch has single touch activation or can be locked down for longer transmissions. An eight-wire flexible cable is attached. The response is 300-2,800 Hz with an 8-dB spike at 2,000 Hz for increased articulation.



For additional information contact Heil Sound, Marissa, Illinois 62257.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

Macket software for Macintosh

Macket provides power and flexibility for the packet operator with a Mac[®]. There are windows for entering text, displaying the receive buffer, and logging transmitted text. The windows support all the features Mac users expect. The

input window allows mouse-based editing. Other features include text uploading and downloading, printing, and macro keys.

Macket works with all Pac-Comm TNCs, the TNC-200, TNC-220, Tiny-2 TNC, and the Micro-power-2 TNC as well as any TNC with an RS-232 port. When used with a TNC-2 clone that has the RXBLOCK command, Macket can display the user's conversations in a special window so the conversation will not be mixed with monitored text.

Macket's suggested retail price is \$39.95. The program, developed by 'S Fine Software' is available from Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc., 3652 W. Cypress St., Tampa, Florida 33607.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

dual meter wattmeters

Encomm, Inc. announces the addition of several wattmeters to their Santec line. They are actually "dual" meter wattmeters in several different models. Model W-710 covers 1.6-60 MHz and has three power levels of 2k/200/20w. Model W-720 covers 1.8-200 MHz with power levels of 200/60/15w. The W-740 has the same power levels as the W-720 but with frequency coverage of 140-525 MHz. Housed in a sturdy metal case the meters are basically unaffected by stray rf fields.

Contact Encomm Inc., 1506 Capital Ave., Plano, Texas 75074 for more information.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

tri-band base and mobile antennas

NCG Company now has new Tri-Band SLC system antennas for operation on 145, 446 MHz and 1.2 GHz. Both are SLC (Super Linear Converter) system antennas. They are waterproof with lightning protection. The base antenna is model CX-901; the mobile is CX-801.

Features of the CX-901 include one-piece construction of heavy-duty fiber glass. The mast diameter is 1.25 to 2.5 inches, the length is 3 feet, 4 inches, and it weighs 1 lb., 14 oz. This base antenna handles 150 watts, with frequency and gain of 144-148 MHz 3.0 dB, 440-449 MHz 6.0 dB, and 1260-1300 MHz 8.4 dB.

The CX-801 mobile unit is a one-touch, fold-over stainless steel, with an N connector for low loss, high gain. The maximum power handled is 100 watts. The antenna is 3 feet, 3 inches long and weighs 12 ounces. Frequency and gain for the CX-801 is 144-148 MHz 3.0 dB, 440-449 MHz 6.8 dB, and 1260-1300 MHz 9.6 dB.

Both antennas are designed for use with the new Tri-Plexer CFX-4310 that allows receiving and transmitting on all three bands at the same time. With one CFX-4310 it is possible to use only one coax for all three transceivers. Using the new Tri-Band transceiver you can operate three antennas from one transceiver.

THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

KIT, ONLY \$675

WIRED \$975

VHF OR UHF



FEATURES:

- **SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE!** GaAsFET front end on vhf models gives 12dB SINAD of 0.12uV (vhf), 0.15uV (220). UHF model 0.25uV std, 0.1uV with optional helical resonator preamp.
- **SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT!** Both 8-pole xtal filter & ceramic filter for > 100dB at only ± 12 kHz. Helical resonator front end to combat desense & intermod.
- **CLEAN, STABLE TRANSMITTER,** up to 18W output standard; 50W with accessory power amplifier.
- **FCC TYPE ACCEPTED** for commercial high band and uhf.
- **Courtesy beep,** field-programmable CWID, flutter-proof squelch, automatic frequency control to compensate for off-frequency transmitters (all standard features).
- **Full range of options** available, such as autopatch, phone line or radio remote control, sub-audible tones, duplexers.

HIGH PERFORMANCE TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS FOR REPEATERS AUDIO & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

FM EXCITERS:

Kits \$99, w/t \$179. 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options available.

• **TA51 for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220 MHz.**

• **TA451 for uhf.**

FCC type accepted for commercial bands.

• Call for latest information on 900 MHz transmitters.

• **VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.** For FM, SSB, ATV. Output from 10 to 50 Watts. Several models, kits starting at \$79.



• **R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS** for 2M, 150-174, or 220 MHz. GaAs FET

front end, 0.12uV sensitivity!

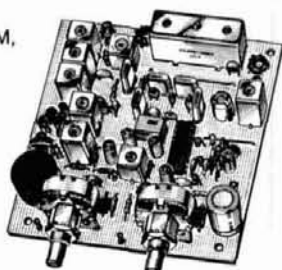
Both crystal & ceramic filters plus helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity: > 100dB at ± 12 kHz (best available anywhere)! Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting transmitters. Kit \$149, w/t \$229.

• **R451 UHF FM RCVR.** Similar to above. Tuned line front end, 0.25uV sens. (0.1uV with optional hel. res. preamp). Kit \$149, w/t \$229.

• **R901 FM RCVR FOR 900 MHZ.** Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end, 0.2uV sens. Kit \$169, w/t \$259.

• **R76 ECONOMY VHF FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220. Without hel res or afc. Kits only \$129.

• **Weather satellite & AM Aircraft receivers also avail.**



FCC TYPE-ACCEPTED TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS AVAILABLE FOR HIGH-BAND AND UHF. CALL FOR DETAILS.

- Send \$1 for 36 page catalog by return mail. (Send \$2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- Order by phone or mail • Min \$3 S & H per order
- Use Visa, Mastercard, Check, or UPS COD.

GaAs FET PREAMPS

at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

NEW HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL RF LINKS

LNG - (*)

GaAs FET PREAMP



ONLY \$59!
Wired/tested

FEATURES:

- **Very Low Noise:** 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
- **High Gain:** 13-20dB, depending on frequency
- **Wide Dynamic Range:** to resist overload
- **Stable:** new-type dual-gate GaAs FET

* Specify tuning range desired: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.

LNW - (*)

MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP



ONLY \$24/kit,
\$39 Wired/tested

GaAs FET Preamp

similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size.** Only 5/8" W x 1-5/8" L x 3/4" H. Easily mounts in many radios.

* Specify tuning range desired: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.

LNS - (*)

IN-LINE PREAMP



ONLY \$79/kit,
\$99 Wired/tested

GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W.

* Specify tuning range desired: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

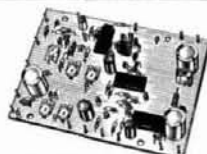
Low-noise preamps with helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band** interference in critical applications.

MODEL HRA-(*), \$49 vhf, \$84 uhf.

* Specify tuning range desired: 143-150, 150-158, 158-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-450, 450-465, or 465-475 MHz.

You've waited a long time for a simple, reliable, **low-cost 9600 baud PACKET NETWORKING system.** Now you've got it! Our new MO-96 MODEM and direct FSK Transmitters and Receivers for 220 or 440 MHz interface directly with most TNC's. Fast diode switched PA's output 15 or 50W. **Call for complete info on the right system for your application.**

ACCESSORIES



• **COR-3 Kit.** Control kits and audio mixers needed to make a repeater. Tail & time-out timers, local spkr ampl, courtesy beep \$49

• **CWID Kit.** Field programmable, timers, the works \$59

• **TD-2 DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER Kit.** Full 16 digits, switches 5 functions, toll call restrictor, programmable, much more. Great for selective calling too! \$79

• **AP-3 AUTOPATCH Kit.** Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch and phone line remote control std. \$79

• **AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH TIMING BOARD Kit.** Use with above for simplex autopatch \$39

• **MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR Kit.** Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. \$39

• **DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR Kit** for rcvr end of link \$39

RECEIVING CONVERTERS



	Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
	26-32	144-148
	50-52	26-30
	50-54	144-148
VHF	136-138	26-30
	144-146	26-30
MODELS	146-147	26-30
Kit with Case	146-148	26-30
Kit less Case	220-222	26-30
	220-224	50-54
Wired w/case	222-224	26-30
UHF MODELS	432-434	26-30
Kit with Case	432-436	144-148
Kit less Case	432-436	50-54
Wired w/case	439-25	61-25
	902-928	422-448
	902-922	430-450

See catalog for full line of 2w transmitting converters for vhf & uhf. Kits only \$79. Linear Amplifiers avail. up to 50w.

Our 25th Anniversary

hamtronics, inc.

65-H MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468-9535

Phone: 716-392-9430 Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

Think you've seen it all?
TAKE A LOOK AT THIS!



Send check or money order to:
(US Funds only. Incl. \$2 S/H)

MORLAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2400
EAST LIVERPOOL, OH 43920-0400
THANK DAYTON

112

18th ANNUAL INDIANAPOLIS HAMFEST™ And Indiana State ARRL Convention And Computer Show

July 9-10, 1988

Marion County Fairgrounds —
Gates open 6:00 AM both days

2 Full Days of: Commercial Exhibitors,
Large Flea Market, Hourly Awards, Forums
FREE: Parking, Kids Awards, Camping,
Womens Awards

**Indiana's Largest Electronic
Flea Market, Amateur Radio
and Computer Display**

INDIANAPOLIS HAMFEST,
P. O. Box 11776, Indianapolis, IN 46201
CALL: (317) 745-6389—Commercial
(317) 356-4451—Flea Market

Multiband QRV 160-10 Emergency Pack

Field Day Winner **Fastest Antenna in the West**

The Emergency Pack contains QRV 160-10 All Band kink-proof weather sealed antenna, Quick Launch kit, 70' RG-8x feedline, 160 meter adapter, all band counterpoise, 200' rotproof line. Complete and QRV. One person installs in 15 minutes.

\$139.95
+ \$10 P.A.M.
incl 47 page Tech Manual

Info: 56c s.a.s.c.
Antennas West
(801) 374-1084

1971 N. Oak Lane 1300 E.
Provo, UT 84604-2138

113



The new 5D-FB 50-ohm coax, usable above 1200 MHz, is a solid copper center conductor with a PEF insulation, foil wrapped, TFE insulation, full braid, and black PVC weather jacket. N type connectors are available.

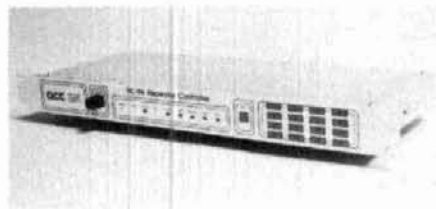
For information on the Tri-Band antennas, Tri-Plexers, and 5D-FB coax contact NCG Company, 1275 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, California 92806.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

RC-96 repeater controller

Advanced Computer Controls, Inc. offers the RC-96 Repeater Controller. Remote programming lets the operator make changes to his repeater easily without a trip to the site.

The '96 features autopatch and autodialer, with storage for 200 telephone numbers. The talking S-meter lets the user check signal strength into the repeater. The controller also supports pocket pagers, linking to other repeaters, and a bulletin board. It has high-quality syn-



thesized voice with ACC's large, custom speech vocabulary.

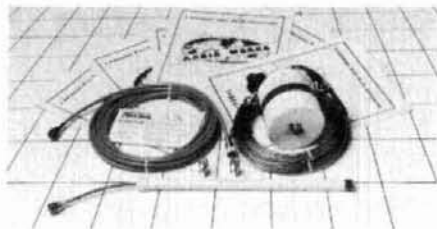
The '96 has built-in keypad and indicators, shielded DIN cables for easy hookup, and easily accessible pots and DIP switches in the back. The risk of lightning damage is minimized by a gas discharge tube across the phone line and transient suppressors on each I/O signal.

Contact Advanced Computer Controls, Inc., 2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

the Carolina Windom

The Radio Works has introduced the new Carolina Windom®, a high performance, 80-10 meter antenna system. While not a windom in the classic sense, its off-center feed system suggests the name. Fed with 50-ohm coax, it produces a low SWR across nearly all of the 75/80 meter band. Operation on 40-10 meters requires a transmatch.



The Carolina Windom comes with a special dedicated matching unit, vertical radiator section, high power line isolator, No. 14 stranded antenna wire, and glass-filled insulators. The package includes CoaxSeal® and an illustrated manual.

The price is \$75, complete and ready to install. For more information, contact Jim Thompson, W4THU, Radio Works, Box 6159, Portsmouth, Virginia 23503. A catalog offering a wide selection of wire antennas, parts and accessories is available on request.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

MAXFAX™ and WEFAX

Kantronics has added a weather facsimile command, WEFAX, with EPROM update 2.8. This update is available for the KAM, KPC-4, KPC-2, KPC-1, and the KPC-2400. In addition, Kantronics introduces two programs to work with the KAM or KPCs, MAXFAX-64/128 for Commodores and MAXFAX-PC for PCs and compatibles. If you use a PC, the CGA (color graphics adapter) is required.

With MAXFAX, you can store the pixel bytes from the KAM or KPC directly in RAM to the screen, or from RAM to diskette for transport or to your graphics printer. An Epson graphics format such as the EPSON LX-80 is assumed. Each MAXFAX copy comes on diskette and costs \$19.95. You can order from Kantronics, Inc., 1202 E. 23rd Street, Lawrence, Kansas 66046.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.

new rf/high-voltage adapters

Nemal Electronics International offers a new line of rf adapters for quick and reliable interconnections between different connector series. These adapters facilitate rapid interconnection of incompatible cables and equipment while maintaining low loss and VSWR.

The NE964 adapts a type HN jack to an SMA plug; the NE962 adapts an SMA jack to a type HN plug; and the NE970 adapts a type N jack to an LC plug. The NE866 is a BNC series bulkhead feedthrough with both isolation and hermetic seal.

Constructed of brass and plated silver/nickel, these adapters have Teflon™ insulation and tolerate temperatures of -55C to +199C. Other specifications include an impedance of 50 ohms,

frequency of 0-4 GHz, VSWR of 1.3, and voltage rating of 375/1500. The adapters offer electrical performance and construction to military specifications.

For details contact Nema Electronics International Inc., 12240 NE 14th Ave., North Miami, Florida 33161.

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

AR-501 radio telegraph terminal

ACE Communications, Inc.'s model AR-501 is a triple-mode radio telegraph (CW) terminal for Amateur Radio operator, and short wave listeners.

The AR-501 performs as a CW decoder, CW trainer, and electronic keyer. Features include: automatic speed follow-up and threshold control, LED tuning indicator, 32-character LCD display, random code generator, and electronic keyer for both standard and iambic. Codes can be monitored in all three modes by internal speaker and printer through the parallel printer port.



It measures 4.5 x 6.25 x 2.25 inches and is powered by a 12 VDC source. The price of the AR-501 is \$229.00 including ac power adapter and parts for hookup.

For more details contact ACE Communications, Inc., 22511 Aspan St., El Toro, California 92630-6321.

Circle #310 on Reader Service Card.

high-quality variable capacitors

Kilo-Tec announces the availability of the Nevada High-Power variable capacitors. They are capable of withstanding very high rf voltage up to 7.8 kV. These heavy-duty caps are suitable for high-power antenna matching units, power amplifiers, and transmitters.

There are two values: a 500 pF and a 250 pF. Approximate prices are \$29 for the TC-250 and \$40 for the TC-500. To order or receive a quote contact Kilo-Tec, PO Box 1001, Oak View, California 93022.

Circle #311 on Reader Service Card.

WORLD'S SMALLEST WEATHER STATION



THE TW-2 MICRO WEATHER STATION INCLUDES A COMPUTER MODULE, THE AN-2 ANEMOMETER, AND 40' OF LEAD IN CABLE. FOR ONLY \$159.95.

WIND SPEED	AUTO SCAN
WIND DIRECTION	METRIC / STANDARD
WIND CHILL	FOUR WAY POWER
WIND GUST RECORD	NICAD READY
TEMPERATURE	MOUNTING OPTIONS
H/LOW TEMP RECORD	ONE YEAR WARRANTY

**** SATISFACTION GUARANTEED ****

MAGNAPHASE INDUSTRIES, INC.
1502 PIKE STREET N.W.
MADE IN U.S.A. AUBURN, WA 98001 M/C & VISA
ORDERS ONLY: 800-322-1502
INFORMATION: 206-735-0374 FAX: 206-735-9044

MADISON SHOPPER

CALL FOR ORDERS
1 (800) 231-3057
1-713-520-7300 OR 1-713-520-0550
TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT
FAX 1-713-771-7759

ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR SALES PRICE REFUNDED

New Icom IC 78T
Kenwood TH215A, TH25AT

Trades wanted
Trade in your old HT



Kenwood TS 140S
New Kenwood IM 221A 45W mobile
ICOM 28H/TTM

Call for trade
Call
410 00



Icom 761 2300 00

Shure 444D	54 95
HEIL BM10 Boom Mike, wired 8 pin	69 00
HEIL HM5 Desk Mike	59 00
Pix TR 721A w/Label	Call
Cushcraft 124 WB (146 MHz)	33 00
Butternut HF6B 80 10 vertical	125 00
Hustler G7 144	119 95
KLM KT 34A	399 00
NEW KLM 1, 2, 44LBX	129 00
G5-RV	44 00
Larsen 2 meter on glass	49 95
Anteco 2M 5/8 Mag Mount, Comp	25 00
Van Gordon G5RU	44 00
Valor AB5 mobile	79 00
Thousands of panel meters	3 95 up CALL
Aerovox 1000 pF/500 V feedthrough caps	1 95
Transformer 120 V Pri, 1050 V/1A, (Sec. #18 Wee)	50 00
100 mfd/450V Axial Cap	2 20
831SP-PL 259 Silver plate (Amphenol)	1 25
B2 61 N Male (Amphenol)	3 00
Double Female UHF	1 00
UG176 RG8	each 30
GE 6146B	14 95
3-500Z	140 00
GE 12BY7A	7 00
6MJ6	12 95
6KD6	12 95
Cetron 572B	88 00
6JB6A	9 95
8950	18 00
AEA PK 232 with new WX FAX	299 00
Kantronics KPC II	149 00
Kantronics KAM/WX	299 00

USED EQUIPMENT

All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.

Call for latest used gear
(800) 231-3057

GNU PROD
TE Systems 2m Amp 30-160 watts GaAs let \$229 00

POLICIES

Minimum order \$10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

Bird and Belden products in stock. Call today.

MADISON Electronics Supply

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004



This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International.



Please send information about these titles:

Name _____
Company/Institution _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone (____) _____

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. In Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or mail inquiry to University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

sporadic E season — 1988

This is the second summer after the end of solar cycle 21. What kind of sporadic E conditions can we expect? In the period from May through September radiation from the nearly overhead sun generates high ion densities in the lower ionosphere that support short-skip propagation, including multiple short skips. The geomagnetic field clusters these ions into cloud-like patches known as sporadic-E (E_s). These patches form a thin layer of intense ionization in the E region about 60 miles up. A patch gives a strong, mirror-like signal reflection over skip distances of 600 to 1200 miles. Signals remain strong for about half an hour, up to a couple of hours after the onset of the first strong signal.

The frequency and magnitude of Sporadic E occurrences is a function of geographical location. The best locations for E_s openings this summer are toward the equator and on either side of the geomagnetic equator. It's especially good where the geomagnetic equator is furthest from the geographic equator. The Northern Hemisphere areas are: Southeast Asia (best) and the Mediterranean (next

best) followed by South America in the Southern Hemisphere. These were shown graphically in this column last year on a contour map.

The highest frequency propagated by E_s tends to occur at local noon. The E_s patch is imbedded in the regular E layer and tends to track the E maximum ion density throughout the day, season, and sunspot cycle. During this summer expect about a 17 percent increase in the E layer as an E_s base for higher maximum usable frequencies (MUF) over a 1200 mile hop. This increase gives the base MUFs of 47 to 53 MHz this year, so six meter openings should be more prevalent. Two meter openings may still be rare, especially this month; perhaps August will provide some. The highest probability of occurrence is near sunrise and again around sunset. These two E_s characteristics affect short-skip openings differently. Openings on the higher-frequency bands occur around local noontime; the lower bands tend to have openings near sunrise and sunset. This occurrence characteristic is nearly constant over the sunspot cycle so there should be the same number of low to midlatitude E_s openings in the next few years.

last-minute forecast

Expect the higher frequency DX bands to be very good during the first two weeks of June because of solar flux peaks and longer daytime hours. Both factors contribute to elevated MUFs

during the evening at midlatitude locations. No single hop transequatorial openings are expected but look for good sporadic E openings around noon toward the end of the month. Good nighttime DX conditions on the lower bands are expected during the last two weeks of the month, but they will be noticeably shorter in duration and noisier as northern tropical thunderstorm noise propagates toward us. Geomagnetic disturbances are anticipated from solar flares around the 5th, more probable on the 13th, and from coronal thinning on the 18th through 24th of the month. MUFs should decrease about 15 percent on east-west propagation paths on most days and probably 20 percent on those paths during disturbed conditions on the 13th. Signals should be 10 to 15 dB lower level and QSB will be noticed. Paths near the equator can expect 10 percent higher MUFs.

The moon will be full on June 29th and at perigee (its closest approach) on June 5th. Summer solstice is on the 21st at 0357 UTC. The Aquarid meteor shower starts about the 8th, peaks around the 28th, and lasts until about August 7th. The maximum radio-echo rate will be 34 per hour.

band-by-band summary

Six meters will provide occasional openings to South Africa and South America around noontime via short-skip E_s propagation.

There will be long-skip conditions on ten meters in the afternoon during the peak times of the 27-day solar cycle. Otherwise, look to sporadic-E short-skip and multihop openings around

WESTERN USA

MID USA

EASTERN USA

GMT	PDT	WESTERN USA								MID USA								EASTERN USA							
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	20	15	15	12	20*	10	10	15	20	15	15	15	20	10	10	20	20	20	15	15	20	10	10	20*
0100	6:00	20	15	15	10	20	10	10	15	20	15	15	20	10	10	20	20	20	15	15	20	10	10	15	
0200	7:00	20	15	20	10	20	10	10	15	20	15	20*	20*	10	10	15	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
0300	8:00	20	20	20	10	30	10	10	15	20	20	20	30	10	10	15	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
0400	9:00	20*	20	20	10	30	10	10	15	20	20	20	30	10	10	15	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
0500	10:00	15	20	20	12	30	12	12	15	20	20	20	30	12	12	15	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
0600	11:00	15	20	20	12	30	12	12	15	20	20	20	30	12	12	15	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
0700	12:00	15	20	20	15	30	12	12	15	20	20	20	30	15	12	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
0800	1:00	15	20	20	15	30	15	15	20	20	20	20	30	15	15	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
0900	2:00	20	20	20	20	30	15	15	20	20	20	20	30	15	15	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
1000	3:00	20	20	20	20	30	15	15	20	20	20	20	30	15	15	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
1100	4:00	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
1200	5:00	20	20	15	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
1300	6:00	20	20	15	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
1400	7:00	20	20	12	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
1500	8:00	20	20	12	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
1600	9:00	20	20	10	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
1700	10:00	20	20	10	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
1800	11:00	20	20	10	15	20	15	15	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
1900	12:00	20	20	10	15	20	15	15	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
2000	1:00	20	20	10	15	20	15	15	20	20	20	20	30	20	20	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
2100	2:00	20	15	12	12	20*	12	12	20	20	20	20	30	12	12	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
2200	3:00	20	15	15	12	20	12	12	20	20	20	20	30	12	12	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	
2300	4:00	20	15	15	12	20	12	12	20	20	20	20	30	12	12	20	20	20	20	15	20	10	10	15	

The italicized numbers signify the bands to try during the transition and early morning hours, while the standard type provides MUF during "normal" hours.

*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

local noon for DX on this band. (Evening transequatorial openings usually don't occur in the summertime.)

Twelve and fifteen meters, almost always open to some southern part of the world, will be the main daytime DX bands. Operate on 12 first, then move down to 15. DX is considered 5000 to 7000 miles on these bands. There may be some long, one-hop transequatorial propagation paths occurring early in the month.

Twenty, thirty, and forty meters will support DX propagation from most areas of the world during the daytime and into the evening hours most days. Forty meters joins this daytime DX group because of lower signal absorption, and therefore lower LUF (lowest usable frequency) during this last sunspot minimum year. DX on these bands may be either long-skip to 2500 miles or short-skip E_s to 1250 miles per hop. There are many good hours of DXing ahead as the days get longer.

Thirty, forty, eighty, and one-sixty are all good for nighttime DX. Although the background thunderstorm noise is becoming noticeable, these bands are still quiet enough to provide good DX working conditions. Sporadic-E propagation may be a contributing factor toward enhanced conditions at local sunset and will occur more often during the next three months.

ham radio

flea market

RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (**not all capitals**) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED. Don't wait - we'll pay cash for LATE MODEL HP, Tek, etc. Call Glenn, N7EPK, at SKAGITRONICS CO. (800) 356 TRON.

MOTOROLA T45 RTA 860 MHz Trunking \$450. Several H23, H33, HT 220's VHF low split \$100 each. Scott (801) 224-3783.

MACINTOSH SATELLITE Tracking and Propagation Software. MacTrak™ displays graphic maps (rectangular, polar, great circle), views from space, schedules, windows. Also tracks Sun and Moon. Compatible with KLM-MIRAGE rotor interface. Shows gray line, sunrise/sunset, bearing/distance, MUF vs time, areas of world "open". SASE for info or \$49.95 from R. Stegemeyer, PO Box 1590, Port Orchard, WA 98366.

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS, & Enamelled Pins, your design, excellent quality, low prices, free booklet. A. T. PATCH CO., Box 682 Dept 19, Littleton, NH 03561, (603) 444 3423).

BM-PC RTTY/CW. New CompRtty II is the complete RTTY/CW program for IBM-PC's and compatibles. Now with larger buffers, better support for packet units, pictures, much more. Virtually any speed ASCII, BAUDOT, CW. Text entry via built-in screen editor! Adjustable split screen display. Instant mode speed change. Hardcopy, diskcopy, break-in buffer, select calling, text file transfer, customizable full screen logging, 24 programmable 1000 character messages. Ideal for MARS and traffic handling. Requires 256k PC or AT compatible, serial port, RS 232C TU. \$65. Send call letters (including MARS) with order. David A. Rice, KC2HO, 25 Village View Bluff, Ballston Lake, NY 12019.

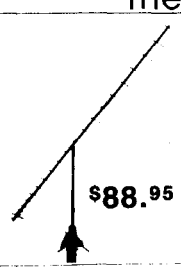
SELL: AEA PK64A/HFM packet \$175. ICOM IC 271A 25W, 2m Xcvr \$525. Hallicrafters SX115 Receiver \$250. Spectrum Communications 450/2m repeater circuit boards TX/RX \$50 each and RF power amplifiers \$35 each. VHF Engineering ID \$25 and COR \$10. Radio Shack Color 3 Computer with RS-232 interface \$150. ICOM 251A 2m, 10W multimode Xcvr \$300. Floyd Chovring, K5LA, 5637 Prince Edward Avenue, El Paso, Texas 79924. (915) 751 6204.

HAMLOG COMPUTER PROGRAMS. 17 modules auto logs, sorts 7 band WA's; DXCC. Full features. Apple \$19.95, IBM or CP/M \$24.95. KA1AWH, POB 2015, Peabody MA 01960.

DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS. All Radios. GRAND SYSTEMS, POB 2171, Blaine, Washington 98230.

CHASSIS & CABINETS KITS. SASE. K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Rd, Dover, PA 17315.

The Finest 432 MHz Yagis
EME - Tropo - Weak Signal
The FO-22



ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
Measured gain 15.8 dBd
E-Plane beamwidth 2 x 11.5 deg
H-Plane beamwidth 2 x 12 deg
Sidelobe attenuation
1st E-Plane sidelobe 17.5 dB
1st H-Plane sidelobe -15.5 dB
F/B ratio 22 dB

Mechanical Specifications:
SWR < 1.4:1 422-439 MHz
Length 14 ft
Wind survival 90+ MPH
Wind Surface Area 78 sq. ft.
Coax connector N-type
Must be up to 1.5" diameter
Element insulators U.V. resistant
black Delrin
Stainless steel hardware
(except plated keepers and U-bolt)

All stainless option for FO-22 (keepers and U-bolt) \$10.78

ALSO AVAILABLE
The incomparable FO-25 and FO-33
STACKING FRAMES POWER DIVIDERS

We supply those hard to find parts for the home builder
Driven antennas \$12/100. Plated keepers \$4/100. Stainless \$10/100
Add \$6 UPS. \$/1 for single or pair of Antennas.
\$9 west of Mississippi.
PA residents add 6% state sales tax

RUTLAND ARRAYS
1703 Warren St. • New Cumberland, PA 17070
(717) 774-5298 7-10 PM EST

CHARGE YOUR CLASSIFIED ADS
to your MC or VISA, write or call
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE
Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441

GIANT POWERSTAT Variable Transformer. 240V input. 28 Amps. 0-280V output. 7.8KVA \$145. plus ship. Joseph Cohen, 200 Woodside, Winthrop, MA 02152 (617) 846-6312.

COMMODORE/AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS FOR C64/128 Computer/peripherals at low prices. 24 hour delivery. #6510- \$9.95, #6526- \$9.95, #6567- \$14.75, #6581- \$12.85, FLA- \$12.50, 901 ROMS at \$10.95 each and many others, including Amiga... The COMMODORE DIAGNOSTICIAN™. A complete diagnostic reference chart for fixing Commodore computers, etc. An absolute must for those who want to fix their own computers and save money and downtime. \$6.95 plus \$1.00 postage... COMMODORE REPAIR. We are the largest/oldest Authorized Service Center in the country. (eg. C64- \$39.95) (We ship worldwide). Heavy duty Power Supply for C64- \$27.95 plus UPS. Send for complete chips/parts catalog... VISA/MC... Kasara, Inc. 36 Murray Hill Drive, Spring Valley, NY 10977. 1-800-642-7634, 800-248-2983 (outside NY) or 914-356-3131.

WANT COLLINS KWM 2/A and accessories. Also looking for other Collins gear. Call after 4 PM EDT (201) 728-7938.

ANTENNA TUNER WANTED. Heath Model SA-2500 only, non-working acceptable. W2BLL, RD 2, Box 72, Boonton, NJ 07005.

WANTED RECEIVERS. (ICOM: IC-745, IC-R7000, Bearcat DX-1000). Scopes and Monitors: Heath: EVW-3 imp scope, SB-620 spect analyzer, SB-610 monitor. Tektronix: 502A, 544, 546, 547, 549, 556; a relatively new 5 MHz to 10 MHz scope, single channel, do not need time delay; a 500 MHz to 1 GHz scope without the use of sampling. Scope Plug In's: Tektronix. I can use most of the 1 ser. and letter series plug in's, including the spectrum analyzer plug in's, (1L5, 1L10, 1L20, 1L30, 1L40) for the 530, 540, 550 series main frame. I have a special need for the Type "T" time base plug in. **POWER SUPPLIES:** Tektronix, type 127, 132, 133. **SIGNAL GENERATOR:** Hewlett Packard: 606B or 606A, 608F, 608C, 608E, 612A or 610B, 614A, 616B or 616A. **FUNCT & SWEEP GEN:** Heath: EU-81A, IG-1271, IG-1273, IG-52, IG-1275. **NOISE GEN:** For the 5 Hz to 2 GHz range. **STEREO AMPS:** Heath: AA-2004, AA-15, AA-1506, AA-1640, AA-2005A, AA-29, AA-1515, AA-1219. **POWER SUPPLIES:** Heath: IP-17 or IPW-17 or IP17A, IP-2700, IP-2701, IP-28, IP-2718, IP-15, IP-18, IP-2715, IP-12. **FILTERS:** Receiver audio output filters - tunable; woodpecker noise blander. **PREAMPS:** Receiver RF preamps - tunable. **WATT METER:** B&W 334A dummy load watt meter. **VIDEO:** Video cameras as used in closed circuit TV. **CAR RADIO MOUNT:** IIX Equipment Ltd. Mobile radio mount MM1007 or MM10013. **ANTENNAS:** Wide band scanning antennas for 10 kHz to 2 GHz. Write to: J.L. Courtney, PO Box 391, Canal Winchester, OH 43110.

CALL SIGN BADGES: Custom license plate holders. Personal, distinctive. Club discounts. SASE. W3BGND, Box 750, Clinton, MD 20735. (301) 248-7302.

FOR SALE: Kenwood TS-820S, digital display. Excellent condition, very clean. \$475. Matt, WA1HRE, (203) 693-0468.

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DTMF Decoder and Select Call System, by Vince Yakamovich, AA4MY, see Feb QST Magazine for details. Blank board #152-PCB only \$17.95. Kit of parts including board, #152-KIT only \$69.95. Assembled and tested board #152-ASY only \$99.95. Add \$2.50 per order S/H. A & A ENGINEERING, 2521 W. LaPalma, Unit K, Anaheim, CA 92801. (714) 952-2114.

ANALOG AND RF CONSULTING for the San Francisco Bay area. Commercial and military circuits and systems. James Long, Ph. D., N6YB (408) 733-8329.

WANTED: Klystron tubes especially 2911; Magnatrons; also 304TL, 6012, 810 and 5CX1500A. All types of sockets for transmitting tubes. Harold Bramstedt, 6104 Egg Lk Rd, Hugo, MN 55038. (612) 429-9397.

UHF PARTS. GaAs fets, mimics, chip caps, trimmer caps, and other builder parts. MGF 1402 @ \$14.00. MFG 1302 @ \$10.00. 8-10pf Trimmer trims @ \$3.75. Porcelain chip caps @ \$1.75. Orders add \$1.00 p+h. SASE for complete list. MICRO WAVE COMPONENTS, 11216 Cape Cod, Taylor, MI 48180.

JENNINGS UCS-300-7.5 KV variable vacuum capacitor \$135. RJ1A/HC 1 vacuum relay \$75, RJ2C \$140. Cardwell 2100P-3 KV variable capacitor \$45. Eimac 3CX1200A/ \$375, 4CX3,000A \$675, 4CX5,000A \$950, SK 2210/SK 2216 \$85. Centralab 858-1000P \$5 ea. (All new). A. Emerald, 8956 Swallow, Ft. Vly. CA 92708 (714) 962 5940.

MACKET: Macintosh packet program, \$39.95. For details write to S. FINE SOFTWARE, POB 6037, State College, PA 16801.

PHOTOVOLTAIC PANELS. Lowest prices on Sovonics, Arco panels. From 1 watt to 50. Send \$1 for price specs and data sheets. Michael Bryce, 2225 Mayflower, Massillon, Ohio 44646.

RTTY JOURNAL—Now in our 36th year. Read about RTTY, AMTOR, PACKET, MSO'S, RTTY CONTESTING, RTTY DX and much more. Year's subscription to RTTY JOURNAL \$10.00, foreign slightly higher. Order from: RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

IMRA International Mission Radio Association helps mission aries. Equipment loaned. Weekday net, 14 280 MHz, 1 3 PM Eastern. Nine hundred Amateurs in 40 countries. Rev. Thomas Sable, S. J., University of Scranton, Scranton, PA 18510.

MARCO: Medical Amateur Radio Council, Ltd, operates daily and Sunday nets. Medically oriented Amateurs (physicians, dentists, veterinarians, nurses, physiotherapists, lab technicians, etc.)

invited to join. Presently over 550 members. For information write MARCO, Box 73's, Acme, PA 15610.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$5.00 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. DAILY ELECTRONICS, PO Box 5029, Compton, CA 90224. (213) 774-1255.

CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES. Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. HEIN SPECIALTIES, Inc., Dept 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

COMING EVENTS

Activities — "Places to go . . ."

SPECIAL REQUEST TO ALL AMATEUR RADIO PUBLICITY COORDINATORS: PLEASE INDICATE IN YOUR ANNOUNCEMENTS WHETHER OR NOT YOUR HAMFEST LOCATION, CLASSES, EXAMS, MEETINGS, FLEA MARKETS, ETC. ARE WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE. THIS INFORMATION WOULD BE GREATLY APPRECIATED BY OUR BROTHER/SISTER HAMS WITH LIMITED PHYSICAL ABILITY.

WASHINGTON: June 4 and 5. The Apple City Radio Club's Hamfest, Rocky Reach Dam, 7 miles north of Wenatchee, Hwy 97. Saturday license exams. Free camping and RV spaces. Advance registration \$4.00 to Bob Lathrop, K7EVL, 919 N. Woodward, Wenatchee, WA 98801.

MICHIGAN: June 11. The 14th annual Hamfest sponsored by the Central Michigan Amateur Repeater Association (CMARA), Midland Michigan Center, Midland, 8 AM to 1 PM. Donation \$3. New used Amateur electronics and computer equipment. License exams. Dealers welcome. Talk in on 147.60/000, Midland. For more information please SASE to CMARA Hamfest, PO Box 67, Midland, MI 48640. (517) 631-9228 evenings and weekends.

NORTH CAROLINA: June 11. Winston Salem Hamfest & Computer, Electronics Fair '88. Sponsored by the Forsyth ARC. Dixie Classic Fairgrounds, FCC exams, walk-ins welcome. Free parking, convenient lodging, indoor dealers, large flea market/taillighting area. For dealer information write Forsyth ARC, Hamfest Committee, PO Box 11361, Winston Salem, NC 27116.

ILLINOIS: June 12. The 31st Annual Hamfest sponsored by the Six Meter Club of Chicago, Santa Fe Park, 91st and Wolf Road, Willow Springs. Advance registration \$3.00. At the gate \$4.00. Large Swappers Row, Pavilion Displays, AFMARS meeting, plenty of parking, picnic grounds. No overnight camping. Advance tickets from Mike Corbett, K9ENZ, 606 South Fenton Avenue, Romeoville, IL 60441 or any Club member. Talk in on K9ONA 146.52 or K9ONA/R 37-97.

QUEENS, NEW YORK: June 12. The Hall of Science ARC Hamfest, NY Hall of Science Parking Lot, Flushing Meadow Park, 4701-111 Street, Queens, 9 AM to 3 PM. Amateur Radio exhibit station. Tune up clinic, films. Buyers \$3.00. Sellers \$5.00 per space. Talk in on 144.300 simplex link 223.600 rep and 44.225 rep. For further information call Steve Greenbaum, WB2KDG (718) 898-5599 or Arnie Schiffman, WB2YXB (718) 343-0172 evenings.

MASSACHUSETTS: June 12. SEMARA Hamfest sponsored by the SE Massachusetts ARA, South Dartmouth, 9 AM to 5 PM. Admission Free. Dealers \$8.00 advance. Door \$10. VE exams appointment only. "Nepra" Packet Workshop. Tailgating. Talk in on 147.000 and 6 for Hamfest and 145.4900 6 for back up. For VE exams and Hamfest info SASE to Pete Korfis, N1EXA, PO Box 9187, North Dartmouth, MA 02747.

KENTUCKY: June 12. "HAM O RAMA 88" sponsored by the Northern Kentucky ARC, Erlanger KY Lions Park. Admission \$4.00 advance; \$5.00 at the door. Children under 13 free. ARRL, Packet and Emergency Forums. Indoor exhibit area, \$15.00 per space. Large outdoor flea market, \$4.00 per space. Setup 6 AM. General admission 8 AM. Food and refreshments available. Talk in 147.855/ 255 and 147.975/ 375. For more information or advance registration contact WA4BRM, c/o NKARC, PO Box 281, Florence, KY 41042. (606) 371-8545.

NEW JERSEY: June 18. The Raritan Valley Radio Club's 17th annual Hamfest, Columbia Park, Dunellen. Gates open 8 AM. Lookers \$4.00 donation. Spouse and kids free. Sellers \$6.00 one space. \$12.00 multiples. Bring your own tables. Talk in on club repeater W2OW/R 146.025- 625 and 146.52 simplex. For information call Dave, KA2TSM (201) 763-4849 or John, WA2C (201) 968-5070 or any club member.

MICHIGAN: June 18. The Independent Repeater Association is sponsoring its annual Hamfest, National Guard Armory, 44th Street, 1/2 mile west of US 131, Grand Rapids, 8 AM to 4 PM. Dealer setup 6 AM. Free reserved tables for dealers and sellers. Talk in on 147.165/ 147.765. For table reservations: Independent Repeater Association, 902 2nd Street SE, Byron Center, MI 49315 (616) 455-3915.

CALIFORNIA: June 19. The Satellite ARC's annual Father's Day Swapfest, Union Oil Company New Love Picnic Grounds south of Santa Maria on US 101. Free Admission. Starts 9 AM. Bar-B-Que served at 1 PM. Tickets: Adults \$6.50, children 6 to 12 \$3.50, under 6 free. Swap tables available. Talk in on 145.14 repeater. Simplex 146.52. For tickets and information Hank Korzak, W6PME, Santa Maria Swapfest, 917 Anthony Way, Lompoc, CA 93436 (805) 736-1761.

MARYLAND: June 19. The Frederick ARC will hold its 11th annual Hamfest, Frederick County Fairgrounds, 8 AM to 4 PM. Admission \$3.00. Tailgaters \$2.00 extra. Exhibitors tables \$10 first, \$5/each extra. Setup 8 PM June 18. For information write Dave Durkovic, N3BKD, 7128 Limestone Lane, Middletown, MD 21769.

PENNSYLVANIA: July 4. The Harrisburg Radio Amateur Club is sponsoring a Hamfest, Bressler Picnic Grounds, 8 AM. Vendors 7 AM. Admission \$3.00 at gate. Tailgating \$1.00 per site. Pavilion tables \$5.00 each. Campground, motels and restaurants nearby. Contact Dave Dorner, KC3MG, 131 Livingston St, Swatara, PA 17113. Phone (717) 939-4957.

WISCONSIN: July 9. The South Milwaukee ARC will hold its annual SWAPFEST, American Legion Post 434, 9327 South Shepard Avenue, Oak Creek, 7 AM to 3 PM. Admission \$3.00. Free overnight camping available. Picnic area. The Badger Exams group will conduct exams during the day. Talk in on 146.580 simplex. For more details, including a map write The South Milwaukee ARC, PO Box 102, South Milwaukee, WI 53172 0102.

INDIANA: July 9 and 10. The 18th annual State ARRL Convention and Hamfest, Marion County Fairgrounds, Indianapolis. Gates open 6 AM both days. Gate fee \$5.00. Under 12 free. Dealers, electronic flea market, homebrew, tech and ARRL forums. Non-ham activities. Free hookup and camping, food available on grounds. Neary motels and restaurants. For information: Flea Market Space (317) 356-4451. Commercial (317) 745-6389.

PENNSYLVANIA: July 10. North Hills ARC's 3rd annual Hamfest, Northland Public Library, 300 Cumberland Road, Pittsburgh, 8 AM to 4 PM. Free admission. Free dealer and flea market space. VEC exams. ARRL table Refreshments. HANDICAP AND WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE. For Hamfest info: Bob Ferrey, Jr, N3DOK, 9821 Presidential Drive, Allison Park, PA 15101. (412) 367-2393. VEC info: John Rosenwald, NM3P, 400 Stevens Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15237. (412) 931-2631.

WEST VIRGINIA: July 17. The 10th annual TSRAC Wheeling Hamfest/Computer Fair, Wheeling Park, 9 AM to 4 PM. WV's Largest. Dealers welcome 30,000 square feet under roof; 5 acres flea market. Family activities at Park. Admission \$3.00 in advance. \$4.00 at door. To reserve space contact: Sandi Wilkins, KB8AAV, 9 East High St, Flushing, OH 43977; for tickets, TSRAC, Box 240, RD 1, Adena, OH 43901 (614) 546-3930.

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do . . ."

June 4 and 5: The Wireless Institute of Northern Ohio (WINO) will be on the air with a special event station to commemorate Ohio Wine Month. Saturday evening 7 to 11 PM EDT, and Sunday 11 AM to 3 PM. The station will be located at a Madison, Ohio winery and will use call sign KO80. For a special 8x11 certificate send legal sized SASE to KO80, WINO Weekend, 10418 Briar Hill, Kirtland, Ohio 44094.

June 19 to 25: E A R S will operate N6WB in conjunction with the 100th Anniversary of the City of Escondido, CA. For a large certificate send OSL and large SASE to Glenn Bodeker, N6WB, 127 Walnut Hills Drive, San Marcos, CA 92069.

June 20 to July 4: The 6th annual Great American Race. Disneyland to Boston. KX6B will operate mobile as part of the support team of Car No 73, to commemorate the 80th year since the original New York to Paris Great Race. Operation daily 1500 UTC to 2400 UTC. Lower 25 kHz of 40, 20 and 15m General phone bands. 10m Novice phone. Mobile Packet 145 01 and 2m FM. For QSL SASE to Dick Raley, KX6B, 2610 Camtoop Drive, San Jose, CA 95130.

July 4 and 5: The Valley ARA, Staunton, Virginia, will operate N4ICT in conjunction with the Stalter Brothers Happy Birthday USA Celebration. Freqs: Phone 3 855, 7 280 14 250 and 28 375. For the Stalter Brothers certificate send OSL, contact number and 9x12 SASE to Valley ARA, PO Box 666, Staunton, VA 24401.

THE FOUNDATION FOR AMATEUR RADIO, INC plans to award twenty eight scholarships for academic year 1988-89 to assist licensed Radio Amateurs who plan to pursue a full time course of study beyond high school and are enrolled or have been accepted by an accredited university, college or technical school. For further information write FAR Scholarships, 6903 Rhode Island Avenue, College Park, MD 20740 prior to May 31, 1988.

HAM EXAMS: The MIT UHF Repeater Association and the MIT Radio Society offer monthly Ham Exams. All classes Novice to Extra. Wednesday JUNE 22, 7 PM, MIT Room 1 150, 77 Mass Ave, Cambridge, MA. Reservations requested 2 days in advance. Contact Ron Hoffmann at (617) 646-1641. Exam fee \$4.50. Bring a copy of your current license (if any), two forms of picture ID, and a completed form 610 available from the FCC in Quincy, MA (617) 770-4023.



NEW

LOW BAND DX-ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by John Devoldere, ON4UN, for Apple IIe/c, MS-DOS, Commodore C-128 Apple Macintosh and Kaypro CPM Computers

Here's a collection of 30 super programs written by ON4UN. Just about every interest or need is covered—from antenna design and optimization to general operating programs. Antenna programs include: shunt and series input L network design, feedline transformer, shunt network design, SWR calculation, plus 11 more! General Ham programs include: sunrise/sunset, great circle distances, grayline, vertical antenna design program, sunrise calendar plus 9 more! Phew. When you sit down to use these programs you'll be amazed at what you have. The best value in computer software available today. © 1986.

- UN-Apple IIe/IIc \$39.95 ea.
- UN-MS (MS-DOS) \$39.95 ea.
- UN-CPM/Kaypro \$39.95 ea.
- UN-C-128 (COMMODORE) \$39.95 ea.
- UN-MAC (MACINTOSH) \$49.95

LOW BAND DX-ING

by John Devoldere ON4UN

Now Available! The new, 2nd edition of the definitive book on Low Band DX'ing. Based upon years of practical on-the-air experience, learn the secrets of how ON4UN has been so successful on the low bands. Extensive coverage is given to transmit and receive antennas with clear concise explanations and plenty of illustrations—dipoles, inverted V's, slopers, phased arrays and Beverages—they're all in this book. Also covered: propagation, transmitters, receivers, operating, software and an extensive Low Band bibliography. Going to be a best seller! Get yours today. 1987 2nd Edition 200 pages.

AR-UN Softbound \$9.95

BUY'EM BOTH SPECIAL OFFER

Book & Software Reg. \$49.90
(\$59.90 for Mac)

Just \$44.90 (\$54.90 for Mac)

- UN-SO (specify computer) \$44.90
- UN-MSO Macintosh Special \$54.90

SAVE \$5

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling

ham radio BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048 603-878-1441



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

A-TECH ELECTRONICS

1033 HOLLYWOOD WAY
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 845-9203

New Ham Store and Ready to Make a Deal!

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003

800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Colorado

COLORADO COMM CENTER

525 EAST 70th AVE.
SUITE ONE WEST
DENVER, CO 80229

(303) 288-7373
(800) 227-7373

Stocking all major lines
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS

500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881

Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping
at prices you can afford.

Delaware

AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS

3208 CONCORD PIKE
WILMINGTON, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757

Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY

71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728

800-441-7008

Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,
Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267

Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238

Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Georgia

DOC'S COMMUNICATIONS

702 CHICKAMAUGA AVENUE
ROSSVILLE, GA 30741

(404) 866-2302 / 861-5610
ICOM, Yaesu, Kenwood, Bird...
9AM-5:30PM

We service what we sell.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS

819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814

(808) 949-5564

Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers,
Fluke, Belden, Astron, etc.

Idaho

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY

78 SOUTH STATE STREET
PRESTON, ID 83263

(208) 852-0830

M 9-2; T-F 9-6; S 9-2

Stock All Major Brands
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on
Hand

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630

312-631-5181

Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM STATION

220 N. FULTON AVE.
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710

(800) 523-7731

(812) 422-0231

ICOM, Yeasu, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, AEA & others.

Maryland

MARYLAND RADIO CENTER

8576 LAURELDALE DRIVE
LAUREL, MD 20707

301-725-1212

Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Alinco, Azden. Full
service dealer.

M-F 10-7

SAT 9-5

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.

675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460

617-486-3400

617-486-3040

The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Missouri

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE
KANSAS CITY, MO 64150

(800) 821-7323

Missouri: (816) 741-8118

ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu
Same day service, low prices.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106

702-647-3114

Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K

Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227

Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

New Hampshire

RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS

8 LONDONDERRY ROAD
DERRY, N. H. 03038

603-434-5371

Hours M-S 10-5; THURS 10-7

Closed Sun/Holidays

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

New Jersey

ABARIS SYSTEMS

276 ORIENTAL PLACE
LYNDHURST, NJ 07071
201-939-0015
Don WB2GPU
Astatic, Azden, B&W, Butternut, Larsen,
Mirage/KLM, Kenpro, Nye, Santec,
THL, and many others.
M-F 10 am-9 pm
SAT 9 am-7 pm
VISA/MC

KJI ELECTRONICS

66 SKYTOP ROAD
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009
(201) 239-4389
Gene K2KJI
Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Lar-
sen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345
Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all
of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM
"The World System." Western New
York's finest Amateur dealer.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

3931 EDWARDS RD.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499
Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM
Sun 12-6PM
We buy and sell all types of electronic
parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068

614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,
and other fine gear. Factory author-
ized sales and service. Shortwave
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS,

DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for over 30 Years

Tennessee

MEMPHIS AMATEUR ELECTRONICS

1465 WELLS STATION ROAD
MEMPHIS, TN 38108
Call Toll Free: 1-800-238-6168
M-F 9-5; Sat 9-12
Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft,
Hy-Gain, Hustler, Larsen, AEA,
Mirage, Ameritron, etc.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TX 77004
713-520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES AMATEUR RADIO DIVISION

5707A MOBUD
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78238
512-680-6110
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's
Ham Store. Great Prices — Great
Service. Factory authorized sales and
service.
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

MISSION COMMUNICATIONS

11903 ALEIF CLODINE
SUITE 500 (CORNER HARWIN &
KIRKWOOD)
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(713) 879-7764
Now in Southwest Houston—full line
of equipment. All the essentials and
extras for the "ham."

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

NEW SUPER FAST C-64 LOGGING PROGRAM

from WA0LIV and
Charlie Stone

A revolutionary new contest program for the C-64
computer designed and tested by active con-
testers. Can be used in CQWW, ARRL Sweeps,
Field Day, ARRL DX Test or any other Contest.
Can be used with ONE OR TWO DISKDRIVES.
Superfast dupechecker with real time clock ON
or OFF. 3,000 QSOs stored per band on your
data disk. Special print and formatting routines
plus much more. Easy-to-use and user friendly.
Worth twice the price.

**Just \$39.95 plus \$3.50
shipping and handling**

Also available QSL CARD FILE DATA BASE.
Organize your QSLs on computer for fast and
easy retrieval of information. Each file has 28
fields which can be filled in or edited at any time.
Each data disk will accept 400 complete records.
Includes special print routine.

**Just \$19.95 plus \$3.50
shipping and handling.**

**BUY BOTH SPECIAL
Contest Logger @ \$39.95 plus
QSL Data Base @ \$19.95
Regular \$59.90**

**SPECIAL SALE PRICE JUST \$49.90
Save \$10! plus \$3.50 shipping & handling**

We accept VISA/MASTERCARD-PERSONAL CHECKS.

RIEBSTONE SOFTWARE CO.
P.O. Box 13532
St. Louis, Missouri 63137

***** Super Comshack 64 *****
Programmable Repeater Controller/HF & VHF Remotes/Autopatch
 Rotor Control/Voice/CTCSS; 2 Tone Paging/User Logging/Unlimited Vocabulary

The CS64S is the most advanced control system available at any price. Total control of your ham shack/club station. Each user has individual access codes and privileges granted by the control op. All user's logged to disk &/or printer. Hi/lo priority patch & security/monitor/lock modes. Talking Packet BBS input soon.

REMOTE #1 CS64S * HMT * CART * CS8 * BASE TX/RX
 FT757/767/980
 TS440/940; IC735

REMOTE #2
 FT727R/767; TS711/811

REPEATER CONTROLLER
 * Change all variables remotely
 * Synthesized voice adj pitch/speed
 * Program mail box or select ID tail mess. with touchtones from HT
 * Alarm clock & auto excite mode
 * Macro commands/user logging
 * Individual user access codes
 * Code practice & voice readback
 * Multifunction voice alarm clock

AUTOPATCH & REVERSE PATCH
 * 1000 (18 digit) tel. #'s stored
 * 300 users/CTCSS & 2 tone paging
 * 50 enable/disable 18 digit tel. #'s
 * Individual access privileges
 * Directed/general & reverse patch
 * Full or Half duplex (level cont.)
 * Security mode/TT readback on/off
 * Store MCI/Sprint tel. #'s
 * Reverse Patch active all modes
 * Call waiting/quick dial & reset

Super Comshack CS64S \$349.95
 + \$4.00 ship USA; incl. computer interface, disk, cables & manual (simplex version inc. on request)

SYSTEM OPTIONS
 * External Relay Control 3 DPDT relays + 5 open collector outputs. CS-8 \$79.95
 * EPROM Auto boot Cartridge customized with your system. CART \$99.95
 * Beam control, speaks bearing and rotates beam, 1 degree inc. HMI \$49.95
 * Manual (Refunded). MNI \$15.00
 * Row & col. freq. control. RAP \$149.95
 * C64 D.C. Switcher P.S. DCPS \$119.95

REPEATER CONTROLLER
 * 20 Macro mem/auto mode sel.
 * Scan up/down sel. rate or step
 * Voice ack. all control commands

AUTOPATCH & REVERSE PATCH
 * Y.H.E. REMOTE #2
 * Dual VFO's/Rev/Split/COR detect
 * Set Scan inc. & offset/var. resume

MINI (BEAR CAT) COMPUTER CONTROL FT-727R
 Programs and Scans 100 ch. in Ham/General coverage. Converts HT into a powerful 100 ch. scanner & programs all for field use!

12v C64 SWITCHER
 * Draws 1 A @ 12v
 * 70khz 75% efficient
 * Outputs 5v @ 2 amps and 9 vac 60Hz
 * Crystal time base
 * Plugs into C64 power
 MODEL DCPS.....\$119.95 NEW

Touchtone 4 Digit Decoder & on/off latch with all 16 Digits
 Expandable Repeater on/off control

"Audio Blaster" IC02/04;2AT;U16;FT209/727;23/73R
 Module installs inside the radio in 15 Min. Boost audio to 1 watt! Low standby drain/Corrects low audio/1000's of happy users. Miniature audio amplifier--> **AB1**
 Used by Police, fire, Emergency, when it needs to be HEARD!
 Wow! that's loud now!!! You can hear everything!
 NOW FOR FT73/23R ORDER
 MODEL AB1-S \$22.95
 MODEL AB1-\$19.95

ENGINEERING CONSULTING ** 583 CANDLEWOOD ST. ** BREA, CA. 92621
MASTERCARD ** VISA ** CHECK ** M.O. ** CA. RES. ADD 6% TEL: 714-671-2009

EASY TO READ SOFTWARE
QUADRUPLE-SIZED CHARACTERS
FAST, REAL-TIME DISPLAY

KIDSVIEW™ Write and run your own programs in large clear characters. (Commodore 64, \$39.95)

KIDSWORD™ A full-function large character word processor with double-size print. Very easy to use. (Commodore 64, \$39.95)

MOUNT MURDOCH™ An exciting large character text adventure and authoring system. (Apple II -128k, \$49.95 and Commodore 64, \$39.95)

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE
\$34.95 EACH or TWO for \$59.95

KIDSVIEW SOFTWARE, Inc., P.O. Box 98-H
 Warner, NH 03278, USA. (603)927-4428

As PREVIEWED in the MAY 1988 ISSUE

✓ 108

Wideband Preamp 10-1000 Mhz

Dual GasFet low noise preamplifier for HF, UHF or VHF systems. Just perfect for the R-7000. Excellent for Spec Analyzers, Scanners, etc. Gain 20 Db +/- 1 DB, -3 Db at 2 & 1100 Mhz. 1 Db compression of >10 Dbm. Intercept points >45 Dbm. New shipped price of only \$124.95. Pa. residents please add 6% state tax.

GTI Electronics
 RD1 BOX 272
 Leighton, Pa. 18235
 717-386-4032

CADDELL COIL CORP.

35 Main Street
Poultney, VT 05764
802-287-4055

BALUNS

Get POWER to your antenna! Our Baluns are already wound and ready for installation in your transmatch or you may enclose them in a weatherproof box and connect them directly at the antenna. They are designed for 3-30 MHz operation. (See ARRL Handbook pages 19-9 or 6-20 for construction details.)

100 Watt (4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 Impedance—select one)	\$10.50
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (4:1 Impedance)	14.50
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (4:1 Impedance)	17.00
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	16.00
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (6:1, 9:1, or 1:1—select one)	18.50

Please send large SASE for info.

THE ISOTRON
 COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS!
 NO RADIALS!
 NO RESISTORS!
 NO COMPROMISE!

THREE EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE.
 CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.

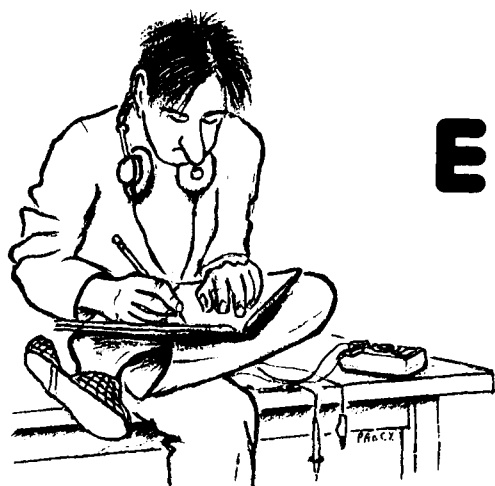
*See review in Oct 73, 1984
 *Sept 73, 1985 *March 73, 1986

NEW LOCATION!
BILAL COMPANY
 137 Manchester Dr.
 Florissant, Colo. 80816
 (719) 687-0650

✓ 109

Want to Advertise in HAM RADIO?

Call Rally Dennis
(603) 878-1441
today for more information



ELMER'S NOTEBOOK

Tom McMullen, W1SL

“Q” signals

There are times when we are reminded that not everyone is familiar or experienced in the language of Amateur Radio. I was following my usual practice of listening to the activity on a local repeater while on my way to work one morning, and encountered a lively discussion on the meaning of a “Q” signal.

The signal in question was “QRU,” and each Amateur knew part of the answer and thought that the other was incorrect. I resisted the temptation to break in and enlighten them about the “true meaning and proper use,” but instead waited to see what developed. Sure enough, the next morning, the pair got together again; one had looked it up and was now fully informed. He surprised the other Amateur by stating that they were both on the right track, but needed the whole story. As with most Q signals, QRU can be either a question or a statement. When followed by a question mark, it (naturally) becomes a question. Without the question mark, it is a statement or an answer to a question. The discussion and follow-up not only educated the two Ama-

teurs directly involved, but was also helpful to the many ears tuned to that repeater on those two days. Further, the incident triggered a thought that I’m putting to use here — how many other Q signals are unknown or misunderstood by a large number of Amateurs?

why Q signals?

Everyone uses Q signals. Old-timers cringe when hearing Q signals used in voice communications. Their theory is that such signals were invented for CW use, and if you are talking, you should say the phrase instead of the abbreviation.

There was a time when, deeply involved in traffic handling on several CW nets around the country, I agreed with that philosophy. However, after several years of exposure to the voice (and digital) world, I can see the merits of using Q signals wherever they apply, on any mode of communications.

Q signals, and their early companions, “Z” signals, were developed as short-cuts in message-handling procedures in marine and commercial radio circuits. It certainly was easier and quicker for an operator to send “QRU?” instead of “Do you have any

messages for me?” The answer, equally shortened, would be either “QRU” (I have nothing for you), or “QTC” (I have messages for you). Before you old-time traffic handlers jump on me, yes, I’ve tweaked the phrase a bit. QTC really stands for “I have ... telegrams for you,” but Amateurs are not in the business of sending telegrams. Anyway, the short Q signal reduced the amount of key-pounding, and to a busy commercial operator, this was a blessing. Amateurs, too, realized the advantage in both time and clarity in using abbreviations and operating signals, and adapted many of them to fit their operations. The “Z” signals served the same purpose in many commercial circuits, but for some reason never caught on with the Amateur fraternity — perhaps because ARRL (American Radio Relay League) publications listed and explained the use of Q signals. Also, it has been rumored that Z signals were proprietary to some network or service, but I’ve not been able to find a reference that proves this.

voice and digital usage

Everyone uses Q signals on voice operation from time to time. The old

Table 1. Common Amateur Q signals

QRM	Is there interference on the frequency?	There is interference on the frequency
QRN	Is atmospheric noise (static) bothering you?	Atmospheric noise (static) is bothering me.
QRP	Shall I reduce power? (Seldom used by Amateurs as a question.)	Reduce power (Most often used as a statement, as in "I am running QRP here" meaning the power is only a few watts.)
QRS	Shall I send slower?	Send slower.
QRT	Shall I stop sending?	Stop sending. (Usually used to mean the station is shutting down for the moment, as in "I'm going QRT for now.")
QRU	Do you have anything for me?	I have nothing for you.
QRV	Are you ready?	I am ready.
QRX	Shall I wait?	Wait (most often used as in "QRX 5 minutes.")
QRZ	Who is calling? (This is not a substitute for "CQ".)	... is calling you. (Amateurs seldom use QRZ as a reply.)
QSB	Does my signal strength vary?	Your signal strength varies.
QSL	Do you acknowledge?	I acknowledge.
QSO	Are you in contact with? (Amateurs seldom use QSO as a query.)	I am in contact with, or, I have made contact with (More often used in referring to a contact between two Amateurs, as in "Thanks for the QSO, and 73 to you.")
QSY	Shall we change frequency	Let's change frequency
QTH	What is your location?	My location is

standard "QSL?" is used to mean several things: "Do you copy?", "Did you copy?", "Do you understand?", and so forth. The answering statement, "QSL" applies to all these questions and more.

When conditions are good, and the signals are "arm-chair copy" between the two stations, there's really no justification for using a voice Q signal, but habits don't get turned on or off according to band conditions. When conditions are poor, or there is abundant interference (there it is again — the Q signal QRM applies), certainly the letter Q sets the listener up to expect two more letters that are pertinent to the situation, and it might be easier to understand "QSY up 3" than "Let's move up 3 kilohertz".

In digital communications, the need is not so much for overcoming interference or weak-signal conditions — packet and AMTOR systems handle that pretty well — but rather a way to

reduce the keystrokes at the sending station. Not all packet and RTTY enthusiasts are expert typists, and a few 3-stroke Q signals that can take the place of a whole line of text are a blessing to both sender and receiver. (How often I've stared at a blank screen wondering if something was not working right, only to find the operator at the other end was "one-finger typing" the message.)

In summary, Q signals are both useful and permissible in any mode today. It will help Novices and higher-class licensees to feel more at home on the air if they know what Q signals to use and how to use them. **Table 1** lists the most common signals in both their question and answer form. This is by no means a complete list — some, like "QTE?" (What is my true bearing in relation to you?") would probably be hard to understand and elicit a "HUH?" (which, fortunately, needs no Q signal).

I have modified the original meaning of many of these signals a bit,

to make them more compatible with current Amateur Radio usage. The original Q signals were developed for commercial and aircraft use, and the language was either more stilted or directly applicable to a specific situation. As they are wont to do, Amateurs have softened the language and slanted the meaning to fit their needs, which **table 1** reflects.

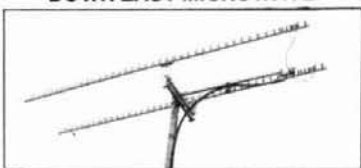
Amateur traffic nets, both CW and voice, have their own set of Q signals that help to speed up message handling and network management. Many are adaptations of more common signals, with the middle letter replaced by an "N," as in QNU, which is borrowed from QRU, meaning "I have no traffic for the net." Another net signal is QNX, meaning "You are excused from the net." A few minutes spent listening to some of the busier traffic nets on 80-meter CW, 75-meter phone, and a few 2-meter repeaters is a lesson in management and a discipline that gets things done efficiently. When you read the monthly message totals as reported in *QST*, you can see why.

There's another signal — QST. It does not have a question as part of its definition. QST is an alerting call to all Amateurs, indicating that some important information is to follow. It can be used by anyone, and is often heard at the beginning of network announcements and 2-meter repeater emergency-practice sessions. You're undoubtedly familiar with its use before code practice and bulletin transmissions from W1AW, the ARRL Maxim Memorial Station in Newington, Connecticut, and on the cover of their magazine, *QST*, which is the official journal of the American Radio Relay League.

Q signals are a vital and interesting part of Amateur language, useful in conveying information quickly and showing that you are "with it" on the bands. They fit all modes of communication (yes, even Amateur Television — a snowy picture of a card that says QRX 5 in big letters will get its message across), and when both the sender and the receiver know the meaning of "QRM, QSY down 3," things work a lot smoother!

ham radio

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE



MICROWAVE ANTENNAS AND EQUIPMENT

• Loop Yagis • Power Dividers • Linear Amplifiers • Complete Arrays • Microwave Transverters • GaAs FET Preamps
• TROPO • EME • Weak Signal • OSCAR • 902 • 1296 • 1296 • 2304 • 2400 • 3456 MHz

2345 LY 45el loop Yagi 1296 MHz 20dBI \$97
1345 LY 45el loop Yagi 2304 MHz 20dBI \$84
3333 LY 33el loop Yagi 902 MHz 18.5dBI \$97

Above antennas assembled and tested. Kits available.

Add \$8 UPS S/H. \$11 West of the Mississippi.

MICROWAVE LINEAR AMPLIFIERS SSB, ATV, REPEATER, OSCAR

2316 PA 1w in 18w out 1240-1300 MHz 13.8V \$255
2335 PA 10w in 35w out 1240-1300 MHz 13.8V \$305
3318 PA 1w in 20w out 900-930 MHz 13.8V \$255
3335 PA 10w in 40w out 900-930 MHz 13.8V \$305
23LNA preamp 0.7dB N.F. 1296 MHz \$ 80
33LNA preamp 0.9dB N.F. 902 MHz \$ 80

Add \$5 shipping UPS/48

LMW 1296 & 2304 MHz transverter kits in stock

Write for free catalog



DOWN EAST MICROWAVE
Bill Olson, W3HQT

Box 2310, RR 1, Troy, ME 04987
(207) 948-3741



105

VHF-UHF POWER DIVIDERS



RF power dividers provides the best way to feed in-phase 2 and 4 antenna arrays to maximize system gain and at the same time reduce losses to a minimum. Covering 144 thru 1296 MHz, this series of VHF/UHF power dividers are premier RF devices designed for a long service life with low SWR and broad operating bandwidth.

Extruded aluminum body with a durable enamel finish in addition to silicon sealing at connector flanges results in a ruggedized unit for all array installations. Available with N-type connectors only, these units are unconditionally guaranteed for 2 years.

MODEL	CONFIG.	PRICE
144-2P	(2 ports)	\$54.00
144-4P	(4 ports)	\$61.00
220-2P	(2 ports)	\$53.00
220-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00
430-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
430-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
902-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
902-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
1296-2P	(2 ports)	\$52.00
1296-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00

SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED

STRIDSBERG ENGINEERING, CO.

P.O. Box 7973 • Shreveport, LA 71107 • USA
Phone: (318) 865-0523

106

QRV Solar Power for your Station



The \$289.95 Bullet-tested QRV Solar Power Supply keeps your repeater on the air 'round the clock or powers your 100-watt HF station 60 hrs a month. Control circuit speeds charge, protects gel cells & sealed batteries. Fully assembled, QRV, expandible, portable.

Add \$10 S & H. Info 56c s.a.s.e. **Antennas West**
1971 N. Oak Ln., Provo, UT 84604 (801) 374-1084

107

SUBSCRIBE

AND RENEW

TOLL-FREE



ham
radio
magazine

1 YR - \$22.95 2 YRS - \$38.95

3 YRS - \$49.95

Prices U.S. only



MASTERCARD
 VISA BILL ME

Please have your charge card ready.

DATATEL 800™

800-341-1522

Weekdays 8 AM - 9 PM EST • Saturdays 9 AM - 5 PM EST
IN MAINE CALL COLLECT (207) 236-2896

OUR 800 NUMBER IS FOR SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS ONLY!

For Errors or Change of Address CALL *ham radio*
direct at (603) 878-1441 8-5 EST

ADVERTISER'S INDEX AND READER SERVICE NUMBERS

Listed below are the page and reader service number for each advertiser in this issue. For more information on their products, select the appropriate reader service number make a check mark in the space provided. Mail this form to *ham radio* Reader Service, I.C.A., P.O. Box 2558, Woburn, MA 01801.

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Please use before July 31, 1988.

READER SERVICE #	PAGE #	READER SERVICE #	PAGE #
156 - Advanced Computer Controls, Inc	43	173 - Maggiore Electronic Laboratory	21
116 - Advanced Receiver Research	76	113 - Magnaphase Industries, Inc	87
147 - AEA	49	175 - MFJ Enterprises	16
164 - All Electronics Corp	28	134 - Micro Control Specialties	59
179 - AMC Sales, Inc	10	167 - Midland Technologies	28
185 - AMSAT	70	103 - Missouri Radio Center	99
107 - Antennas West	26, 86, 97	112 - Morlan Software	86
151 - ARRL	42	144 - Motron Electronics	52
141 - ARRL	52	155 - NCG	43
138 - ARRL	57	* Nema Electronics	30
172 - Astron Corp	25	149 - Nuts & Volts	44
* Barker & Williamson	18	102 - OPTOelectronics	100
* Barry Electronics	73	177 - P.C. Electronics	12
110 - Bilal Company	94	169 - Pipocommunications	26
163 - Buckmaster Publishing	30	104 - Radio Amateur Callbook	98
118 - Buckmaster Publishing	76	178 - Radio Shack	11
* Butternut Electronics	30	131 - Radiosporting	66
* Caddell Coil Corp	94	117 - The Radio Works	76
152 - CIE	42	120 - Ramsey Electronics, Inc	74
150 - Coaxial Dynamics, Inc	42	166 - The RF Connection	28
119 - Communication Concepts, Inc	76	* RF Parts	53
132 - Communications Specialists	65	189 - Riebstone Software Co	93
190 - Computeradio	28	111 - Rutland Arrays	90
183 - Connect Systems Inc	1	121 - S-Com Industries	73
114 - CTM	83	* Sherwood Engineering, Inc	76
154 - Cygnus-Quasar Books	42	130 - Sommer	66
180 - Data Com	10	* Spec-Com	59
143 - Detection Dynamics	52	161 - Stone Mountain Engineering Co	30
105 - Down East Microwave	97	106 - Stridsburg Engineering Co	97
137 - DRSI	57	115 - STV/OnSat	79
133 - EEB	60	171 - Synthetic Textiles, Inc	26
160 - EGE, Inc	33	148 - Tel-Com	44
* Engineering Consulting	94	153 - Thermax Corporation	42
122 - Epsilon Co	73	140 - TIC General	57
124 - ExpertQ	73	* University Microfilm Int.	87
174 - GLB Electronics	18	125 - Vanguard Labs	70
136 - L.L. Grace	59	176 - Varian EIMAC	14
142 - Grove Enterprises	52	165 - VHF Communications	28
170 - GTI	26	127 - W9INN Antennas	70
109 - GTI	94	139 - Wacom Products, Inc	57
159 - HAL Communications Corp	36	123 - Western Electronics	73
129 - Doug Hall Electronics	71	126 - Wi-Comm Electronics Inc	70
146 - Ham Radio Outlet	50, 51	158 - Yaesu USA	35
* Ham Radio's Bookstore	43, 62, 70, 73, 80, 81, 83	101 - Yaesu USA	CIII
* The Ham Station	38	145 - E.H. Yost Co	53
* Hamtronics, NY	85		
* Hamtronics, PA	42		
168 - Hamtronics, PA	26		
181 - Heath Company	9		
184 - ICOM America, Inc	CII		
157 - ICOM America, Inc	41		
* Indianapolis Hamfest	86		
135 - Jan Crystals	59		
182 - JDR	7		
128 - Jun's Electronics	71		
162 - Kennedy Associates	30		
* Kenwood U.S.A. Corp	2, 5, CIV		
108 - Kidsview Software, Inc	94		
186 - Madison Electronics Supply	87		

PRODUCT REVIEW/NEW PRODUCTS

310 - ACE Communications	87
306 - Advanced Computer Controls	86
303 - Encomm, Inc	84
304 - Heil Sound	84
308 - Kantronics	86
311 - Kilo-Tec	87
301 - MFJ Enterprises	84
305 - NCG	84
* Nema Electronics	84, 86
306 - Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc	84
307 - The Radio Works	86

1988 CALLBOOKS



The "Flying Horse" sets the standards

Continuing a 67 year tradition, we bring you three new Callbooks for 1988.

The North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for 478,000 licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America, from Canada to Panama including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.

The International Callbook lists 481,000 licensed radio amateurs in countries outside North America. Its coverage includes South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions).

The 1988 Callbook Supplement is a new idea in Callbook updates, listing the activity in both the North American and International Callbooks. Published June 1, 1988, this Supplement will include thousands of new licenses, address changes, and call sign changes for the preceding 6 months.

The 1988 Callbooks will be published December 1, 1987. See your dealer or order now directly from the publisher.

<input type="checkbox"/> North American Callbook incl. shipping within USA	\$28.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries	30.00
<input type="checkbox"/> International Callbook incl. shipping within USA	\$30.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries	32.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Callbook Supplement, published June 1st incl. shipping within USA	\$13.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries	14.00

SPECIAL OFFER

<input type="checkbox"/> Both N.A. & International Callbooks incl. shipping within USA	\$55.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries	60.00

Illinois residents please add 6 1/2% tax.
All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR **callbook** INC.



Dept. F
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600



MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

1-800-821-7323

102 N.W. Business Park Lane, Kansas City, MO 64116 • FAX: 816-431-9110 • CREDIT CARD — VISA — Discover

Free Cable Service
Free... Even!

KENWOOD



TS440S "DX-CITING"

- 100% Duty Cycle
 - 100 Memories
 - Direct Keyboard Entry
 - Optional Built-in AT
- On Sale Now, Call for Price!

YAESU



FT-767GX

- Add Optional 6m, 2m & 70cm Modules
- Dual VFO's
- Full CW Break-in
- Lots More Features

ICOM



IC-761 NEWEST HF SUPER RIG

- 160-10M/General Coverage Receiver
- Built-in Power Supply and Automatic Antenna Tuner
- SSB, CW, FM, AM, RTTY
- QSK to 60 WPM

ALINCO



ALD-24T DUAL BAND MOBILE

- 140-149.995 MHz/ 440-450 MHz
- 25 Watts on Both Bands
- Crossband Full Duplex
- 21 Memory Channels
- CTCSS Encoder/Decoder, Standard

KENWOOD



TS-140S AFFORDABLE DX-ing!

- HF Transceiver With General Coverage Receiver
- All HF Amateur Bands
- 100 W Output
- Compact, Lots of Features

YAESU



FT-736R VHF-UHF BASE STATION

- SSB, CW, FM on 2 Meters and 70 cm
- Optional 50 MHz, 220 MHz or 1.2 GHz
- 25 Watts Output on 2 Meters, 220 and 70 cm
- 10 Watts Output on 6 Meters and 1.2 GHz
- 100 Memories

ICOM



IC-735 COMPACT HF TRANSCEIVER

- All HF Band/General Coverage Receiver
- 12 Memories/Frequency and Mode
- USB, LSB, AM, FM, CW
- 100 Watts Output
- Includes HM-12 Scanning Mic

concept

2m and 220 MHz Amplifiers
GaAsFET Receive Pre-Amps
and High SWR Shutdown
Protection

MODEL	144 MHz	S
2-23	2 in/30 out	A
2-217	2 in/170 out	L
2-117	10 in/170 out	E
	220 MHz	P
3-22	2 in/20 out	R
2-211	2 in/110 out	I
3-312	30 in/120 out	C
	CALL	E

KENWOOD



TM-221A

- 2m FM Mobile Transceiver
- 45W Output w/HiLo Switch
- 14 Multi-Function Memories
- TM-421A Available For 440 MHz

YAESU



FT-212RH

THE "ANSWERING MACHINE" MOBILE

- Rx: 138-174 MHz
- Tx: 144-148 MHz
- 45W Output
- Digital Voice Recorder
- FT-712 RH for 70cm

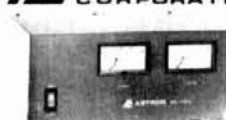
ICOM



IC-900 SIX BANDS IN ONE MOBILE

- Remote Controller, Interface A Unit, Interface B Unit, Speaker, Mic and Cables
- Six Band Units to Choose
- 10 Memories Per Band
- Programmable Band Scan
- Fiber Optic Technology

ASTRON CORPORATION



Power Supply

- RS7A ... \$48
- RS12A ... \$68
- RS20A ... \$88
- VS20M ... \$125
- RS35A ... \$133
- RS35M .. \$149
- VS35M .. \$165
- RS50A .. \$189
- RS50M .. \$215
- RM50A .. \$219
- VS50M .. \$229

KENWOOD

TH-25AT

POCKET-SIZED AND POWERFUL

- Frequency Coverage: 141-163 MHz (Rx), 144-148 MHz (Tx)
- Front Panel DTMF Pad
- 5 Watts Output
- 14 Memories
- TH-45AT Available for 440 MHz



YAESU



FT23/73R

- Super "Mini" HT's
- Zinc-Aluminum Alloy Case
- 10 Memories
- 140-164 MHz, 440-450 MHz
- 2W Battery Pack or Optional 5W Pack

ICOM



IC-μ2AT IC-μ4AT

MICRO HT'S FOR 2M, 440

- Pocket Size HT Fun
- Ten Memories
- LCD Readout
- Wideband Coverage
- Up to 3 Watts Output
- 32 Built-in Subaudible Tones

ASA



PK-64/HFM

- Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR and Packet
- Operates VHF and HF
- You Need Only Your Transceiver and a Commodore 64 or 128

SPECIAL! FINAL CLEARANCE
\$149.95 Limited Supply

• MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY •

OPTOelectronics inc

NEW POCKET SIZE

SIZE: 4" H x 3.5" W x 1" D
MADE IN USA

FREQUENCY COUNTERS TO 1.3 GHz

\$99⁹⁵ - \$150⁰⁰

8 LED DIGITS • 2 GATE TIMES
ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET
INTERNAL NI-CAD BATTERIES INCLUDED
AC ADAPTER/CHARGER INCLUDED

EXCELLENT SENSITIVITY
& ACCURACY

AC-DC • PORTABLE
OPERATION



#1200H 1.2 GHz



#AC-1200
AC ADAPTER
CHARGER

Small enough to fit into a shirt pocket, our new 1.2 GHz and 1.3 GHz, 8 digit frequency counters are not toys! They can actually out perform units many times their size and price! Included are rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries installed inside the unit for hours of portable, cordless operation. The batteries are easily recharged using the AC adapter/charger supplied with the unit.

The excellent sensitivity of the 1200H makes it ideal for use with the telescoping RF pick-up antenna; accurately and easily measure transmit frequencies from handheld, fixed, or mobile radios such as: Police, firefighters, Ham, taxi, car telephone, aircraft, marine, etc. May be used for counter surveillance, locating hidden "bug" transmitters. Use with grid dip oscillator when designing and tuning antennas. May be used with a probe for measuring clock frequencies in computers, various digital circuitry or oscillators. Can be built into transmitters, signal generators and other devices to accurately monitor frequency.

The size, price and performance of these new instruments make them indispensable for technicians, engineers, schools, Hams, CBers, electronic hobbyists, short wave listeners, law enforcement personnel and many others.

STOCK NO:

- #1200HKC Model 1200H in kit form, 1-1200 MHz counter complete including all parts, cabinet, Ni-Cad batteries, AC adapter-battery charger and instructions \$ 99.95
- #1200HC Model 1200H factory assembled 1-1200 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger \$137.50
- #1300HC Model 1300H factory assembled 1-1300 MHz counter, tested and calibrated, complete including Ni-Cad batteries and AC adapter/battery charger \$150.00

ACCESSORIES:

- #TA-1005 Telescoping RF pick-up antenna with BNC connector \$12.00
- #P-100 Probe, direct connection 50 ohm, BNC connector \$18.00
- #CC-70 Carrying case, black vinyl with zipper opening. Will hold a counter and accessories \$10.00

✓ 102

FLA (305) 771-2050

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT

1-800-327-5912

1.3 GHz

#1300H



OPTOelectronics inc

5821 N.E. 14th Avenue
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33334



AVAILABLE NOW!

Orders to US and Canada add 5% of total (\$2 min., \$10 max)
Florida residents add 5% sales tax. COD fee \$2.

Yaesu's mini HTs. The smallest, smartest, toughest radios. Anywhere.



Whether you're a Novice or Extra class operator, you're sure to appreciate the high power, durability and size of Yaesu's FT-23R Series mini-HTs.

To begin with, you'll find a model that's right on your wavelength. The 2-meter FT-23R. The 220-MHz FT-33R. Or the 440-MHz FT-73R.

Whichever you choose, you benefit from incredibly small packaging. (Take a look at the actual size photo.) Aluminum-alloy cases that prove themselves reliable in a one-meter drop test onto solid concrete. And moisture-resistant seals that really help keep the rain out.

But perhaps best of all, each radio blends sophisticated, micro-processor-controlled performance with surprisingly simple operation. In fact, it takes only minutes to master all these features:

- Ten memories that store frequency, offset and PL tone. Memory scan at 2 frequencies per second. Tx offset storage. Priority channel scan. Channel selection via tuning knob or up/down buttons. PL tone board (optional). PL display. Independent PL memory per channel. PL encode and decode. LCD power output and "S" meter display. Battery-saver circuit. Push-button squelch override. Eight-key control pad. Keypad lock. High/low power switch.

The FT-23R comes with a 7.2-volt, 2.5-watt battery pack. The FT-73R with a 7.2-volt, 2-watt pack. And the FT-33R with a powerful 12-volt, 5-watt pack.



You can choose the miniature 7.2-volt, 2-watt pack shown in the photo below. And all battery packs are interchangeable, too.

And consider these options: Dry cell battery case for 6 AAA-size cells. Dry cell battery case for 6 AA-size cells. DC car adapter/charger. Programmable CTCSS (PL tone) encoder/decoder. DTMF keypad encoder. Mobile hanger bracket. External speaker/microphone. And more.

Check out the FT-23R Series at your Yaesu dealer today. Because although we can tell you about their incredible performance, toughness and small size, seeing is really believing.



YAESU

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700. Repair Service: (213) 404-4884. Parts: (213) 404-4847.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. PL is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc. FT-33R shown with optional FNB-9 battery pack.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

ALL NEW!

Double Vision



ACTUAL SIZE FRONT PANEL

TM-721A Deluxe FM dual bander

The Kenwood TM-721A re-defines the original Kenwood "Dual Bander" concept. The wide range of innovative features includes a dual channel watch function, selectable full duplex operation, 30 memory channels, extended frequency coverage, large multi-color dual digital LCD displays, programmable scanning, and more with 45 watts of output on VHF and 35 watts on UHF. TM-721A—Truly the finest full-featured FM Dual Band mobile transceiver!

- Extended receiver range (138.000-173.995 MHz) on 2 meters; 70 cm coverage is 438.000-449.995 MHz. (Specifications guaranteed on Amateur bands only. Two meter transmit range is 144-148 MHz. Modifiable for MARS/CAP. Permits required.)
- 30 multi-function memory channels. 14 memory channels and one call channel for each band store frequency, repeater offset, CTCSS, and reverse. Channels "A" and "b" establish upper and lower limits for programmable band scan. Channels "C" and "d" store transmit and receive frequencies independently for "odd splits."

Optional Accessories:

- RC-10 Multi-function handset/remote controller • PS-430 Power supply • TSU-6 CTCSS decode unit • SW-100B Compact SWR/power/volt meter • SW-200B Deluxe SWR/power meter • SWT-1 2m antenna tuner • SWT-2 70 cm antenna tuner • SP-40

- Separate frequency display for "main" and "sub-band."
- 45 Watts on 2 meters, 35 watts on 70 cm. Approx. 5 watts low power.
- Call channel function. A special memory channel for each band stores frequency, offset, and sub-tone of your favorite channel. Simply press the CALL key, and your favorite channel is selected!
- Automatic Band Change (A.B.C.) Automatically changes between main and sub-band when a signal is present.
- Dual watch function allows VHF and UHF receive simultaneously.
- CTCSS encode/decode selectable from front panel or UP/DWN keys on microphone. (Encode built-in, optional TSU-6 needed for decode.)
- Balance control and separate squelch controls for each band.

- Dual antenna ports.
- Full duplex operation.
- Programmable memory and band scanning, with memory channel lock-out and priority watch function.
- Each function key has a unique tone for positive feedback.
- Illuminated front panel controls and keys.
- Dimmer control.
- 16 key DTMF mic. included.
- Handset/remote control option (RC-10).
- Frequency (dial) lock.
- Supplied accessories: 16-key DTMF hand mic., mounting bracket, DC cable.

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.



TM-721A shown with optional RC-10

- Compact mobile speaker • SP-50B Deluxe mobile speaker • PG-2N DC cable • PG-3B DC line noise filter • MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 Base station mics. • MA-4000 Dual band mobile antenna (mount not supplied) • MB-11 Mobile bracket • MC-43S UP/DWN hand mic. • MC-48B 16-key DTMF hand mic.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745